

Early Warfare

RB-1001 ~ MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN MEDIEVAL ASSAM ~
by B C Kalita
The military history of Assam from 1200 - 1675. Includes the Ahoms and the tribal Rajas, the pre-Mughal expeditions and significant battles, the expeditions of Islam Khan and Mir Jumla and the military system extant at the time.
1988, Daya Publishing, India, ISBN 8170350476, <08139-01-A-01>
xvi + 176pp, maps - inc extending maps,, good in d/w, £10.00

The English Civil Wars & Jacobite Rebellion

RB-1002 ~ CULLODEN AND THE '45 ~ by Jeremy Black
The Jacobite campaign in England and Scotland in 1745. Looks at the military and political situation at the time, The threatening events following the coup of 1688, the highland revolt rallying to the Stuart cause, successfully invading England and then the fateful decision to retreat to the Highlands and Culloden.
1993, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750903759, <16393-02-A-02>
217pp, illustrations, maps & plans, slight crease on front cover otherwise good, CARD £8.00

RB-1003 ~ MONMOUTH'S REBELS ~ by Peter Earle
The road to Sedgemoor, 1685. In this study of the last major rebellion to disturb the peace of Southern England, the author concentrates on the rebels rather than their leader, the ill-starred Duke of Monmouth. In their attempt to overthrow James II, the loyalty, determination and courage of the rank and file is in stark contrast to the indecision and treachery of their leaders.
1977, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297773844, <25695-01-A-02>
xi + 236pp, illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1004 ~ THE WARS OF THE ROSES ~ by J R Lander
The long and bloody civil war from 1399-1485. Beginning with Henry IV's usurption of the throne in 1399, the author takes us through the period of continuous civil strife from 1455 to 1471, and to the last battle between the White and Red Rose at Bosworth Field in 1485. A review of the contemporary sources, linked by detailed interpretation based on modern research, reveals a nation less disrupted by civil war than by local disputes or the wide-ranging repercussions of the Black Death.
1974, White Lion, ISBN 0856179574, <04504-01-A-02> 272pp, 12 colour & 80 b/w illustrations, very good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1005 ~ THIS WAR WITHOUT AN ENEMY ~
by Richard Ollard
This well illustrated account of the English Civil wars takes a fresh view of the unparalleled series of events that led up to Cromwell's astonishing period of ascendancy. The book concentrates on life during the war, and how the impact of the wars was felt in family and neighbourhood, in social and professional life.
1976, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340209658, <19530-01-A-02>
224pp, 17 colour plates, 50 colour illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1006 ~ SIR JOHN BERKENHEAD ~ by P W Thomas
Berkenhead was a major Royalist propagandist in the English Civil War period. He edited the Mercurius Bellicus, Mercurius Aulius and Mercurius Publicus, and wrote numerous tracts.
1969, Clarendon Press, No ISBN, <25854-01-A-02> xiv + 298pp, very good in worn d/w, £12.00

RB-1007 ~ THE KING'S PEACE ~ by C. V. Wedgwood
An account of the period that led up to the English Civil War, 1637-1641. The author looks at the rise of the Covenanters in Scotland, and the first and second Scots wars, the leaders Montrose and Argyll, the Army in Ireland and the fate of Strafford and the Irish Rising.
1955, Collins & Brown, No ISBN, <25972-02-A-02> 510pp, illustrations, fair in v/worn d/w, £8.00

The Middle Ages

RB-1008 ~ THE STORY OF ENGLAND: MAKERS OF THE REALM ~ by Arthur Bryant
A cultural history of early England, from the first invaders to Henry III. A period of turmoil with the Norman invasion, the murder of Archbishop Becket, the Domesday book, Magna Carta, the Crusades, absent kings and bad kings.
1955, Reprint Society, No ISBN, <09194-01-A-03> 413pp, very good in d/w . previous owner's bookplate., £7.00

RB-1009 ~ THE BLACK PRINCE'S EXPEDITION ~
by H. J. Hewitt
Edward, the Black Prince, is one of the legendary figures of English history. The first son of Edward III and an outstanding military leader, he is famous for his decisive victory at the Battle of Poitiers, and he is one of the most charismatic characters of the Hundred Years' War. This classic study focuses on his daring campaign against the French in central and southwestern France in 1355-7. This is one of the key texts on the Prince, and it will be fascinating reading for those interested in medieval warfare.
2004, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844152179, <36628-01-A-03>
226pp, New, CARD £10.99

RB-1010 ~ 1066: YEAR OF DESTINY ~ by Terence Wise
An account of the Norman Conquest of England. The Struggle between the English, Vikings and Normans, including the campaigns, battles, weapons and tactics that made this a watershed year in the history of England.
1979, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850453208, <25659-01-A-03>
232pp, illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £10.00

European Conflicts & The Napoleonic Wars

RB-1011 ~ NAPOLEON AND WATERLOO VOLUME II ~
by Major A F Becke
One of the finest accounts of the Battle of Waterloo to the advance of the Allies on Paris. The author focuses on following the workings of Napoleon's plan, and the handling of the Allied Armies. The account is sufficiently detailed to understand the manoeuvres of the Emperor and Marshals Ney and Grouchy.
1971, Books for Libraries, ISBN 083695825X, <29510-03-B-01> viii + 322pp, 7 maps & sketches, Good. brown boards, no d/w, £10.00

RB-1012 ~ THE FRENCH EXPEDITION INTO SYRIA 1799 ~
by General L A Berthier
A facsimile reprint of the 1799 Edition. Napoleon's Chief of Staff's record of the campaigns in Egypt and Syria, including the battle of Mount Tabor and the Siege of Acre, together with letters from General Bonaparte and Sir William Sidney Smith.
1990, Worley Publishers, ISBN 186980418X, <01535-01-B-01>
127pp, illustrations, 2 maps., Creased d/w with slight bump on corners. good, £25.00

RB-1013 ~ WATERLOO: THE HUNDRED DAYS ~
by David Chandler
A masterful account of the Waterloo Campaign by acknowledged Napoleonic expert David Chandler, who provides a full account of the battle with analysis of the organization of both armies, tactics strategy and weapons. There are 28 maps giving a clear step by step visual representation of the movement and manoeuvres. The appendices include a guide for a two day tour of the battlefield.
1987, George Philip, ISBN 0540011703, <19526-01-B-01> 224pp, 50 illustrations, 24 maps, appendices, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1014 ~ THE LAST CAVALIER: BEING THE ADVENTURES OF COUNT SAINTE-HERMINE IN THE AGE OF NAPOLEON ~ by Alexandre Dumas
Fiction. The last cavalier is Count de Sainte-Hermine, Hector, whose elder brothers and father have died for the Royalist cause during the French Revolution. For three years Hector has been languishing in prison when, in 1804, on the eve of Napoleon's

coronation, he is freed on the condition that he serves in the imperial forces. So it is that Hector embarks on a succession of daring escapades as he courts death fearlessly. At the Battle of Trafalgar it is his bullet that fells Nelson

2007, Pegasus Books, ISBN 9781933648316, <35508-01-B-01> 751pp, very good + in d/w, £12.00

RB-1015 ~ NAPOLEON'S MILITARY MACHINE ~

by Philip J Haythornthwaite

That Napoleon Bonaparte was one of the greatest military commanders in history is not in doubt. This is the story of how Napoleon transformed the ragged armies of the French Revolutionary Wars into the most efficient and professional military body in Europe at the time. It discusses his tactics and innovations and his campaigns, and looks at his use of Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry and the Imperial Guard

1988, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <02950-02-B-01> Large format, 200pp, 200 illustrations including 8pp in colour, Good in chipped d/w, £10.00

RB-1016 ~ THE ANATOMY OF GLORY: NAPOLEON &

HIS GUARD ~ by Henry Lachouque and Anne S. K. Brown

The recognised, authoritative work on the Imperial Guard - Napoleon's elite formation - its antecedents, campaigns and battles. An incomparable drama of endurance, heroism and fidelity, the men of the Guard marched in triumph into Milan, Vienna, Berlin and Warsaw and taught the Grand Armee how to fight. The Guard died at Waterloo - it never surrendered. Greenhill UK reprint.

1997, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853672645, <16597-06-B-01> 564pp. Maps, plates, plans., very good in spine faded dust wrapper, £16.00

RB-1017 ~ THE ANATOMY OF GLORY: NAPOLEON &

HIS GUARD ~ by Henry Lachouque and Anne S. K. Brown

The recognised, authoritative work on the Imperial Guard - Napoleon's elite formation. This second revised edition has more than 300 illustrations (90 in colour) and an appendix with extensive notes. It has a torn dustwrapper but is otherwise in good condition.

1962, Brown University Press, No ISBN, <16597-03-B-01> xiii + 564pp, 74 colour & 98 b/w plates, £20.00

RB-1018 ~ NAPOLEON AND WELLINGTON ~

by Andrew Roberts

At breakfast on the morning of the Battle of Waterloo Napoleon declared that Wellington was a bad general and that France could not fail to be victorious. Wellington, in contrast, lauded Napoleon saying that his presence was worth 40,000 men! The result of the battle changed the destiny of Europe.

2001, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297646079, <30474-01-B-01> xxxii + 350pp, 6 color plates, 21 b/w illustrations, v/good in slightly creased d/w, £8.00

RB-1019 ~ NAPOLEON'S ARMY ~

by Colonel H C B Rogers OBE

The development of Napoleon's Army from Valmy to Waterloo. Chapters include the Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, Engineers and Signals, Administration, Medical, Imperial HQ. With special studies on the 3rd Corps at Auerstadt, and later in Poland.

1974, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <16548-01-B-01> 192pp, 57 illustrations, maps, Brown boards. No d/w, good, £8.00

RB-1020 ~ NAPOLEON: THE LAST PHASE ~ by Lord Rosebery
A review of Napoleon's final years. With chapters on Gourgaud, Hudson Lowe, conversations with Napoleon, the Commissioners and more.

c1925, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN, <24363-01-B-01> 384pp., cloth binding, spine faded. good, £8.00

RB-1021 ~ BLENHEIM: BATTLE FOR EUROPE ~

by Charles Spencer

By the summer of 1704 Louis XIV's vast armies dominated Europe. France defeated every alliance formed against her and was poised to install a French prince on the throne of Spain. Two men saved Europe from French military domination: the Duke of Marlborough and Prince Eugene of Savoy. Marlborough masterminded a brilliant campaign, working with Eugene to surprise the French invaders inside Germany. Blenheim was a

major turning point in European history. The French army was destroyed.

2004, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297846094, <33721-02-B-01> 365pp, illustrations, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1022 ~ THE NATIONAL ARMY MUSEUM BOOK OF

WELLINGTON'S ARMIES ~ by Andrew Uffindell

Britain's Campaigns in the Peninsula and at Waterloo 1808-1815. Wellington landed in the Iberian Peninsula in the summer of 1808 and over the next six years, defended Portugal, liberated Spain and finally invaded France. His operations helped topple Napoleon in 1814. When Napoleon escaped from Elba and regained power in March 1815 Wellington's Peninsula army had been disbanded but he combined an inferior collection of contingents into an effective fighting force.

2003, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283073489, <35935-01-B-01> 362pp, illustrations, maps, very good in edge creased d/w, £8.00

Colonial & Other Wars

RB-1023 ~ DIARY OF THE SIEGE OF LADYSMITH:

NO.7. THE SIEGE DIARY OF WILLIAM WATSON

Oct 1899 - Feb 1900. William Watson was born in Far Headingley near Leeds in 1833. At the age of 17 he was sent by his father on the SS John Bright, arriving in Durban in May 1851. At the time of the siege he was living in Princess Street with his married daughter and her husband's family. This is part of a series based on records letters and diaries of those who were there.

1989, Ladysmith Hist. Soc., ISBN 0620140895, <22597-01-C-01> 39pp, Family tree. 2 illustrations, good. bookplate on inside page, CARD £10.00

RB-1024 ~ THE FATE OF A NATION ~

by William P Cumming and Hugh Rankin

The American Revolutionary War as seen through the eyes of contemporaries. The protagonists describe in their own words the events, campaigns and battles, supported by numerous contemporary illustrations. Weaving together diary entries, journals, letters, and battle reports, the book portrays the American Revolution as a dramatic contemporary event.

1975, Phaidon Press, ISBN 0714816442, <25604-01-C-01> 352pp, 300 colour & b/w illustrations, v/good in slightly worn d/w, £12.00

XN-3416 ~ THE FURTHEST GARRISON: IMPERIAL

REGIMENTS IN NEW ZEALAND 1840-1870 ~

by Adam Davis

This new book focuses on Imperial Forces in New Zealand, with particular reference to Auckland. Existing work has focused solely on the conduct of the New Zealand (Maori) Wars between 1846 and 1866. There is an additional unexplored aspect of the conflict in terms of its impact upon the garrison and, in turn, its impact upon the civilian population. Auckland was the hub of the British military presence in New Zealand and the barracks played an integral part in local colonial society from sports to the provisioning of regimental supplies. Civil-military relations also encompassed the provision of aid to the civil power, while the discipline and health of the garrison also had the capacity to impact upon civilians.

2019, Helion & Co., ISBN 9781911628293, <37934-01-C-01> 176pp, illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £25.00

RB-1025 ~ A STAFF OFFICER'S SCRAP BOOK DURING

THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR VOL.I ~

by Lieutenant-General Sir Ian Hamilton KCB

This is one of the most important and informed accounts of the land operations of the Russo-Japanese War. The author was an "official observer" with the Imperial Japanese Army. This single volume (1st Impressio, 1905), sold as a reading copy, is in faded and worn blue cloth with sunned spine and library no. affixed. Frontispiece, front and rear endpapers are foxed and there is foxing to some page edges. Spine detaching. Some maps missing 1905, Arnold, No ISBN, <14313-03-C-01> x + 362pp, illustrations, maps, plans, fair/poor in blue boards, £19.00

RB-1026 ~ HINDUSTAN UNDER FREE LANCES 1770-1820 ~
by Henry George Keene
Indian reprint of 1907 edition. "Sketches of military adventure in Hindustan during the period immediately preceding British occupation". An account of the military adventures in the battle for supremacy, 1770-1820, in Hindustan in the latter years of the eighteenth century.
1986, Daya Publishing, ISBN 8170350239, <28555-01-C-01> 238pp, 6 ills, fold-out map, index, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1027 ~ CHARGE TO GLORY! ~ by General James D Lunt
A study of ten cavalry actions, from Marengo, 1800 to Toungoo, 1942, which was the last mounted charge ever made by British or Indian cavalry.
1976, White Lion, ISBN 0727402552, <04625-01-C-01> x + 265pp, 4 illustrations, 7 sketch maps, very good in worn d/w, £10.00

RB-1028 ~ SKINNER OF SKINNER'S HORSE ~ by Philip Mason
"A fictional portrait" of the early nineteenth century adventurer. Son of a Rajput Princess and a Scotsman he became a soldier of fortune and raised the famous Indian Cavalry Regiment. An entertaining picture of India at the turn of the eighteenth century.
1979, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233971203, <20786-01-C-01> 241pp, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1029 ~ PRISONERS-OF-WAR WORK 1756-1815 ~
by Jane Toller
Between 1756 and 1815 there were thousands of French and Dutch (and some American) POWs confined in prisons and hulks and also on parole in Britain. Within each prison there was a market. The NCOs and other ranks manufactured all sorts of objects for use and for sale. This little, finely-printed, book describes the work: Straw work; Bone-work; Wood-work; Rolled and Cut-Paper work; Horn-work; Thread-Lace; Hair-work; Bank-note forging; Coining; even Indecent toys.
1965, Golden Head Press, No ISBN, <28622-01-C-01> 36pp, 13 photographic plates, near fine in faded d/w, £9.00

RB-1030 ~ MEMOIR OF DEHRA DOON ~ by G. R. C. Williams
A historical memoir of the district of Dehra Doon. The author was a member of the Bengal Civil Service. He provides a general geographic description and a history from the earliest times to the Goorkha War, the annexation by the British, and on to the 1870s.
1985, Indian re-issue of 1874 edition, No ISBN, <28565-01-C-01> 332pp + cvii pp of appendices, facsimile edition, good in d/w, £12.00

The American Civil War

**RB-1031 ~ TIME-LIFE CIVIL WAR SERIES:
DECOYING THE YANKS ~**
This volume features the action in the Shenandoah Valley in the Spring of 1862. As Union troops marched on Richmond, "Stonewall" Jackson's Confederate forces staged a strategic diversion west of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Jackson eluded three Federal Commands out to destroy him and by posing a threat to Washington, he diverted the Federals from their primary objective which was the capture of Richmond
1984, Time Life Books, ISBN 080944724X, <01498-02-C-02> Large format, 176pp, numerous b/w and colour illustrations, fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

RB-1032 ~ TIME-LIFE CIVIL WAR SERIES: FIRST BLOOD ~
This volume features the start of the War and describes the very early battles, Fort Sumpter to Bull Run
1983, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809447045, <01499-02-C-02> Large format, 176pp, numerous b/w colour illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**RB-1033 ~ TIME-LIFE CIVIL WAR SERIES:
FORWARD TO RICHMOND ~**
This volume features Maj. Gen. George McClellan's Peninsular campaign and the actions at Ball's Bluff and his advance from Fort Monroe toward Richmond, where he was held at Seven

Pines by Johnston's Confederate Army. Battles in the swamps of the Chikahominy River ended in stalemate
1983, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809447207, <01500-02-C-02> Large format, 176pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

RB-1034 ~ TIME-LIFE CIVIL WAR SERIES: GETTYSBURG ~
This volume features Lee's intended invasion of Pennsylvania, advancing through the Shenandoah Valley to feed and supply his army from the bountiful invaded land and to draw the Union Army into a decisive battle which might win the war. As Lee pushed on he met the Union forces of General Joseph Hooker for the fateful Battle of Gettysburg
1985, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809447568, <01501-02-C-02> Large format, 176pp, numerous b/w and colour illustrations, fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**RB-1035 ~ TIME-LIFE CIVIL WAR SERIES:
TENTING TONIGHT ~**
This volume features the soldiers life in the field. It highlights the tedium of camp life, the devastation of wounds and disease and the plight of the prisoners
1985, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809447363, <01510-02-C-02> Large format, 176pp, numerous b/w and colour illustrations, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

**RB-1036 ~ ARMY LIFE OF JOHN MORGAN OF
FREDERICKSBURG, WAYNE COUNTY, OHIO ~**
Edited by Robert M Bricker
Morgan's unit, the 13th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, saw heavy duty throughout the war, with service in Virginia and then in the Appalachian mountains theater and Stone River where they suffered 185 casualties. From the Fall of 1863 they were involved at Chickamauga, the siege of Chattanooga, the assaults of Missionary Ridge and the Siege of Knoxville. Morgan was captured at New Hope Church.
2001, Private Publication, No ISBN, <33252-01-C-02> 16pp, Signed by editor. Very good, CARD £10.00

RB-1037 ~ THIS HALLOWED GROUND ~ by Bruce Catton
The story of the Union Side of the American Civil War. An excellent narrative account of the war that began in the spirit of a glorious spree and hardened into a truly revolutionary one.
1957, Gollancz, No ISBN, <14526-01-C-02> 437pp, 7 maps, Notes, bibliography, index, very good in worn d/w, £10.00

**RB-1038 ~ STONEWALL JACKSON AND THE AMERICAN
CIVIL WAR ~** by Lt-Colonel George F R Henderson CB
Two volume set. One of the best biographies of a Civil War general which brings Jackson vividly alive. The author analyzes his campaigns in minute detail with many maps to accompany the text. There is some underlining in the text and page splitting from spine at title page vol.2. Previous owner sticker on front pastedowns.
1909, Longmans Green, No ISBN, <14693-01-C-02> 2 volumes xviii + 447pp, portraits, maps & viii + 528pp, maps, Boards marked and faded. splitting on spine edges, £18.00

RB-1039 ~ THE DAY RICHMOND DIED ~ by A A Hoehling
The fall of the Confederacy recounted by some 200 witnesses. A full account of the last days of the capital whose residents, hungry and shabby saw a large part of their beautiful city in flames as the secessionist government fled, in April 1965.
1981, A. S Barnes & Co, ISBN 049823133, <12898-01-C-02> 270pp illustrations, Small tear on top edge of d/w otherwise v/good, £12.00

RB-1040 ~ ARMY OF AMATEURS ~ by Edward G Longacre
A detailed portrait of General Benjamin F. Butler and the Army of the James, 1863-65. A strikingly unique and modern force, it had a highly political officer corps, and it fully incorporated African-American soldiers. Based on meticulous research, the book places the Army in its context and provides a full examination of its combat record. Previous owner name on endpaper, highlighting, dustjacket has plastic wrap stuck to it.
1997, Stackpole, ISBN 0811701352, <27285-02-C-02> 388pp, 30 photos, £12.00

RB-1041 ~ CONFEDERATE STRUGGLE FOR COMMAND ~
by Alexander Mendoza
A comprehensive analysis of the leadership of General James Longstreet during his 7 month assignment in the Tennessee theater of operations.
2008, Texas A&M Univ., ISBN 9781603440523<34537-01-C-02>
278pp. 15 illustrations, 8 maps, Signs of use but good in plastic covered d/w, £12.00

RB-1042 ~ PHOTOGRAPHIC HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR: FORTS AND ARTILLERY: NAVIES ~
Edited by Francis Trevelyan Miller
An impressive volume of contemporary photographs with chapters on Union and Confederate Artillery, Gettysburg, the fortifications of Washington, Charleston, the recollections of confederate Engineers, and the defence of Richmond. With chapters on the Union and Confederate Navies, the Blockade, Ironclads, fighting on the Mississippi, Confederate raiders and cruisers.
1997, Blue and Grey Press, ISBN 155521200X,<25757-01-C-02>
two volumes, bound as one - 720pp, 800 photos, large format, Dustjacket taped to boards, £18.00

RB-1043 ~ THE ORDEAL OF THE UNION: VOLUME 3 ~
by Allan Nevins
'The Improvised War' and 'War Becomes Revolution 1861-1863'. The focus of this volume is mainly on the North in the two years leading to the eve of the Gettysburg campaign in 1863.
1992, Macmillan, ISBN 002354436,<14909-01-C-02> 1076pp, Good in card covers, CARD £10.00

RB-1044 ~ THE TWENTIETH MAINE ~ by John J Pullen
The history of the 20th Maine Volunteers, a Civil War unit which served with the Army of the Potomac. Their battles included Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, a gallant defence of the Little Round Top, Wilderness, Petersburg and Five Forks. 1st English edition. No d/w. Small burn hole on page 47. Marks throughout. Study copy only.
1959, Eyre & Spottiswoode, ISBN ,<04923-02-C-02> x + 338pp, 17 illustrations, 8 drawings, 10 maps, £8.00

RB-1045 ~ CIVIL WAR EYEWITNESS REPORTS ~
by Harold Elk Straubing
"Accounts by and about women, Negroes, prisoners of war, Spies, conscientious objectors, Indians, reporters, soldiers, sailors and others who saw history in the making". Eyewitness experiences of the Civil War, including Ball's Bluff, Shiloh, Indians, Spies, and The Battle of Hampton Roads often referred to as the Battle of the Monitor and Merrimac (or the Battle of Ironclads).
1985, Achron Books, ISBN 0208020659,<04068-01-C-02> xi + 236pp., very good in dust marked d/w, £12.00

The Great War - General

RB-1046 ~ LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL: RECORD OF SERVICE IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-18 BY MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL'S STAFF ~
A history of the Great War with particulars of service (in the appendix) for those members of the staff of the LCC who took part. Accounts of the campaigns - with reference to staff members. Also includes the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force. A copy of this book was presented to each staff member who took part in the war - or their next of kin. This copy was named for Private Stanley Barnes who served from 1916-1918 in the Labour Corps. Also includes a letter from LCC Tramways which came with the book, to the recipient.
1922, No ISBN ,<17488-01-D-01> vi + 212pp, maps & Appendix of 203pp, Slight rubbing on spine edges. Very good. blue cloth, gilt titles & vignette, £15.00

RB-1047 ~ LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL: RECORD OF SERVICE IN THE GREAT WAR 1914-18 BY MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL'S STAFF ~
A history of the Great War with particulars of service (in the appendix) for those members of the staff of the LCC who took part. This copy was named for Driver G Sheldrick who served from 1914-1919 in France. Alternative copy in original box (torn and marked). The book is in mint condition.
1922, No ISBN ,<17488-02-D-01> vi + 212pp, maps & Appendix of 203pp, £22.00

RB-1048 ~ NAVAL & MILITARY DESPACHES RELATING TO OPERATIONS IN THE WAR ~
Individual contemporary HMSO publications in 9 Parts bound into faded purple boards. 1) Sept, Oct, Nov 1914 89pp. 2) Nov.1914 - June 1915 200pp. 3) July-Oct 1915 79pp, 4) 11 December 1915 Gallipoli and Suvla Bay 48pp, 5) Jan- April 1916 196pp. 6) May-Dec 1916 255pp. 7) Dec.1916 - July 1917 171pp, 8) July 1917 - Jun 1918 217pp, 9) July - Dec 1918 156pp. Full reports of the actions and the names as listed in the London Gazette for Honour and Rewards conferred including the Victoria Cross. Some despatches also include maps for the areas described.

1919, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN ,<11379-01-D-01>, £90.00

RB-1049 ~ FORGOTTEN VOICES OF THE GREAT WAR ~
by Max Arthur
In 1972 the Imperial War Museum set about tracing veterans and survivors of the Great War and interviewing them about their experiences. Thirty years later after listening to hundreds of tapes Max Arthur and his researchers created a remarkable history of the First World War told in the words of the ordinary men and women who experienced it first hand. School boys, Students, Womens National Land Service Corps, soldiers from many different regiments, Medical services, all their memories are here.

2002, Ted Smart, ISBN 9780091882099,<31429-01-D-01> 326pp ills, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1050 ~ THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1914-1918: VOLUME VI ~ by C E W Bean
The last 6 months of the war starting with the weeks when the A.I.F. was almost alone constantly on the offensive, then the battle of Hamel on 4 July to finally the great offensive which started on 8th August.
1983, Queensland Univ Press, ISBN 0702217433,<08809-01-D-01> xxxiii + 1096pp photos & maps. Slight fading on spine of plastic covered d/w . Rubbing on board edges. £42.00

RB-1051 ~ THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1914-1918: VOLUME III ~ by C.E.W Bean
Previous owner name on endpaper. Plastic covered d/w . Faded spine. This volume takes up the story following the evacuation of Gallipoli and the AIF return to Egypt where it was reorganised into 2 Corps, Anzac I and II. By mid 1916 both Corps had arrived on the Western Front where operations of the Somme were about to begin.
1982, Queensland Univ Press, ISBN 0702217204,<08806-01-D-01> xlii + 1036pp, photos & maps., £60.00

RB-1052 ~ THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1914-1918: VOLUME IV ~ by C.E.W. Bean
The Australian Corps in France, 1917. This volume features Arras and the battle of Bullecourt, Messines, the Third Ypres, Passchendaele and more.
1982, Queensland Univ Press, ISBN 0702217107,<08807-01-D-01> xxxii + 1030pp, photos & maps, £48.00

RB-1053 ~ SPAHER IM ALPENKORPS ~ by Martin Breitenacher
German text. The experiences of a German WWI mountain troop section commander. The mountain troops were considered some of the best units of the German Army in the Great War.
1938, Verlag Otto Schlegel, No ISBN ,<25562-01-D-01> 184pp. maps., Good, covers worn, previous owner's inscription, £20.00

RB-1054 ~ NOVEMBER 1918 ~ by Gordon Brook-Shepherd
Uncorrected Advance copy. The final act of WWI, the last 100 days, from the surprise blow struck by the British at Amiens on 8th August. An authoritative account drawing together the various strands including the situation on the Western Front and Germany's Allies being knocked out one by one in other theatres such as Palestine, the mountains of Serbia and Northern Italy. 1981, Collins, ISBN 9780002165587, <27925-01-D-01> 461pp, 28 ills, 7 maps, source notes, bibliography, appendices, index. Small mark on faded spine otherwise very good, CARD £12.00

RB-1055 ~ NELSON'S HISTORY OF THE WAR
VOLUME VIII ~ by John Buchan
An account of the Midsummer campaigns and the Battles on the Warsaw salient. 1918, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN, <34350-01-D-01> 237pp, maps, Good in red boards. Slight fading on spine, £10.00

RB-1056 ~ INTO BATTLE: A SOLDIER'S DIARY
OF THE GREAT WAR ~
by Lieutenant-General Sir John Glubb KCB.CMG. DSO.OBE.MC
The WWI experiences of the famous 'Glubb Pasha', commander of the Arab Legion. He joined the 7th Field Company Royal Engineers in 1915 aged 18 and served at Ypres, on the Somme, Arras and Cambrai, commanding his company. Badly wounded in August 1917, he re-joined his unit in July 1918 to take part in the final victory of the British Army on the Western Front. 1978, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <16473-02-D-01> 224pp, maps, slight damaged to d/w spine. Good, £10.00

RB-1057 ~ A PHOTOHISTORY OF WORLD WAR ONE ~
by Philip J Haythornthwaite
This omnibus edition contains the author's five "Soldiers Fotofax" titles on the individual years of World War I. The book also contains new biographical notes on the leaders from each of the armies involved. Numerous contemporary photos illustrate the weapons, equipment, and uniforms of the fighting services of the Allies and the Central Powers. Includes orders of Battle and Organizational Tables 1993, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092847, <17573-01-D-01> 240pp, over 400 photos and drawings, Very good, CARD £8.00

RB-1058 ~ THE SPOOK AND THE COMMANDANT ~
by Group Captain C W Hill
The author, a First World War RFC pilot was captured by the Turks, by a series of tricks he and a fellow officer convinced the Turkish POW Camp Commander that they were in touch with the Spiritual World and could locate a buried treasure. Taking advantage of his gullibility they persuaded him to transfer them to a hospital, where the author deluded the Turkish authorities into believing that he was mad and eventually together with his colleague they were repatriated. - one of the strangest POW escapes in history! Ex library copy with pre-title page torn and other usual stamps. Interesting reading copy. 1975, William Kimber, ISBN 0718301242, <26348-01-D-01> 201pp, £7.00

RB-1059 ~ THE BEST OF FRAGMENTS FROM FRANCE ~
by Tonie & Valmai Holt
The best of Capt. Bruce Bairnsfather's work from World War I each with a small narrative description. Signs of age and use to covers. Page edges browning. 1978, Phin Publishing, ISBN 0906196256, <18773-01-D-01> 160pp, 153 pages of plates. Large format, CARD £8.00

RB-1060 ~ CAMPDEN 1914-18 ~ by Paul R Hughes
15 years of research went into the production of this book containing a short biography each of 487 men and women from Campden who served in the Great War. The author's family association with Chipping Campden can be traced back to the early 19th century and their sense of belonging brought about this wish for future generations to be aware of the sacrifice made by the many townspeople. 2008, Campden People, ISBN 9780955920011, <36961-01-D-01> Large Format. 378pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £80.00

RB-1061 ~ IN KHAKI FOR THE KING ~ by Escott Lynn
A 'Factional' account commencing in Germany in 1914 where two young Englishmen were caught up in the events which led to the Great War. 1922, W & R Chambers Ltd, No ISBN, <34362-01-D-01> 375pp illustrations, Illustrated boards. Wear on spine. Light Foxing on endpaper and edges, £12.00

RB-1062 ~ FOR KING AND COUNTRY: VOICES FROM
THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ Edited by Brian MacArthur
Five million British servicemen went to war between 1914 and 1918, and few families were untouched by the effects. This book tells their stories in their own words using diaries, letters, memoirs, songs and poems. Words are from some known contributors such as Vera Brittain, Rupert Brooke and Alfred Housman, but many more are from those known only to their families and friends - brave men all. 2008, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 9780316027434, <35642-01-D-01> 471pp. Illustrations, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1063 ~ 1914-1918: VOICES AND IMAGES OF
THE GREAT WAR ~ by Lyn Macdonald
This book uses personal accounts and illustrations to cover all aspects of World War I from the departure of the Old Contemptibles to fight the Kaiser in 1914, young men eagerly enlisting, high hopes of 1915 that fizzled out at Gallipoli, to the bloody fields of Flanders. It runs through the battles of the Somme and Passchendaele to the coming of the Americans, the closing months of the war, joyous celebrations of Armistice Day and the burial of the unknown warrior in the aftermath. 1988, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718131886, <00272-01-D-01> 352pp, 200 photos & illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1064 ~ UNCENSORED ~ by Oscar E Millard
The true story of the clandestine newspaper 'La Libre Belgique' published in Brussels during the German occupation in the Great War. 1937, Robert Hale Ltd, No ISBN, <04799-01-D-01> 287pp, illustrations, maps., covers marked, a little foxing, text good, £8.00

RB-1065 ~ AT THE WAR ~ by Lord Northcliffe
Based on the reports and interviews of the author during his visits to the fronts in WWI. Includes chapters on Warplanes, Haig, Joffre, Cardona, the New Little Belgian Army, "With the Italians" and the battles they fought. 1916, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN, <14303-01-D-01> viii + 288pp, index, red cloth faded, spine faded, gilt titles, Good, £10.00

RB-1066 ~ VICTORY 1918 ~ by Alan Palmer
The author uses cabinet papers, memoirs, official histories and diaries to examine the background to the Allied triumph. He also uses letters and reminiscences from officers and men to heighten the drama of neglected campaigns with almost forgotten incidents. These include: weary troops marching towards Baghdad to sleep where they halted, the cooks who declined the surrender of Jerusalem, and sandbags stuffed with seaweed in order to protect the treasures of Venice. 1998, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297841246, <35348-01-D-01> 368pp 23 illustrations. 6 maps, Slight creasing to d/w at bottom of spine otherwise very good, £8.00

RB-1067 ~ THE FIRST WORLD WAR
EPHEMERA MEMENTOES AND DOCUMENTS ~
by Maurice Rickards and Michael Moody
An extensive range of examples of both Allied and Central Powers' Proclamations, announcements, advertisements, leaflets, posters, ration cards, picture/post cards, and memorial prints. With a historical introduction by Maurice Rickards, the selection of material was made by Michael Moody of the Imperial War Museum's printed ephemera collection. 1975, Jupiter Books, ISBN 0904041212, <19178-01-D-01> 31pp of text + 70pp of illustrations 10 col & 250 b/w illustrations + index, Spine faded ow very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1068 ~ HISTORY OF WORLD WAR I ~
Edited by A J P Taylor
A collection of accounts by historians including S. L. Mayer, Brian Bond, S. W. Roskill and Martin Gilbert on major events

through the First World War. Areas covered include The Eastern Front, The Russian revolution, America, Events at Sea and the final events leading to the Armistice.

1988, Black Cat, ISBN 0748101683,<36964-01-D-01> 284pp illustrations, maps, Good in illustrated boards, small bump on one corner., £10.00

The Great War – Western Front

RB-1069 ~ ARRAS LENS DOUAI ET

LES BATAILLES D'ARTOIS ~

The famous Michelin guides to battles with plans of the battlefields, this copy with blue faded boards and contemporary adverts and photographs. French text. Tear at bottom of spine, gift dedication on title page. text clean. Condition reflects age and use.

1920, Michelin et Cie, No ISBN ,<20978-01-D-02> 128pp, illustrations, maps, £15.00

RB-1070 ~ FRAGMENTS FROM FRANCE: VOLUMES I - VII

by Capt. Bruce Bairnsfather

The bestselling books of the Great War! Here are volumes I to VII which tell the story in Bairnsfather's own inimitable style. His illustrations provides a unique insight into the way this 'officer cartoonist' perceived the war, and how he got through doing what he did best - putting a smile on the face of the British Tommy. These seven volumes are paper bound in magazine format and reflect their age. Some are repaired with tape.

1917, The Bystander, London, No ISBN ,<07624-01-D-02> c230 pp in total over 7 issues, good, reflecting age, CARD £26.00

RB-1071 ~ SOLDIERS KILLED ON THE FIRST DAY

OF THE SOMME ~ by Ernest W Bell

Introduction by Martin Middlebrook. A labour of love to commemorate the 60th anniversary of that dreadful day 1st July 1916. 18,011 names from 200 battalions of infantry in 17 divisions. Not included are those 3000+ who are listed as dying on 2nd July, although some of them may have died from injuries received the previous day. Fragile binding resulting in the first few pages being detached but included.

1977, Private Pub.No ISBN ,<11378-01-D-02> 212pp,CARD £15.00

RB-1072 ~ BATAILLES EXPLOITS FAITS D'ARMES ~

by Rose E B Coombs

The French edition of "Before Endeavours Fade" - the guide to the WWI battlefields on the Western Front. French text.

1978, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<18833-01-D-02> 123pp, 300 photos, maps, A4 format. very good, CARD £10.00

RB-1073 ~ THE BATTLES OF THE RIVERS ~ by Edmund Dane

The Daily Telegraph War Books. The early battles of the war in France including the Battle of the Marne, Operations on the Aisne and the Struggle around Rheims.

1914, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN ,<34348-01-D-02> 208pp, Red Boards. Light foxing on end papers and page edges, £30.00

RB-1074 ~ THE BIG PUSH ~

by R. Brian Gardner

The Battle of the Somme, 1st July 1916, was the climax of Haig's plan to break the deadlock of trench warfare on the Western front. It foundered at the cost of 20,000 British soldiers killed and 35,000 wounded. An analysis of the policy, planning and action of the British and French armies.

1961, Cassell, No ISBN ,<13569-01-D-02> x + 178pp, illustrations maps, notes, index, Good in edge-worn d/w, £10.00

RB-1075 ~ THE YPRES SALIENT:

FLANDERS THEN AND NOW ~ by John Giles

Over 100,000 British Soldiers died in the defence of the Ypres Salient in World War I. The author recreates, by means of contemporary photographs against others taken over a number of years, with eyewitness accounts and narrative of the three battles at Ypres, Passchendaele and Lys, the atmosphere, past and present. Signed dedication from the author to previous owner on pre-title page.

1978, Picardy Publishing, ISBN 0906725003,<19241-02-D-02> Landscape Format.230pp illustrations, maps, CARD £12.00

RB-1076 ~ LE CANADA ET LA BATAILLE DE VIMY

9-12 AVRIL 1917 ~ by Brereton Greenhous and Stephen J Harris
Vimy was the first time all four divisions of the Canadian Corps attacked together. The assault was on the strongest natural fortress on the Western Front. This is a special publication that commemorates the battle. French text.

1992, Art Global, Montreal, ISBN 0660936542,<14990-01-D-02> Large Format 151pp photos maps, d/w rubbed and chipped otherwise vg, £20.00

RB-1077 ~ THE FIRST SEVEN DIVISIONS ~

by Captain E W Hamilton

An account of the campaigns and battles of the British Expeditionary Force in France in WWI from Mons to Ypres.

1916, Hurst & Blackett, No ISBN ,<17911-01-D-02> vii + 312pp, 4 maps - inc 2 extending, red cloth, rubbed at extremities, gilt titles, Good, £14.00

RB-1078 ~ THE SOMME: THE DAY BY DAY ACCOUNT ~

by Chris McCarthy

An illustrated guide to the Battle of the Somme, 1916. Nearly 5 months of struggle in which the casualties amounted to 420,000 British, 200,000 French and 450,000 Germans. A day-by-day account along the 18-mile British Sector. Includes order of battle of the British and Dominion forces and the German Infantry units. List of VC awards. Illustrations of the British Corps and Division insignia.

1998, Brockhampton, ISBN 1860198732,<28142-01-D-02> 176pp, 85 plates 56 maps, illustrations of unit insignia, like New, £10.00

RB-1079 ~ WITH HAIG ON THE SOMME ~

by D H Parry

Life in the trenches for Harry Hawke, Dennis Dashwood and his brother Captain Bob Dashwood in France. An adventure with German Spies and a Zeppelin, all ending in medals.

1917, Cassell, No ISBN ,<34368-01-D-02> 301pp 4 col. illustrations, Illustrated Boards. Page edges browning, £10.00

RB-1080 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY ON

THE SOMME, 1914-1916 ~ by Jack Sheldon

Drawing on a large number of German sources, many of them previously unpublished, Jack Sheldon throws new light on a familiar story. He demonstrates that the dreadful losses of 1st July were a direct consequence of meticulous German planning and preparation. Poor Allied co-ordination and persistence in weak attacks on narrow fronts played into the hands of the Germans, who were able to rush forward reserves, maintain the overall integrity of their defences, and fight a successful delaying battle until the onset of winter ultimately neutralised the Allied superiority.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844155132,<33258-02-D-02> 432pp. ills. map, New, CARD £16.99

RB-1081 ~ FROM VIMY RIDGE TO THE RHINE ~

by Christopher Stone DSO MC

Christopher Stone served with the 22nd Royal Fusiliers. Also serving on Brigade Staff, he was ADC to the GOC, 2nd Division. He was in France from the end of 1915 and saw action at Vimy Ridge, the Somme, and Cambrai. The book includes accounts of the German Spring offensive of 1918 and the August battles. After the war he was a member of the British Army of Occupation in Germany.

1989, Crowood Press, ISBN 1852232021,<07498-01-D-02> 172pp, 10 illustrations, map, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

The Great War – Battleground Europe

RB-1082 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: LE CATEAU ~

by Nigel Cave and Jack Sheldon

A battlefield guide designed for both the battlefield visitor and the armchair traveller. The historical significance of each site is described in detail with the aid of maps and photographs. Le Cateau (26-27 August 1914) was the second major action fought by the British Expeditionary Force in the Great War. Lieutenant-General Horace Smith-Dorrien decided that he had to make a stand in the vicinity of Le Cateau and there his men took on

elements of four German corps at considerable cost. In this action no less than five Victoria Crosses were won, three of them in one howitzer battery and two by men of the 2nd King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9780850528428, <30871-01-D-06> 256pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, CARD £14.99

RB-1083 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: ARRAS:

MONCHY LE PREUX ~ by Colin Fox

In the early days of the Battle of Arras in the spring of 1917, the village fell to British attacks after stubborn resistance by the German defenders. In 1918 the German Spring offensive regained lost ground but faltered on the outskirts of Arras. Thereafter, when the British launched the final offensive of the war in this sector the Canadians led the way

2000, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850527384, <30835-02-D-06> 160pp, illustrations map, CARD £9.95

RB-1084 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: TOURING THE

ITALIAN FRONT 1917-1919 ~ by Francis MacKay

A WWI Battlefield Guide describing the ground and operations covered by the British, French and US Expeditionary forces deployed from France to the area north of Venice to support the Italians after their defeat at Caporetto and stem the Austro - German onslaught. It covers the Piave Defence Line, rear supply and training areas and covers the US contribution which has never before been adequately covered

2002, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850528763, <30875-01-D-06> c192pp, illustrations, maps, New, CARD £9.95

Between the World Wars

RB-1085 ~ LION BY THE TAIL ~ by Thomas M Coffey
The Italian-Ethiopian (Abyssinian) War of 1935-6 and the diplomatic duplicity and prevarication by British, French and American governments which made it possible. A tragic failure of democratic diplomacy and a bloody conflict between bare-foot Ethiopians and mechanized Italians using mustard gas.

1974, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241024358, <05420-01-E-01> xiv + 369pp, illustrations, d/w worn and marked. Good, £8.00

RB-1086 ~ LOST BERLIN ~

by Susanne Everett

The heady days of the 1920s when the city vibrated with new ideas, drama and art into the 1930s. The Advent of Hitler was the kiss of death to this cultural flowering. Many of the icons, Albert Einstein, marlene Dietrich, Arnold Schonberg and Thomas Mann left, and gradually, as war clouds loomed over Germany and austerities of war were imposed, the old Berlin slowly died. Illustrated by hundreds of rare photographs and posters.

1970, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600355365, <36044-01-E-01> 208pp, extensively illustrated in colour and black and white photographs, Good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1087 ~ TRIANON AND THE PROTECTION

OF MINORITIES ~ by Jozsef Galantai

East European Monographs No. CCCLII. This volume studies the minority rights provisions included in the 1920 Peace Treaty of Trianon, in which the Allies divided Hungarian territories. The author uses these provisions to explore contemporary ethnic minority issues that have devastated Eastern Europe.

1992, Columbia Univ. Press, ISBN 0880332492, <36991-01-E-01> 185pp, map in rear pocket, very good in blue boards, £8.00

RB-1088 ~ COMRADES: PORTRAITS FROM THE

SPANISH CIVIL WAR ~ by Paul Preston

A new interpretation of the course, causes and characters of the Spanish Civil War. Starting at the extreme right of the political spectrum and moving across it to the extreme left, using the lives of ten key individuals, the author builds up a vivid picture of how the War came to pass, and how those who started, suffered and stopped it were coloured by the experience. Here are psychological profiles of the La Pasionaria, Primo de Rivera, Salvador Madariaga, and of the enigma, Generalissimo Franco.

1999, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002153920, <36979-01-E-01> 395pp, illustrations, very, good in d/w, £10.00

The Third Reich - General

RB-1089 ~ DER TREK DER VOLKSDEUTSCHEN AUS

WOLHYNEN, GALIZIEN, UND DEM NAREW - GEBIET ~

German text. Literally "The Trek Of The Ethnic Germans Out Of Wolhynien, Galizien, And The Narew Zone". With A Foreword By Obergruppenfuhrer Werner Lorenz and an introduction by Wilfrid Bade. From September 1939, as a result of the partition of Poland in the Hitler-Stalin Pact, Volyn became soviet territory. The resident population in the former German Polish territory, consisting of approximately 65,000 people, was relocated to Germany under the auspices of the The Hauptamt Volks-deutsche Mittelstelle (Main Welfare Office for Ethnic Germans), abbreviated VoMi, an NSDAP agency. This is a contemporary photographic record of that evacuation. There is an inscription in German dated 3.7.1944 on the pre-title page 1943, Volk und Reich Verlag, Band 1, No ISBN, <37036-01-F-01> Square format, 88pp, c220 b/w photos, good in slightly stained cover, CARD £30.00

RB-1090 ~ NAZI LADY: THE DIARIES OF

ELISABETH VON STAHLBERG ~

Although not mentioned in the text, these diaries were written by a British woman, Gillian Freeman. A paperback edition published in 1979 was titled the confessions of Lady von S. Covering a period from 1933 - 1948. The years 1945 and 1948 are covered in just a few pages, the main bulk being 1933-1938. The story describes the social life in the Reich, mixing socially with Himmler, Goring and Hitler.

1978, Blond & Briggs, ISBN 0856340731, <11493-01-F-01> 254pp, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1091 ~ OSTLAND KALENDAR 1941 ~

Complete German language edition in the original publisher's illustrated cover. Portrait of the Fuhrer on frontispiece: German GOTHIC text. Includes Visibility of the major planets in Poznan 1941: local time, Central European time, Summertime: The Four Seasons: The Planets and their Moons: Movable Festivals: Zodiac Sign Eclipses in 1941: Legislation for the Holidays (Law on the Holidays of February 27, 1934; Decree of the Leader and Chancellor on the Heroes Memorial Day and the day of remembrance for the fallen of the movement of February 25, 1939: Holiday regulation in the Reichsgau Wartheland): Post offices in Poznan: Dimensions and weights: The administrative offices of the Reichsstatthalter in the Reichsgau Warteland in Poznan: Metropolitan authorities of the Gau capital Poznan (offices, police stations) Authorities, metropolitan schools, state schools, Specialized and vocational schools, educational institutions, libraries, museums, theaters, concert halls and lecture halls: The National Socialist German Workers Party in Poznan (all departments): fold-out map of Reichsgau, Wartheland: and more.

1941, E. Bruhns, Posen, No ISBN, <00619-01-F-01> 192 pages, 18 photographic images on art paper, fold-out map, good in cover - some markings & stamps in Polish on inner pages, CARD £60.00

RB-1092 ~ TRIAL OF THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS

BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL

MILITARY TRIBUNAL VOLUME XVI ~

11 June 1946 - 24 June 1946. The official English edition, published in accordance with the direction of the International Military Tribunal, of the record of the trial of the major German war criminals.

1948, Int.Tribunal Nuremberg, No ISBN, <35711-01-F-01> 673pp, Slight wear on spine ow very good in blue boards, £18.00

RB-1093 ~ TRIAL OF THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS

BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL

MILITARY TRIBUNAL VOLUME XVIII ~

9 July 1946 - 18 July 1946. Commencing at day 169, the account includes concluding evidence on the Katyn Forest massacre and Martin Bormann's role in the Third Reich.

1948, Int.Tribunal Nuremberg, No ISBN, <32322-01-F-01> 510pp, Light wear on spine. P/edges browning. v/good in blue boards, £20.00

**RB-1094 ~ TRIAL OF THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS
BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL
MILITARY TRIBUNAL VOLUME XXII ~
27 August 1946 - 1 October 1946.**
1948, Int.Tribunal Nuremberg, No ISBN ,<35714-01-F-01> 590pp,
Light wear on spine. p/edges browning. good in blue boards, £18.00

**RB-1095 ~ TRIAL OF THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS
BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL
MILITARY TRIBUNAL VOLUME XXV ~**
**Documents and other material in evidence Numbers 001-PS TO
400-PS.**
1948, Int.Tribunal Nuremberg, No ISBN ,<35715-01-F-01> 607pp
graphs, Light wear on spine. p/edges browning. v/good in blue
boards, £26.00

**RB-1096 ~ WERWOLF: THE HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL
SOCIALIST GUERRILLA MOVEMENT 1944-1946 ~**
By Perry Biddiscombe
Towards the end of the Second World War, a National Socialist
resistance movement, known as the Werwolf, flickered briefly to
life in Germany and its borderlands. Dedicated to delaying the
advance of the Allies on both fronts, it succeeded in scattered acts
of sabotage and violence. By the spring of 1945, it also showed
signs of becoming a vengeful Nazi reaction against the German
populace itself. 'Collaborators' and 'defeatists' were frequently
assassinated, and crude posters warned that certain death would
follow any failure to resist the enemy. The author demonstrates
that although the group failed to assume a popular character, its
influence was still great.
1998, Univ. of Toronto Press, ISBN 0708314465,<07304-01-F-01>
455pp illustrations, near fine in d/w, £18.00

**RB-1097 ~ MURDER IN OUR MIDST: THE HOLOCAUST,
INDUSTRIAL KILLING AND REPRESENTATION**
by Omer Bartov
A searching view of the origins and aftermath of the Holocaust.
The author analyses the ways in which it has been represented in
a variety of media - academic histories, popular literature,
poetry, cinema, art, memorials, and museums. He addresses such
issues as how different cultures have come to terms with the
Holocaust.
1996, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 019509848X,<11708-01-F-01>
251pp, Reference copy only. Good in worn and marked covers,
CARD £9.00

**RB-1098 ~ UNDER HITLER'S BANNER: SERVING
THE THIRD REICH ~** by Edmund Blandford
The experiences of ordinary Germans during the era of the Third
Reich. Includes experiences on the Home Front in the Second
World war and of the service men in U-Boats, the Luftwaffe, the
Army, the SS, and the women who served with the armed forces.
1996, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853105481,<22779-01-F-01>248pp,
50 photos, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1099 ~ BLIND EYE TO MURDER ~ by Tom Bower
Revised edition. The Allied treatment of the Nazi War Criminals
and the failure of de-Nazification in occupied Germany. They
failed to organize a full search, so less than one fifth of the known
Nazi mass-murderers were tracked down and prosecuted. The
book is based on a vast array of declassified records.
1995, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316876682,<22548-03-F-01>
560pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1100 ~ KLAUS BARBIE: BUTCHER OF LYONS ~
by Tom Bower
Recruited by the SS in 1935 Barbie was rewarded for his
persecution of the Dutch jews with a posting to France. There his
savage campaign against the resistance and brutality against
French Jews earned him the title of Butcher of Lyons. After the
war he was protected by the American Intelligence in return for
information and allowed to escape to Bolivia, however following a
change in political thought there in 1982 he was extradited to
France to face charges of war crimes.
1984, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<09298-02-F-01> 255pp,
photos, index, good in d/w, £6.00

**RB-1101 ~ THE ARCHITECT OF GENOCIDE: HIMMLER
AND THE FINAL SOLUTION ~** by Richard Breitman
SS Reichsfuhrer, Heinrich Himmler, planned the destruction of
the German Jews well before WWII. By 1939 he was studying
proposals to use gas chambers and crematoria in dedicated
extermination camps. This is the story of his ongoing plots and
how they came to fruition. Paperback edition.
1991, The Bodley Head,ISBN 0370313526,<07803-01-F-01> 335pp,
Good. Pages browning, CARD £8.00

RB-1102 ~ THE PATH TO GENOCIDE ~
by Christopher R Browning
The Nazi Holocaust haunts the modern imagination as one of the
most compelling examples of the human capacity for organised
atrocities on a mass scale. This authoritative account of the
evolution of Nazi Jewish policy from 1939 to 1942 seeks to answer
some of the fundamental questions about what actually
happened, and why, between the outbreak of war and the
emergence of the Final Solution. Christopher Browning assesses
the historians' interpretations. Previous owner name on pre title
page.
1995, Cambridge Univ. Pres, ISBN 0521558786,<36982-02-F-01>
191pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1103 ~ THE HALDER WAR DIARY 1939-1942 ~
by Charles Burdick. Edited by Hans-Adolf Jacobsen
The revised and corrected edition of the diary of General Franz
Halder, Chief of the German General Staff to 1942.It provides a
detailed, day-by-day account and analysis of the campaigns of the
victorious Wehrmacht in the early years of WWII and of the
frustrations and problems of the campaigns against Britain and
Russia. Tactical and strategic details, statistics,logistics and
operational plans are included. Regarded as one of the most
significant personal documents to emerge from Germany.
1988, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670227,<04015-02-F-01> 716pp,
photo, 4 maps, Good in d/w , £55.00

**RB-1104 ~ GERMANY TURNS EASTWARDS: A STUDY OF
OSTFORSCHUNG IN THE THIRD REICH~**
by Michael Burleigh
Combining intellectual history, biography and analysis of
particular institutions, the author shows the relations between
the Nazi regime and contemporary experts on Eastern Europe
which eventually put an entire academic discipline on a path
which led to biological racism and manipulation under the Nazis.
1989, Cambridge Univ. Press, ISBN 0521386632,<05157-02-F-01>
351pp illustrations, Small blemish on cover. Good, CARD £6.00

RB-1105 ~ JULIUS STREICHER ~ by Randall L Bytwerk
An account of the notorious Gauleiter of Franconia and his anti-
semitic propaganda in Die Sturmer. Deposed as Gauleiter in
1940, Streicher was involved in fraud, conspiracy and murder. A
study of one of the most notorious leaders of the Third Reich.
1983, Stein & Day, ISBN 0812828348,<05547-01-F-01> 236pp, 33
ills, appendices, notes, bibliography, good in d/w, £12.00

**RB-1106 ~ JUSTICE DELAYED: HOW BRITAIN BECAME A
REFUGE FOR NAZI WAR CRIMINALS ~** by David Cesarani
Written by a former researcher for the All-Party Parliamentary
War Crimes Group, the author examines the arrival in Britain
after the war in the guise of Displaced Persons, many former
members of the Waffen-SS and Nazi Police units. Some were
recruited by British Intelligence and sent into the Eastern Bloc
where they were betrayed by Kim Philby. No action was taken
until 1986 when the Simon Wiesenthal Centre provided evidence
that could not be ignored, leading to a bitter political campaign.
1992, Heinemann, ISBN 0434113042,<13852-01-F-01> 326pp
illustrations, very good in d/w , £8.00

**RB-1107 ~ THE FINAL SOLUTION: ORIGINS
AND IMPLEMENTATION ~** Edited by David Cesarani
This clarifies the key questions surrounding the attempt by the
Nazis to exterminate the Jews. Drawing on important new
research, these authoritative essays focus on the preconditions
and antecedents for the 'Final Solution' and examine the
immediate origins of the genocidal decision. Contributors also

examine the responses of peoples and governments in Germany, occupied Europe, the USA and among Jews world wide.

1996, Routledge, ISBN 0415152321,<36992-01-F-01> 318pp, Good in card covers, CARD £15.00

RB-1108 ~ THE GERMAN HOME FRONT 1939-1945 ~

by Terry Charman

With 300 evocative images, the vast majority previously unpublished, this survey of civilian life under the Nazi regime documents the daily lives of the German people at home. An absorbing record of the commonplace; what the ordinary German ate, drank, sang or watched at the cinema. The pictures also chronicle the individual dramas of the war years.

1989, Barrie & Jenkins, ISBN 0712621830,<03286-03-F-01> 232pp, 300 photos, index, 4 maps, Large Format, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1109 ~ HITLER'S SCIENTISTS: SCIENCE, WAR

AND THE DEVIL'S PACT ~ by John Cornwell

The story of Germany's scientists from the First World War to the collapse of Hitler's Reich. The author describes how German advances won many Nobel awards before being hijacked for wars of conquest and genocidal racism. Good in slightly creased card cover.

2004, Penguin Books, ISBN 9780140296860,<21769-01-F-01> 535pp, 40 b/w photos, good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1110 ~ MASSACRE A MALMEDY?

ARDENNES 17 DECEMBRE 1944 ~ by Gerd J Cuppens

French text. A comprehensively illustrated study of the activities of Kampfgruppe 'Peiper' of the 1st SS Panzer Division, Leibstandarte in the battle of the Ardennes in 1944. An hour by hour account of the battle groups actions 16th-25th December and a detailed look at the incident referred to as the Malmedy Massacre in which about 90 American prisoners of war were murdered by their German captors. The massacre, as well as others committed by the same unit the same day and on the following days, was the subject of a trial during the Dachau Trials of 1946.

1989, Editions Heimdal, ISBN 2902171536,<01114-01-F-01> Large format, 160pp, 235 photos, 20 maps, Fine in plastic sleeved d/w, £30.00

RB-1111 ~ BLITZKRIEG: FROM THE RISE OF HITLER

TO THE FALL OF DUNKIRK ~ by Len Deighton

Len Deighton's epic study of Germany's concept of 'Lightning War', first used in the speedy conquest of Poland. He traces the secret re-armament programme and the rise of the German Armed Forces, seemingly overlooked by the complacent Allies. Includes a graphic account of the Fall of France in 1940.

1979, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224016482,<17284-01-F-01> 319pp, 59 photos, 23 illustrations, maps, v/good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1112 ~ HEYDRICH: THE PURSUIT OF TOTAL POWER ~

by Gunther Deschner

A sought after and revealing study of Reinhard Heydrich, the man who founded and commanded the Reich Security Service for Himmler. He was assassinated in Prague when he was the Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia by Czech agents flown in by the British SOE. Heydrich's end was lingering. He was shot on 27 May, 1942 but he did not die until 4 June. The Nazis wreaked revenge on the city's population, executing hundreds of hostages.

1981, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856132950,<32433-01-F-01> 351pp, 11 b/w ills, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1113 ~ WITNESS: A HOLOCAUST MEMOIR ~

by Samuel Drix

The author was a respected Jewish physician in Lvov in Southeastern Poland. When this region fell to Germany early in World War II, it became one of the first subjected to the Nazis' "Final Solution". As a result, nearly all of Lvov's Jews were eliminated. Every member of the author's family was killed, including his wife and two-year-old daughter, as well as most of his friends. He himself endured nearly a year in the infamous Janowska concentration camp, but miraculously escaped and survived in hiding for over a year.

1995, Fount, ISBN 0006279333,<36985-01-F-01> 282pp, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1114 ~ THE HITLER BOOK: THE SECRET

DOSSIER PREPARED FOR STALIN ~

Edited by Henrik Eberle and Matthias Uhl

The dossier prepared for Stalin following the opening of the Berlin Bunker on May 2, 1945. Soviet troops captured two of Adolf Hitler's closest associates: his personal valet, Heinz Linge, and his SS adjutant, Otto Guensche. They were questioned for two years on all they had seen in Hitler's headquarters since 1933. Held in top-level Russian archives since 1949, the dossier contains remarkable insight into Hitler's daily life. It is one of the most authentic sources of information on the history of the Third Reich

2005, John Murray, ISBN 0719554985,<33079-01-F-01> 370pp, 40 b/w ills, notes, index, Very, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1115 ~ IN HITLER'S GERMANY: EVERYDAY LIFE

IN THE THIRD REICH ~ by Bernt Engelmann

Foreword by Studs Terkel. The author has interviewed ordinary citizens, soldiers and housewives, barmen and businessmen. He talks to those who were for Hitler and those against. His investigation reveals how the Nazi experience affected their lives, in the schools, at work and at home. How much did they know about what was happening? Engelmann skillfully weaves these interviews into his own life story in a family opposed to Hitler, a double life in the Luftwaffe and imprisonment in Dachau for anti-nazi activities.

1988, Methuen, ISBN 0413172503,<32117-01-F-01> 302pp, good in d/w . Pages browning, £7.00

RB-1116 ~ DIE MILITÄRISCHE ANWESENHEIT DER DEUTSCHEN AN DER WESTKÜSTE DES GARDASEES

1943 - 1945. DOKUMENT NR.2 ~ by Luciano Galante

Soldatenfriedhöfen, Umwandlung der Hotels der Riviera del Garda in Kriegslazarette, histor. Persönlichkeiten, die westliche Gardesana, Bundesstraße 45 bis Abschnitt v. Gargnano bis Riva del Garda, Deutsche Kommandos der Flugabwehr in Salo bis Limone u.a. German occupation forces in the Lake Garda region during World War II. German text.

1994, Private Publication, No ISBN ,<34386-01-F-01> small, square format, 120pp, c400 b/w illustrations & maps, good ,CARD £30.00

RB-1117 ~ NACH HAUSE GESCHRIEBEN. AUS DEM

FELDZUG 1941 GEGEN SOWJETRUSSLAND ~

by Major Fritz Gercke

German text. "Letters home for the campaign in 1941 against Soviet Russia". Written by Major Fritz Gercke. Published in Berlin in 1941, this is an interesting and scarce contemporary account by a participant in Operation Barbarossa. Together with 127 pages of detailed text, the book includes a map of western Soviet Union and 64 black and white photos of German troops in action and at rest. Bound in stiff paper covers the book is in good condition for its age, though it does suffer from some water staining at the foot of pages from 111 to 128 plus an ink stain at the top from page 153 to the back cover

1941, No ISBN ,<37026-01-F-01> 160pp, map, 64 b/w photos, CARD £40.00

RB-1118 ~ AUSCHWITZ AND THE ALLIES ~ by Martin Gilbert

In 1944, Allied reconnaissance pilots, searching out industrial targets in the area, repeatedly photographed Auschwitz. The pictures, apparently overlooked by the Allies, were routinely filed in government archives and not examined until 1979. First-hand reports on the horrors of the death camps came to the West by 1944 in the person of two escaped Auschwitz prisoners. Their testimonies, and those of subsequent escapees, were either ignored or dismissed. This book explains the reasons why.

1981, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718120175,<18084-02-F-01>, 368pp illustrations, endpaper maps, £8.00

RB-1119 ~ HOLOCAUST JOURNEY: TRAVELLING

IN SEARCH OF THE PAST ~ by Martin Gilbert

In June 1996 Martin Gilbert took his University of London MA group on a two-week journey across middle-Europe which encompassed all the major places in the Holocaust - from Wannsee where the extermination of the Jews was decreed, to the camps themselves, via deserted Jewish communities and

synagogues as well as the sites of the ghettos and deportation. The book is based on the diary he kept.

1997, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297818864,<36919-01-F-01> 480pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1120 ~ THE GOEBBELS DIARIES: THE LAST DAYS ~

by Josef Goebbels. Edited by Hugh Trevor-Roper

The personal diaries of Reich Propaganda Minister, Joseph Goebbels, the dedicated servant racked by fatigue but unbreakably optimistic, unable to comprehend the scale of the diaster upon him. The period covered is February to April 1945, the final months of the Third Reich.

1978, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0436179660,<13008-03-F-01> xli + 368pp, map, indices, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1121 ~ THE CASE OF ADOLF EICHMANN ~

by Victor Gollancz

The author, a British Jew, discusses the guilt, responsibilities and punishment of SS-Obersturmbannführer Eichmann. He was one of the major organizers of the Holocaust, facilitating and managing the logistics of deportation of Jews to extermination camps in Eastern Europe. After the war, he fled to Argentina but in 1960 he was captured there by Mossad operatives and taken to Israel to face trial. He was found guilty and executed by hanging in 1962.

1961, Gollancz, No ISBN ,<21590-01-F-01> 61pp, covers creased and worn, text good, CARD £6.00

RB-1122 ~ ANSCHLUSS: THE RAPE OF AUSTRIA ~

by Brook-Shepherd Gordon

This is the story of how, in March 1938, Germany took over an independent country without a single shot being fired. This essential business was not conducted on the battlefield, but on the telephone. The threat of brute force was merely in the background and Hitler's unopposed entry into Vienna proved his belief that, in the face of Western irresolution, bluster and blackmail would carry the day. The fall of Vienna dissolved the dream world of the Versailles Treaty and began the long nightmare of of Nazi occupation of Europe.

1963, Macmillan, No ISBN,<07639-01-F-01> 223pp, 28 b/w photos, good in rubbed d/w, £16.00

RB-1123 ~ HITLER'S GAMES: THE 1936 OLYMPICS ~

by Duff Hart-Davis

The Berlin Olympics of 1936 were a triumph of propaganda and deception, but the mood of Aryan triumphalism was swept away when a twenty two year old black sprinter, Jesse Owens, shattered the records for the 100m.

1986, Century Publishing, ISBN 0712612025,<32425-01-F-01> 256pp illustrations, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1124 ~ HITLER'S GIRLS: DOVES AMONGST EAGLES ~

by Tim Heath

Concentrating purely on the role of German girls in Hitler's Third Reich and using unpublished first-hand accounts, we learn of their home lives, schooling, exploitation and eventual militarisation. From the prosperous beginnings of 1933 to the cataclysmic defeat of 1945, the author examines in detail their specific roles as defined by the Nazi state.

2018, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526705327,<07627-01-F-01> 239pp, photographs, As new in d/w, £10.00

RB-1125 ~ THE CROSS OF IRON ~

by Willi Heinrich

A "factional" account of the reality of fighting on the Eastern Front, written by a WWII front-line German soldier who fought in Russia.

1992, Noontide Press, ISBN 0939482053,<04043-01-F-01> 456pp, very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1126 ~ BUNKER "HORNISSE" ~

by Eike Hemmer and Robert Milbradt

German text. From August, 1944, under the pseudonym "Hornisse", forced labourers and concentration camp prisoners constructed a shelter in Bremen Gropelingen for the building of submarine sections by AG Weser. The prisoners were held at KZ Neuengamme Concentration Camp, located 15 km southeast of Hamburg. Eye witness accounts and documents reveal the extent

to which Bremen was covered by a network of camps where many thousands prisoners suffered and died.

2005, Donat Verlag, ISBN 3938275022,<35332-01-F-01> Illustrated boards. Small format, 143pp, 31 b/w photos & sketch maps, Like new, £15.00

RB-1127 ~ AND HEAVEN SHED NO TEARS ~

by Henry Armin Herzog

The author survived the liquidation of the Rzeszow ghetto in Poland and endured terrible hardships in forced labor camps. He documents the increasing severity of Nazi rule in Rzeszow and the complicity of the Jewish council (the Judenrat) and Jewish police in the round-ups for deportation to the Belzec concentration camp. His parents and brothers all lost their lives. Herzog and his sister escaped to Hungary where he was betrayed, arrested, and finally put on a train to the concentration camps. Escaping by jumping off the train and fleeing into the Tatra Mountains, he joined a group of Russian partisans to fight the Nazis.

1995, The Menard Press, ISBN 1874320136,<36927-01-F-01> 334pp, Good in d/w - pencil notes inside back cover, £12.00

RB-1128 ~ ADOLF HITLER AND THE GERMAN TRAUMA 1913-1945: AN INTERPRETATION OF THE

NAZI PHENOMENON ~ by Robert Edwin Herzstein

Spanning the three crucial decades between World War I and Hitler's death, this is a composite of biography, sociopolitical history of psychological research. The author takes Hitler from birth in 1889 to his death, while examining the monumental impact this one man had upon the 20th century.

1980, Perigee Books, ISBN 0399112863,<36922-01-F-01> 294pp illustrations, Good. Pages browning, CARD £8.00

RB-1129 ~ PERPETRATORS, VICTIMS AND BYSTANDERS:

THE JEWISH CATASTROPHE 1933-1945 ~ by Raul Hilberg

The author's work on the Holocaust is synthesized in this work into a factual narrative that reads like a novel. It tells the story of three categories of person: perpetrator, victim, bystander and those who caused, carried out, experienced, survived, and witnessed the Final Solution.

1995, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436202964,<36983-01-F-01> 340pp, Good in creased card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1130 ~ HITLER'S TABLE TALK ~

by Adolf Hitler

Copied down by adjutants and edited for accuracy by his private secretary Martin Bormann, these discussions reveal Hitler's wartime thoughts on his enemies, friends, and a variety of topics which included ranged from art, reminiscences of his childhood years, his true thoughts in religion, nature, science, technology and a host other topics including his views on Stalin, Eastern Territories, Mussolini and other Axis allies. Includes and introductory essay, The Mind of Adolf Hitler by Hugh Trevor-Roper. Pages browning.

1988, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0192851802,<05012-01-F-01> 746pp, Good in creased card covers, CARD £15.00

RB-1131 ~ ARCHITECTS OF FORTUNE ~ by Elaine S Hochman
Mies van der Rohe and the Third Reich. The life of a great German Architect, his involvement with the NSDAP, and the work he carried out for the Reich after Hitler's Assumption of Power.

1989, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 1555841821,<17073-01-F-01> xvi + 382pp, 65 illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1132 ~ HITLER WAS MY FRIEND ~

by Heinrich Hoffman. Translated by Lt.Col. R H Stevens

The recollections of Hoffman, Hitler's personal photographer, one of the few men Hitler trusted and in whom he confided. They were friends for over 20 years from the days when Hitler was an unknown Munich rabble-rouser to the end in the bunkers of Berlin. Dustjacket has a small piece missing on the front, text and boards, good.

1955, Burke Publishing, No ISBN ,<11528-01-F-01> 256pp, 100 photos, £24.00

RB-1133 ~ GERMANY AWAKE! ~ by Tonie & Valmai Holt
A comprehensive study on the rise of Hitler and National Socialism, 1919-1939. The book is illustrated by 273 contemporary postcards which relate the events and personalities to the developments of the times.

1986, Longman, ISBN 0582406196, <17184-02-F-01> large format, viii + 125pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, chronology, fine in illustrated boards, £10.00

RB-1134 ~ GOEBBELS: MASTERMIND OF

THE THIRD REICH ~ by David Irving

David Irving's biography of a leader of the Third Reich. Again Irving has located and used previously unknown primary sources to write a fascinating study of the man who devised and ran the Nazi Propaganda machine.

1997, Focal Point, ISBN 11872197132, <09752-04-F-01> 722pp, 65 col & b/w photos, Very, good in d/w, £40.00

RB-1135 ~ GORING ~

by David Irving

A hero in Von Richtofen's WWI 'Flying Circus', founder and commander of the Luftwaffe and Prussian Minister of the Interior, Goring was at the centre of power in the Third Reich and rose to become Hitler's deputy. Controversial historian, David Irving studied Goring's diaries, WWI combat reports and medical files on his morphine use as well as secret, verbatim records of the Reich Air Ministry. The book reveals evidence of Goring's art looting forays and defiant letters found in his cell after his Nuremberg suicide

1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333341775, <26713-06-F-01> 573pp, Illustrations, good in d/w - top of pages slightly stained, £16.00

RB-1136 ~ HITLER'S WAR ~

by David Irving

Irving's "tour de force" - WWII as fought by Hitler. Based on a vast array of records, archives, diaries as well as interviews and meetings with numerous members of Hitler's staff and field commanders, all combining to provide what is acknowledged to be a vivid record, whatever the controversy surrounding the author.

1977, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340167475, <21782-03-F-01> xxxii + 926pp, notes, index, good in chipped d/w, £80.00

RB-1137 ~ NUREMBERG: THE LAST BATTLE ~

by David Irving

Signed by the author. Originally published in Germany by David Irving, this English edition was expanded using the private records and diaries of the protagonists, both defendants and prosecutors, who took part in the Nuremberg War Crimes Trials 1996, Focal Point, ISBN 1872197167, <23864-03-F-01> 377pp, 80 colour & b/w photos, index, Fine in d/w possibly unread, £35.00

RB-1138 ~ SECRET DIARIES OF HITLER'S DOCTOR ~

by David Irving

Mass market paperback, no creasing possibly unread. Dr Morell's diaries. He was the doctor to Hitler from 1937 to the end of WWII. Morell's record included conversations with Hitler, as well as descriptions of Hitler's health and the intrigues of the entourage around Hitler

1990, Grafton, ISBN 0586206396, <09248-02-F-01> viii + 310pp, 9 ills, Pages browning. As new, CARD £18.00

RB-1139 ~ SWASTIKA OVER PARIS. THE FATE OF

THE FRENCH JEWS ~ by Jeremy Josephs

Faded spine on d/w . An account of the mass genocide of French Jews under the authority of Alois Bruenner, centering on the plight of two French Jewish families. The narrative relates the parallel stories of a rich Parisian Jew and a courageous teenage girl who fought with the Resistance. The publication of the book coincided with an international campaign to bring Bruenner to trial from Damascus where he was one of the last Nazi war criminals still to be living in freedom. Faded spine on d/w .

1989, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747503354, <03148-02-F-01> 187pp illustrations, index, £6.00

RB-1140 ~ THE NAZI PARTY: A SOCIAL PROFILE OF

MEMBERS AND LEADERS, 1919-1945 ~ by Michael Kater

A complete analysis and social history of the entire Nazi party from its foundation to its dissolution. The author has used records from the USA, Austria and West Germany, printed

sources, memoirs and newspapers to try and recapture the mentality and motivation.

1983, Basil Blackwell, ISBN 0631133135, <08726-01-F-01> xiv + 415pp, Good in creased card covers, CARD £10.00

RB-1141 ~ THE MAGIC TOUCH ~

by Joseph Kessel

The strange story of Himmler's doctor. Felix Kersten was able to alleviate Himmler's severe stomach pains with his skills, and retained Himmler's trust until the end of the World War II He was a Finnish citizen and, despite his connections with the Third Reich, he used his influence to rescue many Jews from extermination. He was later decorated for outstanding services to humanity

1961, Rupert Hart-Davis, No ISBN, <01303-01-F-01> 254pp, Good in worn d/w with small piece missing from front, £15.00

XN-3417 ~ ATLAS OF THE BLITZKRIEG ~

by Robert Kirchubel

In September 1939, Nazi Germany launched its infamous Blitzkrieg invasion of Poland, bringing about the outbreak of World War II. Faced with highly tactical and accelerated attacks aimed at disrupting lines of defence and encircling vulnerable troops, Allied forces broke under pressure. Within the space of a year, France had been invaded and occupied, while the forces of Great Britain had retreated headlong back across the Channel. Further campaigns in the air and at sea sought to subdue the British Isles, while more lightning-fast attacks in 1941 overran Yugoslavia and Greece, leaving the bulk of Continental Europe under Nazi control. Featuring 98 detailed maps, this impressive atlas shows, in intricate detail, the fighting and physical challenges faced by the German attackers and Allied defenders.

2019, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472834997, <37922-01-F-01> large format, 217pp, 98 colour maps, new in illustrated boards, £45.00

RB-1142 ~ THOSE WERE THE DAYS: THE HOLOCAUST AS SEEN BY THE PERPETRATORS AND BYSTANDERS

by Ernst Klee and Willi Dressen et al

In this book the authors provide a chronicle of the atrocities that took place in Germany under the Third Reich, and a testimony to the evil that was perpetrated and condoned there. It consists of extracts from diaries, letters and reports, eye-witness accounts, photographs and transcripts of confessions in which the murderers, collaborators and onlookers describe how the mass murder of Jews was organized and carried out to the bitter end. It shows how deeply the "Weltanschauung" of national socialism was anchored in the German nation's psyche

1991, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241134412, <13145-03-F-01> 312pp, numerous b/w illustrations, like new in card cover, £20.00

RB-1143 ~ PAST FINDER: BERLIN 1933-1945 ~

by Maik Kopleck

Many of the several million foreign tourists who visit Berlin annually are interested in the National Socialist history of the German capital. The rulers of the Third Reich laid the ground work to establish a future world capital, to be called "Germania" when the war had been won. This compact "PastFinder" provides visitors with an easy to use guide to the well-known and less well-known places of Third Reich history, presenting historical events and personalities in the context of Berlin's geography, both of the past and the present. With numerous maps and graphics the reader can easily understand and follow NSDAP history and Hitler's plans in detail.

2005, CH Links Verlag, ISBN 3861533634, <33413-01-F-01> 10.5 x 23.5cm, numerous colour maps, plans, graphics & photos, Very good CARD £7.00

RB-1144 ~ WILL WE SEE TOMORROW? ~

by Max Kuhnert

The memoir of Max Kuhnert who came from Dresden, enlisted in the German Army in 1939, and was posted to a cavalry unit which, latterly, provided mounted reconnaissance troops for infantry regiments. His account tells of mobilization, the invasion of Poland, a spell in occupied Denmark, the invasion of France during which his unit was very much in the vanguard, return to Poland and the invasion of Russia, then retreat, wounding and return to Germany. In 1946 he was sent to a POW camp in Essex,

England. He married a local girl and came to regard England as his home. Faded spine, nameplate on endpaper.

1993, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522900,<2391-01-F-01> 182pp, 12 b/w photos, good, £12.00

RB-1145 ~ GOODBYE TRANSYLVANIA ~ by S H Landau
The story of Heinz Landau, born in Transylvania (then Rumania) in 1920. He joined the Germans to avoid service with the Rumanian armed forces. Served with the Luftwaffe and the Waffen-SS on the Eastern Front and fought in the Battle of the Bulge. His ancestry investigated by the Gestapo, he somehow found himself a secret military policeman. Captured by the Russians in the street fighting in Berlin in April 1945. Escaped only to be recaptured in Vienna. He escaped again and gave himself up to the British.

1985, Breedon Books, ISBN 0907969135,<28529-01-F-01> 176pp, 21 photos, Mint. Laminated card covers, CARD £10.00

RB-1146 ~ THE SECRETARY: MARTIN BORMANN THE MAN WHO MANIPULATED HITLER ~ by Jochen von Lang
The life of the notorious Bormann, through whom all the other Nazi elite in WWII had to approach Hitler. Sentenced to death in absentia, his remains were eventually located and identified in 1972, thanks in part to the investigative work of the author.

1979, Ohio University Press, ISBN 0821406159,<16740-02-F-01> 430pp illustrations, very good, CARD £8.00

RB-1147 ~ BATTLE OF BERLIN 1945 ~ by Tony Le Tissier
The close of WWII, the rivalry between Zhukov and Koniev and the consequences to the Reichstag. Communications between the Soviet commands were a shambles and the struggle for the Seelow Heights was grossly mismanaged.

1988, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224025287,<17900-02-F-01> 290pp, 37 ills, 13 maps, appendices, notes on sources, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed d/w, £6.00

RB-1148 ~ BERLIN THEN AND NOW ~ by Tony Le Tissier
A look at Berlin using 'then and now' photographs. The turbulent years of the Weimar Republic, when Communists and Nazis fought each other for control of the streets and the Third Reich with its spectacular grandeur and glory. However the 'Thousand Year Reich', and the architectural megalomania it spawned, began to crumble within ten years as the Allies dealt out massive retribution from the air. The Soviet land offensive which followed finally ground what was left of the city into dust. Berlin was the focal point of the Cold War in Europe, culminating in 1961 with the fateful division of the city by the Wall. Finally, the story comes full circle with the unbelievable events of 1989-90.

1992, After the Battle, ISBN 090091372X,<11913-02-F-01> Large format, 472pp, numerous illustrations, good in d/w . spine binding loose/repai red, £26.00

RB-1149 ~ IN HITLER'S BUNKER: A BOY SOLDIER'S EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF THE FUHRER'S LAST DAYS ~ by Armin D Lehmann and Tim Carroll

During the last months of Hitler's Berlin, an estimated 30,000 German teenagers perished defending their beloved Fuhrer in the Russian onslaught. Armin Lehmann was one of the few boy soldiers who escaped the bloodbath. Like every other member of the Hitler Youth, he would have given his life gladly for his leader, but instead, he was chosen to serve in the German High Command's bunker complex. In the company of the most notorious Nazis of Hitler's Reich, including Martin Bormann, Goebbels and, of course, the Fuhrer himself.

2003, Random House (Aust), ISBN 174051291X,<37229-01-F-01> 224pp illustrations, pages browning, very good, CARD £6.00

RB-1150 ~ THE NAZI PERSECUTION OF THE GYPSIES ~ by Guenter Lewy
Roaming the countryside in caravans, earning their living as musicians, peddlers, and fortune-tellers, the Gypsies and their elusive way of life represented an affront to Nazi ideas of social order, hard work, and racial purity. They were harassed, and eventually herded into concentration camps where many thousands were killed. Until now the story of their persecution has either been overlooked or distorted. The author draws upon

thousands of documents, many never before used, from German and Austrian archives. Library damage stamp on title page, but no obvious damage found.

2000, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0195125568,<36990-01-F-01> 306pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1151 ~ PRORA: DAS ERSTE KDF-BAD DEUTSCHLANDS by Bernfried Lichtnau

German text. In 1935, under the auspices of the Third Reich's cultural and recreational organization "Kraft durch Freude" (Strength through Joy), Robert Ley enlisted architect Clemens Klotz for an ambitious project. At Prora, a beach resort on the island of Rügen, a huge resort complex was built for the German Labour Front - DAF. Eight huge buildings were constructed extending over a length of 4.5 kilometres, fronting the long, flat, sandy beach. Although planned as a holiday resort for workers, they were never used as such. During the Cold War the resort was used by the National Peoples' Army of the GDR. Today the part ruined complex is a striking example of Nazi architecture.

2006, Impressum, Germany, ISBN 3930066335,<37034-01-F-01> A5 format, 56pp, map, c50 b/w & 1 colour photo, Fine, CARD £15.00

RB-1152 ~ HITLER'S ENFORCERS ~ by James Lucas
A study of the trusted military commanders of Adolf Hitler in the Second World War. Includes Model, Kesselring, Student, Manstein and Rommel, as well as a number of middle ranking generals.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092731,<24280-02-F-01> 288pp, 35 illustrations, near fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1153 ~ LAST DAYS OF THE REICH ~ by James Lucas
With the rout on the Eastern Front in May 1945, Berlin faced destruction, meanwhile in the West, the Allies pushed across the Rhine and deeper into Hitler's Reich. This was a time for revenge by the occupied peoples and partisans - the Czechs, the Yugoslavs and the Russians - on their racial and political enemies as well as the Germans. It was the end in Austria and Italy and, on the Western Front, British, American and French troops faced old men and boys armed only with makeshift weapons

1986, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688001,<17071-03-F-01> 250pp, 100 illustrations and maps, appendices, vg in d/w, £8.00

RB-1154 ~ EICHMANN IN MY HANDS ~ by Peter Malkin and Harry Stein

In 1960 a covert team of Israeli agents hunted down the most elusive war criminal alive: Adolf Eichmann, chief architect of the Holocaust. The young spy who tackled Eichmann on a Buenos Aires street was Peter Malkin. Here he reveals the entire story—from the genesis of the top-secret surveillance operation to the dramatic public capture and smuggling of Eichmann to Israel.

1990, Century-Hutchinson, ISBN 009174640X,<6630-01-F-01> 272pp. photos, Pages browning, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1155 ~ LOST VICTORIES: THE WAR MEMOIRS OF HITLER'S MOST BRILLIANT GENERAL ~

by Field Marshal Erich von Manstein
Von Manstein's classic memoir of his campaigns and battles in WWII. He was considered by his fellow Generals to be the most able of the German Commanders of the period. This book provides a detailed account of his campaigns in Poland, France and Russia, as a Corps, Army and Army Group Commander. With a foreword by Basil Liddell Hart.

1982, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 085368555X,<2638-03-F-01> 574pp illustrations maps, Good with torn, creased d/w, £15.00

RB-1156 ~ NUREMBERG: A NATION ON TRIAL ~

by Werner Maser
An important account of the Nuremberg trials, their preparation, their proceedings and their effect. The legality and the juridical basis of the international Military Tribunal, its competence under international law and the rules of procedure it followed continue to be a subject of contention. Werner Maser's researches have led him to a powerful analysis which is essential reading for anyone interested in this period of history.

1979, Allen Lane, Penguin Pr, ISBN 0713910887,<28041-01-F-01> 368pp, 20 ills, appendices, chapter notes, bibliography, index, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1157 ~ HITLER'S EMPIRE: NAZI RULE**IN OCCUPIED EUROPE** ~ by Mark Mazower

Hitler's empire was the largest, most brutal and most ambitious reshaping of Europe in history. Inspired by the imperial legacy of those such as the British, the Third Reich cast its shadow from the Channel Islands to the Caucasus and ruled hundreds of millions. Yet it was an empire built on an illusion. From Hitler's plans for vast motorways crossing an ethnically cleansed Russian steppe, to dreams of a German super-economy rivalling America's, the author reveals the lethal fusion of mass murder, modern managerialism and colossal incompetence that underpinned the Nazi New Order.

2008, Allen Lane, Penguin Pr, ISBN 9780713996814, <35916-03-F-01> 725pp Maps. Illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1158 ~ MAGDA GOEBBELS: A BIOGRAPHY ~

by Hans-Otto Meissner

Dr Meissner traces the history of Magda's marriage to Joseph Goebbels from the bizarre wedding ceremony on her first husband's estate, the years of triumph with her husband as Hitler's confidant and Magda as First lady of the Reich. The story ends in the Berlin Bunker where they poisoned their six children and killed themselves.

1980, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283986352, <01251-01-F-01> 288pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1159 ~ QUEST: SEARCHING FOR GERMANY'S**NAZI PAST** ~ by Ib Melchior and Frank Brandenburg

A young modern-day German's investigation into the years of the Third Reich and the problems facing a reunited Germany. Here is a true story of the author's investigation into the events that made Hitler's Germany a synonym for evil and destruction. A dramatic, suspenseful account with all the gripping thrills of a masterful detective story

1990, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413979, <13334-01-F-01> 330pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1160 ~ HITLER'S GLADIATOR ~

by Charles Messenger

A biography of Obergruppenfuhrer Sepp Dietrich, founder of the SS-Leibstandarte. He fought on the Western Front in WWI, initially as an artillery NCO, and later in a 'Sturmtruppen' battalion. He joined the Freikorps in 1920 and, after they had allied with the fledgling NSDAP, he became Hitler's personal bodyguard. In WWII he fought on the Eastern Front, in Normandy and the Ardennes and was tried as a war criminal for his part in the massacre at Malmedy

1988, Brassey's, ISBN 0080312071, <12415-06-F-01> 250pp, 30 photos, appendices, bibliography, index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1161 ~ AUSCHWITZ INFERNO: THE TESTIMONY OF**A SONDERKOMMANDO** ~ by Filip Muller

The author arrived at Auschwitz in 1942 and worked in the gassing installations and crematoria until November 1944 when operations ceased. He witnessed first hand the "Final Solution" and managed to survive

1979, Routledge, Keegan, ISBN 071000138X, <10858-01-F-01> xii + 180pp, 9 illustrations, good in d/w, £30.00

RB-1162 ~ NAZISM 1919-1945: 1 THE RISE TO POWER

1919-1934 ~ by Jeremy Noakes and G Pridham

No.6 In Exeter Studies in History. A documentary Reader. This revised edition covers the period from the founding of the Nazi Party in 1919 to Hitler's assumption of the office of 'Fuhrer' and Reich Chancellor on 1 August 1934. The 136 documents in this reader are drawn from official and party documents, memoirs, letters, diaries and newspapers.

1991, Exeter University, ISBN 0859891747, <36980-01-F-01> 191pp, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1163 ~ NAZISM 1919-1945: 2 FOREIGN POLICY,**WAR AND RACIAL EXTERMINATION** ~

by Jeremy Noakes and G Pridham

The First American edition, originally published as Volume 3 in Exeter Studies in History. A Documentary Reader containing the most systematic documentation available in English of the Nazi programme of racial discrimination. It includes a detailed case study of the occupation of Poland. From published and

unpublished sources, state and party documents, newspapers, speeches memoirs, letters and diaries.

1988, Schocken Books Inc, ISBN 08052097277, <36923-01-F-01>, Some foxing on edges. Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1164 ~ NAZISM 1919-1945: 4 THE GERMAN HOME**FRONT IN WORLD WAR II** ~ by Jeremy Noakes

Volume 4 of this acclaimed series of documents with commentary is the most substantial study of the German home front in World War II available in English. It illuminates the nature of Nazism and the regime it established by documenting politics and life in wartime Germany: government and party, law and terror, welfare and social planning, sex and population policy, women, youth, propaganda, morale and resistance.

1998, Exeter University, ISBN 0859893111, <35123-01-F-01> 697pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £15.00

RB-1165 ~ DONITZ: THE LAST FUHRER ~

by Peter Padfield

A comprehensive biography of Grand Admiral Karl Doenitz. He was a U-boat captain in WWI and, in WWII, he commanded the U-Boats of the Kriegsmarine. In 1943 Hitler made him Commander-in-Chief of the German Navy and, in 1945, on Hitler's death, Doenitz became the last Fuhrer of the Third Reich.

1984, Gollancz, ISBN 0575031867, <17014-01-F-01> xiv + 524pp, 32 photos, 2 maps, References & Notes, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1166 ~ HIMMLER: REICHSFUHRER SS ~ by Peter Padfield

A biography of Heinrich Himmler, the obscure clerk who founded the SS and Gestapo and became Head of Reich security. This new study, with its excellent and sources and previously unknown documents, gives a detailed and authoritative record of this most sinister man's life. Page edges browning but very good in d/w.

1990, Macmillan, ISBN 0333404378, <4878-03-F-01> 656pp, 30 illustrations, £8.00

RB-1167 ~ NUREMBERG: INFAMY ON TRIAL ~

by Joseph E Persico

The trial of the Nazi Leaders responsible for the atrocities committed in the name of the Nazi ethos, including Goring, Frank, Speer, Hess, Kaltenbrunner and von Ribbentrop. The author has styled his account for the layreader using a narrative form whilst researching his information from letters, oral and written histories, archives and contemporary press accounts.

1995, Allison & Busby, ISBN 0850319293, <33619-01-F-01> 520pp, illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1168 ~ THE DEATH OF HITLER ~

by Ada Petrova and Peter Watson

The extraordinary story of Hitler's death and the last days in the Berlin Bunker. The author discusses the disposal of Hitler's body, the Russian investigations, the alleged locations of the remains, and the revelations in the secret Russian archives.

1995, Richard Cohen Books, ISBN 1860660290, <24267-02-F-01> xii + 180pp, illustrations (including colour) & drawings, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1169 ~ HEAVEN AND HELL: THE WAR DIARY OF**A GERMAN PARATROOPER.** ~ by Martin Poppel

Faded spine on d/w otherwise very good. The author's war diary. It describes his time in the Hitler Youth, his training in the elite Fallschirmjager and his campaigns in Poland, Narvik, Holland, Crete, Russia, Sicily, Italy and NW. Europe. He was captured on the Rhine by the 6th Airborne Division in 1945 and became a POW in England.

1988, Spellmount, ISBN 0964771278, <03386-06-F-01> 256pp, 136 ills, 3 maps, £8.00

RB-1170 ~ HITLER'S CHILDREN: INSIDE THE FAMILIES**OF THE THIRD REICH** ~ by Gerald Posner

In a series of interviews, the author reveals how the children of the leaders of the Third Reich now judge the sins of their fathers. Includes the recollections of Rolf Mengele, Wolf Hess, the two sons of Hans Frank, Ursula Donitz and Edda Goring.

1991, Heinemann, ISBN 0434599379, <09487-01-F-01> 246pp illustrations, pages browning, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1171 ~ HEISENBERG'S WAR.THE SECRET HISTORY**OF THE GERMAN BOMB** ~ by Thomas Powers

The secret history of the German search for the Atomic Bomb, and why the Third Reich failed to develop the weapon. It covers the complex record of science, espionage, paranoia, military necessity and the ambiguous role of Heisenberg, one of the century's principal physicists, and the only one of his stature to stay on in Nazi Germany. There was an attempt to assassinate him. Looks at the roles of the other great scientists of the time; Bohr, Oppenheimer, Hahn, Bethe, and Weisskopf and the plots, misunderstandings and the questions of scientific integrity and ethics.

1994, Penguin Books, ISBN 0140235809,<15147-01-F-01> 608pp illustrations, good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1172 ~ THE POSTAL HISTORY OF THE NUREMBERG**RALLIES** ~ by John Rawlings and Michael Passmore

A comprehensive history of the NSDAP Rallies and the development of the Rally Grounds. There is also a wide selection of Rally postcards, postage stamps, cancellation stamps and telegram covers, illustrated in black and white and colour. A scarce, collectible volume.

1980, Private Publication, No ISBN,<09267-01-F-01> A4 format, 112pp, 181 b/w & colour illustrations, fine, CARD £26.00

RB-1173 ~ KRISTALLNACHT: UNLEASHING**THE HOLOCAUST** ~ by Anthony Read and David Fisher

Recounts the slaughter of Jews and the looting and destruction of over 75,000 Jewish businesses, Synagogues and Community Centres by the Nazis during the night of 9th November 1939. Krystallnacht followed the murder in Paris of a German diplomat, Ernst vom Rath, by a young Jew, Herschel Grynszpan. The Nazis attempted to portray the killings as spontaneous, and the book discusses the lack of a vigorous response from the West.

1991, Macmillan, ISBN 0333547632,<02911-02-F-01> 306pp, 36 b/w photos, fine in card cover, CARD £10.00

RB-1174 ~ THE DEADLY EMBRACE: HITLER,**STALIN AND THE NAZI-SOVIET PACT 1939-1941**

by Anthony Read and David Fisher

Combining research and narrative this book chronicles the background to the signing of the pact, and the developments of those 669 days between 23rd August, 1939 and 22nd June, 1941.

1988, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718129768,<15080-02-F-01> 686pp illustrations, endpaper maps, v/, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1175 ~ THE NAZIS: A WARNING FROM HISTORY ~

by Laurence Rees

The book of the BAFTA winning BBC TV series. A fresh look at how the Nazis came to power exposing some of the popular myths. The book describes the horrors of the Eastern Front including the occupation and division of Poland, the growth of anti semitism to its culmination in the gas chambers of Treblinka and Auschwitz.

1997, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563387041,<30356-02-F-01> 256pp illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1176 ~ THE SS: ALIBI OF A NATION ~

by Gerald Reitlinger

A study of all aspects of the SS. From its formation and gradual expansion as the Reich security service, the Party Army with its fighting divisions, the Einsatzgruppen and the 'final solution'. This is the 1981 edition with a foreword by Martin Gilbert.

1981, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853681872,<05883-04-F-01> xi + 502pp, 26 photos, 3 maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1177 ~ HITLER'S CHILDREN: THE HITLER**YOUTH AND THE SS** ~ by Gerhard Rempel

Eighty two percent of German youth joined the Hitler Jugend. They were recognized by the SS as the ideal source for fanatical recruits. The author looks at the special relationship between the SS and HJ, the two most dynamic branches of the National Socialist State.

1989, Univ North Carolina, ISBN 0807842990,<3226-01-F-01> xiv + 345pp, 12 ills, CARD £18.00

XN-3418 ~ THE HIDDEN NAZI: THE UNTOLD STORY OF**AMERICA'S DEAL WITH THE DEVIL** ~ by Dean Reuter

Sidekick to SS Chief Heinrich Himmler and supervisor of Nazi rocket scientist Wernher von Braun, General Hans Kammler was responsible for the construction of Hitler's slave labor sites and concentration camps. He personally altered the design of Auschwitz to increase crowding, ensuring that epidemic diseases would complement the work of the gas chambers. Kammler was declared dead after the war. But the aide who testified to Kammler's supposed "suicide" never produced any proof of his death. The author's astonishingly discovered US government documents proving that Hans Kammler was in American custody for months after the war—well after his officially declared suicide. Was he protected so the United States could benefit from his intimate knowledge of the Nazi's secret weapons? The book is co-authored by Colm Lowery and Keith Chester.

2019, Regnery Books, ISBN 9781621577355,<37953-01-F-01> 410pp, numerous b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £24.99

RB-1178 ~ GOEBBELS: THE MEPHISTOPHELEAN GENIUS**OF NAZI PROPAGANDA** ~ by Ralf Georg Reuth

A biography, translated from the original German edition, with much material based on fresh sources, including those that only became available with the collapse of the Soviet Empire and the end of the East German Regime. A revealing study of the master of propaganda, the strongest Nazi advocate for the destruction of the Jews. Goebbels became Gauleiter of Berlin and ReichsMinister.

1993, Constable, ISBN 0094727503,<17145-04-F-01> 472pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1179 ~ THE DEVIL'S ADJUTANT: JOCHEN PEIPER**PANZER LEADER** ~ by Major-General Michael Reynolds

The life of Jochen Peiper, Himmler's former adjutant, who earned a brilliant reputation as a Panzer commander in Russia and France. He commanded an SS Battle Group in the Battle of the Bulge in the Ardennes in 1944 & was involved in the Malmady Massacre, 17 December, 1944 when 84 Americans died at the hands of the SS. Peiper was tried by the Allies at Dachau and sent to Landsberg prison. He was subsequently reprieved and lived in France where he was murdered in 1976.

1995, Spellmount, ISBN 1873376413,<23179-01-F-01> 300pp plus maps, illustrations Page edges darkening.v/good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1180 ~ THE SECRET LIVES OF THE NAZIS: THE**HIDDEN HISTORY OF THE THIRD REICH** ~ by Paul Roland

This book reveals the murderous private feuds which went on behind closed doors as the Nazi leadership schemed and plotted to eliminate their rivals while accumulating vast personal wealth and priceless possessions at the expense of their victims.

2017, Arcturus Publishing, ISBN 9781784286071,<07628-01-F-01> 240pp, As new in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1181 ~ THE JACKDAW OF LINZ ~

by David Roxan and Ken Wanstall

Hitler's project that rifled Occupied Europe to create a vast collection of art by confiscation, forced sale, and theft, as a memorial to himself. The collection was intended for exhibition at Linz.

1976, White Lion, ISBN 0856172669,<21231-01-F-01> 195pp, 41 illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1182 ~ HITLER'S LAST GENERAL ~

by Ian Sayer and Douglas Botting

SS General Wilhelm Mohnke was in command of the Berlin Bunker in 1945. He was directly responsible for the Wormhoudt, Normandy and Malmedy massacres. One of Hitler's most devoted followers, he served in the Leibstandarte and Hitler Youth Divisions. In 1989, when this book was published, there was still pressure to indict him for war crimes.

1989, Bantam Press, ISBN 0593017099,<10096-01-F-01> xvi + 393pp, 28 illustrations, index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1183 ~ ADVENTURES IN MY YOUTH: A GERMAN**SOLDIER ON THE EASTERN FRONT 1941-45 ~**

by Armin Scheiderbauer

The author served as an infantry officer with the 252nd Infantry Division, German Army, and saw four years of combat on the Eastern Front, being wounded six times. He joined his unit during the winter of 1941/42, and during the following years saw fierce combat in many of the largest battles on the Eastern Front. His experiences of the 1943-45 period are particularly noteworthy, including his recollections of the massive Soviet offensives of summer 1944 and January 1945. Participating in the bitter battles in East Prussia, he was captured by the Soviets and not released until 1947.

2005, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<13178-01-F-01> 208pp,
Fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

RB-1184 ~ THE ECHOES THAT REMAIN. A POSTAL**HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST ~** by Henry Schwab

Using original postal material, some from within his own family, the author portrays individual and collective struggles to survive, forced re-settlements, transit camps, ghettos and concentration camps. Postcards, printed regulations and other historical documents provide irrefutable testimony that the Nazis systematically took away the rights and then the lives of so many people. Signed by the author.

1992, Cardinal Spellman, No ISBN ,<37003-01-F-01> Large format.
185pp numerous illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £34.00

RB-1185 ~ DELIVERANCE DAY:**THE LAST DAYS AT DACHAU ~** by Michael Selzer

On 29th April 1945 U.S. Army troops captured the Dachau concentration camp and freed 30,000 prisoners. Based on interviews with former camp inmates and the GI's who helped free them, the author reconstructs an hour by hour account of the liberation of Hitler's first concentration camp, after 12 nightmare years of operation.

1981, Sphere Books, ISBN 0722177100,<27634-01-F-01> 251pp
illustrations, Very good, pages browning, CARD £6.00

RB-1186 ~ INTO THAT DARKNESS: AN**EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE ~** by Gitta Sereny

Top right hand corner missing from endpaper map. A study of the Hitler ethos regarding extermination and euthanasia, compiled mainly from extensive interviews with Franz Stangl, Commandant of the Treblinka Concentration Camp, who was also in charge of the construction of the Sobibor camp.

1974, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233965130,<18330-02-F-01> 380pp,
good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1187 ~ OTTO SKORZENY:**MY COMMANDO OPERATIONS ~** by Otto Skorzeny

The memoirs of Hitler's most daring commando. The legendary Skorzeny was the man who rescued Mussolini and this is the first English publication of his unabridged memoirs. Includes his special operations on the Russian Front and in other European Theaters, as well as his notorious Ardennes operation. Naturally the daring, 1943 rescue of Benito Mussolini from under the noses of his Italian guards is covered in detail.

1995, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0887407188,<21862-01-F-01>
496pp, 30 illustrations, New, £29.95

RB-1188 ~ THE NAZI ELITE ~

Edited by Ronald Smelser and Rainer Zitelmann

As neo-fascist rumblings are being felt again throughout Europe, this book re-examines the development of the Third Reich and the philosophies of its leaders. It presents twenty-two biographical sketches of some of the most notorious fascist leaders of the twentieth century: Joseph Goebbels, propagandist extraordinaire; Heinrich Himmler, the director of the infamous SS; Joachim von Ribbentrop, Nazi foreign minister; Rudolf Hess, considered by many to be deputy Fuehrer; Hermann Goering, Hitler's right-hand man; Martin Bormann; Alfred Rosenberg; Otto Ohlendorf; Ernst Julius Rohm; and many others of the inner circle, including Adolf Hitler himself.

1993, Macmillan, ISBN 0333569504,<20384-01-F-01> 260pp,
v/good in slightly torn/repared d/w, £36.00

XN-3419 ~ BAYERLEIN: FROM AFRIKAKORPS**TO PANZER LEHR ~** by P. A. Spayd

A comprehensive biography of General-leutnant Fritz Bayerlein (1899-1970), commander of the elite Panzer Lehr Division during World War II and Erwin Rommel's former Chief-of-Staff. Covers his experiences with General Heinz Guderian in the invasions of Poland, France, and Russia, plus his service in North Africa, Hungary, Normandy and the Ruhr. During the Russian winter of 1943-1944, Bayerlein commanded the famous Berlin-Brandenburg 3rd Panzer Division. In his own words he shows his feelings and frustrations on fighting a war of useless bloodshed. Bayerlein's personal friend, Manfred Rommel, provides remarkable insight into the man's nature. Many previously unpublished photographs plus twenty maps drawn by Bayerlein make this book invaluable to military historians.

2003, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764318867,<19070-03-F-01>
Large format, 296pp, 340 + colour & b/w illustrations, New in d/w,
£57.99

RB-1189 ~ THE SLAVE STATE: HEINRICH HIMMLER'S**MASTERPLAN FOR SS SUPREMACY ~** by Albert Speer

The author was Hitler's Minister for Armaments and War Production a position which included contact with the Head of the SS, Heinrich Himmler. After the war Speer's research found documents which confirmed his suspicions that Himmler had intended to infiltrate the war economy with his own people and build an SS industrial empire which would give him control of state and party.

1981, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297780131,<07550-01-F-01>
xiv + 384pp, Very, good in d/w, £14.00

RB-1190 ~ THE STROOP REPORT ~

by Juergen Stroop

A translated facsimile edition of the report submitted by SS Brigadefuehrer Jurgen Stroop direct to Himmler. All the information was authenticated by other SS officers. It covers the destruction of the Warsaw Ghetto using Daily Reports, Pictorial Report and Notes. The photos illustrate the day to day operations. Introduction by Andrzej Wirth.

1980, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436500361,<17270-03-F-01>
unpaginated, facsimile and translation of the official SS report, maps,
photos, covers rubbed but overall good, CARD £8.00

RB-1191 ~ HITLER IN VIENNA 1907-13:**CLUES TO THE FUTURE ~** by J. Sydney Jones

What happened in the six years Hitler was in Vienna (1907 - 1913) to bring about a total change in his life, and consequently the world's history. The book is a fascinating portrait of a city that was spawning Hitler and, at the same time, the genius of Freud, Mahler, Schoenberg, Wittgenstein, von Hoffmanstahl and many more. Includes numerous examples of Hitler's drawings and paintings.

1983, Blond and Briggs, ISBN 0856341436,<4474-01-F-01> 350pp,
38 b/w photos and illustrations, good in d/w, spine sunned, £8.00

RB-1192 ~ BARBAROSSA TO BERLIN: VOL. I,**THE LONG DRIVE EAST ~** by Brian Taylor

A chronology of the campaigns on the Eastern Front, 1941-45. This first volume covers the period from June, 1941 to November, 1942, when the massive concentration of German forces in Eastern Europe precipitated the largest land conflict the world had ever seen. This account includes detailed German and Soviet orders of battle and studies of each combat sector.

2003, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272069,<31835-01-F-01> 310p,
illustrations, maps, Mint in protected d/w, £12.00

RB-1193 ~ A DICTIONARY OF THE THIRD REICH ~

by James Taylor and Warren Shaw

A chronology of the Nazi period from the birth of Adolf Hitler to the Nuremberg Trials. Lists are Nazi operations by codename and geographical area. The book also includes succinct biographies of all the major figures to Vidkun Quisling. Resistance leaders and military strategists are also covered.

1987, Grafton Books, ISBN 0246131780,<04049-02-F-01> 400pp,
32 illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1194 ~ ANATOMY OF THE NUREMBERG TRIALS ~

by Telford Taylor

Taylor served as Chief Council for the International Military Tribunal and was involved in the prosecution of 190 Nazi War Criminals. He provides interesting commentary on the defendants - Goering, Hess, Ribbentrop Streicher, Speer, Keitel - and their defence councils, and addresses the problem of dealing with Soviet and French views on justice. He questions the selection of some of the defendants and highlights the embarrassment of Soviet involvement given their record in the Baltic states and Katyn

1993, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747515018,<13961-03-F-01> 703pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1195 ~ THE GOOD NAZI: THE LIFE AND**LIES OF ALBERT SPEER ~** by Dan Van der Vat

Speer was Hitler's architect and Third Reich Minister of Armaments. How much did he know about the Final Solution? Imprisoned in Spandau after his Nuremburg trial, he was released in 1966 having accepted a share of responsibility for Nazi war-crimes but denying personal involvement. Actually he ordered the eviction of 75,000 Jews from Berlin - the first stage on their journey to the Holocaust - and later told his oldest friend how his public penitence was a sham.

1997, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297817213,<26409-02-F-01> 406pp, 22 b/w photos, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1196 ~ THE APPROACHING STORM: ONE WOMAN'S**STORY OF GERMANY 1934-1938 ~** by Nora Waln

Memoirs of Nazi Germany by a popular American expatriate writer who lived there for several years prior to the Second World War. During the war she negotiated for the release of hostages held by the Nazis. This is an expertly written, first-hand account of how the German people saw the regime.

1988, The Cresset Library, ISBN 0091732255,<11436-01-F-01> 316pp, very good in card cover, CARD £16.00

RB-1197 ~ INSIDE HITLER'S HEADQUARTERS 1939-45 ~

by Major-General Walter Warlimont

The author was Deputy to Jodel, Chief of Operations at Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW), from 1939 to 1944. OKW was Hitler's supreme headquarters prior to and during World War II. Warlimont's account provides a unique and authoritative study of the conduct of war at the highest level in the Third Reich. He witnessed the conduct of all of the German Armed Forces the campaigns in WWII. Warlimont's immediate superiors, Keitel and Jodel were executed by the Allies after the war. Dustjacket torn with piece missing from back cover.

1964, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN ,<02621-02-F-01> xii + 658pp, index, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1198 ~ INFANTRY ACES OF THE REICH ~

by Gordon Williamson

A study of the lives and actions of more than thirty outstanding German infantrymen of WWII. Covering officers, NCOs and enlisted men, the book includes a chapter on "Badges and Awards of the Combat Soldier".

1991, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090658,<00252-01-F-01> 154pp, 40 photos, appendices, bibliography, index, vg in rubbed d/w, £8.00

The Third Reich – Military Structure**RB-1199 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:****AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME IV ~**

This volume covers Corps XXXX-CI, Motorised, Panzer and Mountain Corps. It includes dates of formation, Commanding Generals, Chiefs of Staff, Operation Officers and subordinate formations. Also Includes index of Knight's Cross recipients and Formation signs where known

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201521,<26944-01-F-02> A4 format, 155pp, Crease on cover but Very good, CARD £12.00

RB-1200 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1940:**AN ORDER OF BATTLE ~**

Based on contemporary intelligence reports, the order of battle of the German Army which was threatening to invade the United Kingdom in late 1940. Lists the formations, generals, staff officers, military districts, Ersatz units, and explains German surnames and titles. Includes a listing of Luftwaffe Generals and General Staff officers.

1996, Military Press, ISBN 0854201858,<24627-02-F-02> A4 format, ii + 146pp, Very good, CARD £14.00

RB-1201 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE GESTAPO

by Rupert Butler

Noted author and journalist, Butler explains in depth the complex nature of the Nazi Security Service and its secret police wing. The Gestapo was founded by Goring when Prime Minister of Prussia in 1933 and, after the suppression of Rohm's SA, it was taken over by Heydrich when German Police functions were incorporated into the RSHA in 1939. After Heydrich's assassination, Heinrich Muller, head of the Gestapo, answered directly to Himmler. The Gestapo worked closely with the SD, the Reich's Intelligence organisation at home and in the occupied territories.

1992, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711020396,<10798-03-F-02> 240pp, 226 illustrations, Fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1202 ~ UNTERNEHMEN BARBAROSSA IM BILD. DER RUSSLANDKRIEG FOTOGRAFIERT VON SOLDATEN

by Paul Carell

A photo record of the German campaign and battles in Russia 1941-45 German text.

1981, ISBN 3550060564,<06215-02-F-02> 466pp, 77 colour & 606 b/w photos, maps and unit insignia, d/w slightly torn. Good, £15.00

RB-1203 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945 ~

by Matthew Cooper

Subtitled 'Its Political and Military Failure' this is a study of the Army's performance during the Third Reich era and WWII. Despite lightning victories in Poland, Denmark, Norway, France and Belgium, the Wehrmacht was a prisoner of its heritage, both political and military, from which it never succeeded in breaking free. Its Generals surrendered military responsibility to Adolf Hitler and the Party, and overstretched it on too many fronts. The author maintains that the war was lost by the Army rather than won by the Allies!

1978, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0354010573,<10712-01-F-02> x + 598pp, photos, maps, Very good in good d/w . Light foxing on top edge, £12.00

RB-1204 ~ THE LAST PANTHER:**SLAUGHTER OF THE REICH ~** by Wolfgang Faust

Translated from the memoir 'Kesselpaizer' this is an account of the breakout from the Halbe-Kessel, April to May, 1945. While the Battle of Berlin is widely known, the horrific story of the Halbe Kessel remains largely untold. In April 1945, victorious Soviet forces encircled 80,000 men of the German 9th Army in the Halbe area, South of Berlin, together with many thousands of German civilians. The small town of Halbe became the eye of the hurricane for the breakout, as King Tigers of the SS Panzer Corps led the spearhead to the West, supported by Panthers of the battle-hardened 21st Panzer Division. This is a first-hand account by the commander of one of those Panther tanks.

2016, Bayern Classic Pubs, ISBN 9781530359707,<37358-01-F-02> 135pp, New in card cover, CARD £10.00

RB-1205 ~ IRON CROSS BRIGADE ~

by Werner Gosel. Edited by Christian Bauermeister

New from publisher. The story of Werner Gosel and Sturmgeschütz-Abteilung 244. Stalingrad, Kursk and Bobruisk are names synonymous with untold suffering and death, and the men of Stug.Abt.244 fought at each of them. Werner Gosel was deployed as a dispatch rider during Operation Barbarossa and after being trained as an officer, he returned to the front and was wounded during the opening stages of the Stalingrad battle. After recovering, he served with Sturmgeschütz-Batterie 395, but with the reorganisation of Stug.Abt.244 in early 1943, Gosel was

recalled to his old unit and participated in the Battle of Kursk and the subsequent retreat. His tenure as adjutant from August 1943 onward provides an insight into the working methods of an assault gun battalion. In summer 1944, now a battery commander, Gosel was captured during a break-out attempt from the Bobruisk pocket. He returned from Soviet captivity five years later to post-war East Germany. This volume which is jointly edited by Jason Mark, is profusely illustrated and has three appendices, including the battalion's full war diary from 1943 plus a comprehensive lists of medal winners.

2016, Leaping Horseman, ISBN 9780992274924,<37268-01-F-02> 492pp, 249 b/w photos, 17 maps, New in illustrated boards, £59.00

RB-1206 ~ WEAPONS AND FIGHTING TACTICS

OF THE WAFFEN-SS ~ by Doctors S Hart and R Hart

The Waffen-SS was one of the finest fighting forces of WWII but its combat record was due in no small measure to its superior hardware and weapons. This is a comprehensive guide to the small arms, support weapons, tanks and anti-tank weapons, and armoured vehicles employed by the Death's Head soldiers between 1939 and 1945. The authors analyse the armoured formations and describes the actions of the great panzer aces.

1999, Spellmount, ISBN 1862270600,<28352-02-F-02> 192pp, 70 photos, 40 line drawings, index, Fine in d/w, £10.00

XN-3420 ~ EASTERN FRONT SNIPER: THE LIFE OF

MATTHAUS HERTZENAUER ~ by Roland Kaltenecker

Mathaus Hetzenauer, born in December 1924, the son of a Tyrolean peasant family, was drafted into the Mountain Reserve Battalion 140 at the age of 18 but discharged five month's later. He received a new draft notice in January 1943 for a post in the Styrian Truppenübungsplatz Seetal Alps where he met the best German snipers and learned his art. He went on to fight in Romania, Eastern Hungary and in Slovakia and, in recognition of his 300 plus confirmed kills, was awarded the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross. After nearly five years of Soviet captivity Hetzenauer returned to Austria on January 10, 1950.

2017, Greenhill Books, ISBN 9781784382162,<37950-01-F-02> 149pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

RB-1207 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE 7 SS MOUNTAIN

DIVISION "PRINZ EUGEN" ~ by Otto Kumm

This scarce photo history includes the Division's battles against Tito's partisans in the Balkans. The 7th SS Mountain Division was formed in 1942, largely composed of "Volksdeutsche" - ethnic Germans living in Rumania, Yugoslavia and Hungary. Fearless and steadfast, they were feared by the enemy as they had local knowledge of the terrain, as well as the partisans's and tactics.

1995, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991290,<23394-02-F-02> 352pp, 72 photos, maps, As New in illustrated boards, £40.00

RB-1208 ~ FRONTFIGHTERS: THE NORWEGIAN

VOLUNTEER LEGION OF THE WAFFEN-SS 1941-1943

by Richard Landwehr

Edited with a 20-page introduction by Richard Landwehr. This volume was originally published in Oslo in 1943 under the title "Legionsminner" to commemorate the two-year service of the SS Freiwilligen Legion Norwegen. The photos record the unit through training, transfer to Russia, installation on the Leningrad Front, re-assignment to Norway and disbandment.

1986, No ISBN ,<06945-02-F-02> 186pp, c250 b/w photos, map, v/good; stiff card covers, CARD £20.00

RB-1209 ~ LIONS OF FLANDERS ~

by Richard Landwehr

Laminated lifting on front cover, fading on front and back cover, text bright and unmarked. No. 160. The Flemish volunteers of the Waffen SS 1941-45 WWII. The SS Legion Flanders, SS Regiment Nordwest, SS Regiment Westland, 6th SS Stormbrigade Langemarck, 27th SS Volunteer Pz.Gren. Division Langemarck.

1996, Shelf Books, ISBN 1899765034,<18039-01-F-02> 169pp, illustrations, 4 maps, appendices, index, large format, CARD £20.00

RB-1210 ~ THE BRANDENBURG DIVISION:

COMMANDOS OF THE REICH ~ by Eric Lefevre

Ex library. Label marks on endpaper and spine sticker, crease on front cover. Made up of volunteers who resolutely took the risk of

fighting on the fringes of the laws of war, the Brandenburg units were initially subordinated to the Abwehr, the intelligence and counter-espionage agency of the Wehrmacht. The Brandenburgers opened the way for German forces, fighting in Dutch, British, Yugoslav and Soviet uniforms. But it was in their national uniform in feldgrau that they chose to die. These highly uncommon fighting men, serving under the symbol of the sword and the question mark, remained faithful to their flag until the very end. Ex library. Label marks on endpaper and spine sticker, crease on front cover.

2000, Histoire & Collections, ISBN 2908182734,<35335-01-F-02> 333pp, 44 b/w photos, maps, CARD £10.00

RB-1211 ~ THE LEIBSTANDARTE 1 SS PANZER DIVISION
ADOLF HITLER: VOLUME I (INCLUDES MAP VOLUME)

by Rudolf Lehmann

The first volume of the official history, 1933-1941, from the Leibstandarte's activation to wartime service as a motorised division. Originally formed as the personal guard unit to the Fuhrer, Lehmann recounts its role in the 'Long Knives affair', The March into the Saarland, Austrian Anschluss, the occupation of Bohemia and Moravia, the Polish campaign and the campaigns in the West, including the Low Countries, Dunkirk, the Somme and the advance through France. The book concludes with the division's participation in the Balkan campaigns. Very good in maroon boards with sun fading at top edge. The map volume which is included has very marked sun fading down the right hand edge of the cover,

1987, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991010,<06191-01-F-02> xviii + 314pp, 108 photos, tables, maps, v/good in maroon boards. includes separate map volume which is very sunned, £90.00

RB-1212 ~ THE LEIBSTANDARTE 1 SS PANZER DIVISION

ADOLF HITLER: VOLUME III ~ by Rudolf Lehmann

This volume covers the actions of the Leibstandarte in 1943 in Russia and Italy. It includes the division's battles in the Ukraine, the defence of the Denez, the re-capture of Karkov, Operation Citadelle/Kursk, then the transfer to Italy via Austria, the upgrading of the Division from Panzergrenadier to Panzer, and then its forth deployment to the Eastern Front as part of Army Group South. In very good condition in slightly sunned and chipped maroon boards.

1990, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991053,<00583-02-F-02> vi + 468pp, 88 b/w photos, £90.00

RB-1213 ~ THE LEIBSTANDARTE 1 SS PANZER DIVISION

ADOLF HITLER: VOLUME IV/I (INCLUDES MAP VOLUME) ~ by Rudolf Lehmann and Ralf Tiemann

A history of the the Leibstandarte from late 1943 to October 1944, including the battles in the Ukraine, the Cherkassy pocket and the operations in Galacia. The Division was transferred to Belgium and faced the Allied invasion in Normandy fighting at Caen and Avranches. They were decimated at Falaise but returned to fight in the defence of Aachen in the autumn of 1944. Numerous appendices include a full list of the division's Officers, those awarded the Ritterkreuze (Knight's Cross) in 1944. In very good condition in maroon boards. This copy includes the separate card covered map volume.

1994, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991169,<00891-01-F-02> vi + 358pp, 45 b/w photos, appendices, maps, Near fine in maroon boards. Separate card covered Map volume, £90.00

RB-1214 ~ FOREIGN LEGIONS OF THE

THIRD REICH: VOL1 ~ by David Littlejohn

The foreign units who served with the German Armed Forces - primarily the Waffen-SS in WWII. This volume features the formations of Norway, Denmark and France and covers their Uniforms, Insignia, Flags, Standards and organisation. Includes political, para-military, military and security formations and youth organizations.

1987, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138173,<07025-04-F-02> 208pp, circa 400 b/w & colour photos & illustrations, near fine in illustrated boards, £40.00

RB-1215 ~ FOREIGN LEGIONS OF THE**THIRD REICH: VOL3 ~** by David Littlejohn

The foreign units who served with the German Armed Forces - primarily the Waffen-SS in WWII. This scarce, out of print volume features the formations of Albania, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Hungary and Yugoslavia and covers their Uniforms, Insignia, Flags, Standards and organisation.

1994, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138297, <07022-03-F-02>
320pp, 1000 photos & illustrations, near fine in illustrated boards,

£40.00

RB-1216 ~ FOREIGN LEGIONS OF THE**THIRD REICH: VOL4 ~** by David Littlejohn

The foreign units who served with the German Armed Forces - primarily the Waffen-SS in WWII. This volume features the formations of Poland, the Ukraine, Bulgaria, Romania, Free India, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Finland and Russia and covers their Uniforms, Insignia, Flags, Standards and organisation.

1994, Bender Publications, ISBN 091213836X, <07023-05-F-02>
384pp, c900 b/w & colour illustrations, near fine in illustrated boards,

£40.00

RB-1217 ~ THE HITLER YOUTH ~

by David Littlejohn and Harry Hinds

Amongst the most comprehensive study of the Hitler Youth and its branches ever to be written. The history, uniforms, insignia, flags and pennants of the HJ, DJ, BDM, NSDS are illustrated and described in detail in more than thirty chapters. There are also chapters on hitherto unknown uniforms and insignia of foreign branches of the HJ including those of Hungary, Yugoslavia, Croatia, Latvia, Estonia, and many more. Remnants of dealer label at front endpaper.

1988, Agincourt, ISBN 0934870217, <10031-04-F-02> 377pp, c200 colour & b/w illustrations, good in d/w, remnants of dealer label at front endpaper,

£48.00

RB-1218 ~ GALICIA DIVISION: WAFFEN-SS 14TH**PANZERGRENADIER DIVISION 1943-45 ~**

by Michael O Logusz

A history of 14. Waffen-SS Galicia Division (1st Ukrainian Division of the Ukrainian National Army). In 1943/1944 a determined group of volunteers formed a combat division destined for the Eastern Front. Their goal was to destroy the Soviet hordes menacing their homeland. Although initially Galicia's Volunteers would serve Nazi Germany, they actually wanted to engage all hostile ideologies to secure a free independent Ukraine. The division's history is presented along with a human aspect of the brutal battles on the eastern front.

1997, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 0764300814, <24864-02-F-02>
558pp, illustrations, Near fine in d/w,

£14.00

RB-1219 ~ DAS REICH: THE MILITARY ROLE OF**THE 2ND SS DIVISION ~** by James Lucas

The history of the SS Division "Das Reich". James Lucas describes the military role of the 2nd SS Division, it's origins, organisation and recruitment, it's WWII battles and campaigns including Poland, Yugoslavia and the Eastern Front to the final surrender in 1945. Small stamp on endpaper.

1991, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090674, <29437-03-F-02>, Slight fading on cover. Very, good in d/w,

£10.00

RB-1220 ~ BLOOD AND HONOR: THE HISTORY OF THE**12TH SS PANZER DIVISION 'HITLER JUGEND', 1943-45 ~**

by Craig W H Luther

A comprehensive history of the SS Panzer Division formed after the debacle at Stalingrad. Its officers and NCOs were specially selected to lead and motivate the young men of the 'Hitler Jugend' who had been indoctrinated with the Nazi ideal from an early age. The Division's first battles were in Normandy in 1944, where it was decimated. It also took part in the Ardennes Offensive, and the final battles of 1945 on the Reich's Southern Frontier in Hungary and Austria.

1987, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138386, <05002-03-F-02>
272pp, photos & illustrations, Very good in illustrated boards, £35.00

RB-1221 ~ AFRIKAKORPS SELF PORTRAIT ~

by Dal McGuirk

A different view of the German army that fought in North Africa during the second World War. A collection of unique photographs taken in the most part by the ordinary soldier with their own cameras. The photographs show the common scenery of the desert with its battlefield debris, the soldiers in their daily routines, eating, training and relaxing, and in battle.

1992, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853103276, <36924-01-F-02> Large Format. 184pp illustrations, good in d/w,

£10.00

RB-1222 ~ GRENADIERS ~

by SS-Brigadeführer Kurt Meyer. Translated by Michael Mende

The recollections of General Kurt "Panzer" Meyer, commander of 12-SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend". Covers his experiences of service in the Waffen SS, from recruitment prior to WWII, commanding the Reconnaissance Company of the 1-SS "Leibstandarte" in Poland, France and the Balkans, the Eastern Front and the fighting in Russia, promotion to Regimental Commander in 1943, the raising of the "Hitlerjugend" Division and his command in Normandy after the death of its previous commander, the desperate battles, eventual capture and post-war trial by the Canadians.

1994, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991193, <20354-01-F-02> 254pp, 85 photos, fine in illustrated boards,

£46.00

RB-1223 ~ KAMPF UND UNTERGANG DER 32.**SS-FREIWILLIGEN-GRENADIER-DIVISION "30 JANUAR"**

by Rolf Michaelis

German text. After the Red Army had reached the Oder at the end of January, 1945, a new SS division was raised to confront them in the defence of the Reich. With little time for training, 32.SS division, "30 Januar" was deployed in the area south Frankfurt/Oder in February, 1945. The division was decimated in the large-scale Soviet attack of 16th April, 1945. This short history, compiled from contemporary accounts of former members of the division, is complimented by facsimile reproductions of numerous identity documents, letters and orders.

2006, Michaelis Verlag, ISBN 9783930849390, <16101-01-F-02>
108pp, 80 illustrations, 5 maps, New in illustrated boards,

£19.95

RB-1224 ~ FOR CROATIA AND CHRIST: THE CROATIAN**ARMY IN WORLD WAR II, 1941-1945 ~** by Antonio J Munoz

The Croatian units raised by the Germans in WWII. Published by Axis Europa, this is an authoritative study of the WWII Croatian Army. It looks at its units and order of battle, and operations in the Balkans against Communist Partisan formations. Includes details of rank insignia and divisional locations. It contains detailed accounts of campaigns in Balkans against Partisans. Includes NDH, Ustashe, militia, Croat-German Legion Division and Italian Legion. Previous owner's signature at title page. Boards partly covered with self-adhesive plastic.

2000, Axis Europa, ISBN 1891227335, <26749-05-F-02> 79pp, illustrations, maps, tables, large format, Internals good in black boards, plastic covered boards,

£90.00

XN-3421 ~ MORTAR GUNNER ON THE EASTERN**FRONT, VOLUME I ~** by Hans Heinz Rehfeldt

The memoir of Dr. Hans Heinz Rehfeldt covering his service in Russia, Hungary, Lithuania and the Battle for East Prussia. In 1940, Rehfeldt volunteered for the Panzer Arm, but was trained on heavy mortar and Machine Guns with Grossdeutschland Division. He was on the Front from 1941 fighting for the city of Tula, south of Moscow. Battling in freezing conditions. In 1942, fighting near Oriel, however, his battalion suffered heavy losses and was disbanded. Ill with frostbitten legs, Rehfeldt was treated in hospital and once recovered was dispatched to the Front. Following battles at Werch and Bolchov his battalion again suffered heavy losses and it merged. In agony from severe frostbite to his legs, Rehfeldt defied the odds and astonished his surgeon when he walked again. He was promoted from Gunner to Trained Private Soldier in 1942, and to Corporal in 1943

2019, Greenhill Books, ISBN 9781784383619, <37951-01-F-02>
341pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w,

£25.00

RB-1225 ~ MORTAR GUNNER ON THE EASTERN**FRONT, VOLUME II ~ by Hans Heinz Rehfeldt**

In 1940, Rehfeldt volunteered for the Panzer Arm, but was trained on heavy mortar and Machine Guns with Grossdeutschland Division. He was on the Front from 1941 fighting for the city of Tula, south of Moscow. Battling in freezing conditions. His descriptions of the privations are vivid and terrifying. With no winter clothes they resorted to using those taken from Soviet corpses. Returning to his old unit in May 1944, he experienced the heavy defensive battles in Romania as a platoon commander and from August 1944 in East Prussia and Lithuania. After being transferred by ship from Memel to Königsberg in late 1944, he took part in the battles for Ostprussen in the winter of 1944/1945. Constantly exposed to the attacks of Russian bombers and fighter planes and severely wounded by shrapnel on the leg, he managed, with the help of a Russian volunteer and a horse-drawn vehicle to get from Balga to Rosenberg, from there by ship transport via Pillau to Swinoujście and by train to Schwerin. Fleeing impending Russian imprisonment he fled to the west, falling into American captivity on 3 May 1945, and being released in July 1945.

2019, Greenhill Books, ISBN 9781784383657, <37949-01-F-02>

340pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £25.00

RB-1226 ~ SONS OF THE REICH: THE HISTORY OF**II SS PANZER CORPS ~ by Michael Reynolds**

The history of II SS Panzer Corps is a short and violent one. This meticulously researched book documents the actions of the 9th and 10th SS Panzer Divisions from activation until October 1944, and the 2nd and 9th SS Divisions from December 1944 until the end of the war. This period encompasses the Battle of Normandy, the escape from the Falaise Pocket, 'Market Garden', and Hitler's last great offensive in the West, the Battle of the Bulge.

2002, Spellmount, ISBN 1862271461, <30923-04-F-02> 368pp, 53

b/w ills, 34 maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1227 ~ LATVIAN LEGION ~**by Arthur Silgailis**

formed in 1941, the Latvian Legion fought on the Eastern Front as a component of the Waffen SS. This scarce history was written by a former member of the Legion and includes detailed accounts of their battles and campaigns. The book details other units including Police Regiments, the Alarm Battalion, and Latvian units of the German Air Force. Also includes a list of holders of the Knights' Cross, the German Cross in Gold, and Ehrenblatt holders. Extensively illustrated, this is an extremely scarce volume. Pictorial Boards slightly rubbed otherwise very good. Originally

1986, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138351, <06066-01-F-02>

256pp, 136 photos, 29 maps, diags, £36.00

RB-1228 ~ DIE LETTISCHEN DIVISIONEN IM**VI SS-ARMEEKORPS ~ by Hans Stober**

German text. An account of the 15th and 19th Panzer Grenadier divisions and the battles for their Latvian Homelands and the battles at Kurland.

1981, Munin Verlag, ISBN 3921242444, <6049-02-F-02> 368pp

illustrations, maps, Good in torn d/w. Marks and browning on page edges, £44.00

RB-1229 ~ EUROPAISCHE FREIWILLIGE: DIE 5. SS**PANZERDIVISION WIKING ~ by Peter Strassner**

A first edition of Strassner's official history of the 'Wiking' Division of the Waffen SS. It was formed in 1940 with German, Volksdeutsch, Dutch, Danish, Flemish and Norwegian volunteers, later joined by Finns and Estonians. The division fought exclusively on the Eastern Front, 1941-45, at Galacia, Tarnopol, Azov, Rostov, Donez, Mius, West Caucasus, The Don, Karkov, Kovel, Warsaw, Modlin, Budapest, and in the defence of the Reich. Includes a table of Commanding Generals.

1988, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991045, <33473-07-F-02> 316pp

illustrations, maps, Very good in illustrated boards, slight fading on back cover, £20.00

RB-1230 ~ EUROPEAN VOLUNTEERS:**5 SS PANZER DIVISION WIKING ~ by Peter Strassner**

A first edition of Strassner's official history of the 'Wiking' Division of the Waffen SS. It was formed in 1940 with German, Volksdeutsch, Dutch, Danish, Flemish and Norwegian volunteers, later joined by Finns and Estonians. The division fought exclusively on the Eastern Front, 1941-45, at Galacia, Tarnopol, Azov, Rostov, Donez, Mius, West Caucasus, The Don, Karkov, Kovel, Warsaw, Modlin, Budapest, and in defence of the Reich.

1988, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 0921991045, <33473-07-F-02> 316pp

illustrations, maps, Very good in illustrated boards, slight fading on back cover, £42.00

RB-1231 ~ SOLDIERS OF DESTRUCTION ~**by Charles W Sydnor Jr**

The notorious SS Totenkopf Division was founded by SS-Obergruppenführer Theodor Eicke, the originator of the Concentration Camp system. He recruited men from the camp guard units and the division soon acquired a reputation for ruthlessness. It fought in France and Russia.

1977, Princeton University, ISBN 0691052557, <16687-01-F-02> xvi

+ 371pp, 15 ills, 4 maps, index, Good in faded, edgetorn d/w, £6.00

RB-1232 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945: AN ORDER OF**BATTLE VOLUME VI ~ by Nick Terry and Lowry Cole**

Divisions [Part 1]. This first volume on the Divisions of the German Army includes Infantry Division Numbers 1-50, a narrative of their campaigns, list of Commanding Generals and Operations Officers, detailed listings of subordinate units and their developments. There is an extensive introduction explaining Divisional organisation, Command & Support Staffs, plus an appendix on German names, titles and ranks. Also includes an index of individuals mentioned in the text indicating Knights Cross recipients. Additionally the formations sign is included, where known. Black Boards no d/w, splash marks across cover but text unmarked.

2001, Military Press, ISBN 0854202862, <26962-03-F-02> A4

format, 150pp, damaged but unread, £20.00

RB-1233 ~ HITLER'S GAULS ~**by Jonathan Trigg**

The history of The 33rd Waffen Division 'Charlemagne'. A major study of one of the least known of the foreign legions of the Waffen-SS. Based on primary sources and eyewitness accounts, the book concentrates on the formation's fighting record, telling the story of thousands of Frenchmen who volunteered to wear the SS double lightning flashes and serve alongside their erstwhile conquerors. The author covers the pre-war politics of France that led to its collapse in 1940, and the era of French collaboration with the Germans. Includes veterans accounts of combat on the Eastern Front.

2006, Spellmount, ISBN 186227293X, <35007-02-F-02> 190pp

illustrations, maps, Fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1234 ~ GESTAPO: THE HISTORY OF THE GERMAN**SECRET SERVICE ~ by Philip St. C. Walton-Kerr**

This is a 1996 re-issue of the book first published in 1939, thus mis-describing the Gestapo, as the 'German Secret Service'. It was actually The Geheime Staatspolizei (Secret State Police), abbreviated Gestapo, and was the official secret police of Nazi Germany and German-occupied Europe. The book however provides a contemporary account of the pre-WWII development of German intelligence operations, from the former secret police of Imperial Germany, which was re-organised under the Nazi regime to the ruthless organisation the Gestapo became under Himmler.

1996, Bracken Books, ISBN 1851705457, <19115-01-F-02> 286pp,

very good in card cover, CARD £6.00

RB-1235 ~ RENEGADES: HITLER'S ENGLISHMEN ~**by Adrian Weale**

The story of the British Free Corps, the Waffen-SS unit composed entirely of British subjects, and those Britons who actively served or supported Hitler and the Third Reich in World War II. The well known traitors such as William Joyce (Lord Haw-Haw) and John Amery are only the visible part of a much larger and more intriguing story below the surface much of

which has only surfaced in recent years from files released by MI5 and other official organisations.

1994, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297814885,<22306-07-F-02> 230pp, 11 ills, Very, good in d/w, £9.00

The Second World War - General

RB-1236 ~ CHRONICLE OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~

A total view of World War II. Includes personal experiences from the the eve of war, a chronological record of the war on all battlefronts, the post war period, technology, the fate of the surviving leaders, and the heroes and heroines of the war. With separate map and order of battle for the liberation of France. Dustjacket has rubbing at the edges. Boards and text very good.

1990, Longman, ISBN 0582075734,<12765-02-G-01> 791pp, 2500 illustrations & maps, Large format, very heavy item, £15.00

RB-1237 ~ NORTH IRISH HORSE: BATTLE REPORT.

NORTH AFRICA - ITALY 1943 - 1945 ~

In January 1943 the regiment sailed for North Africa to join the First Army in Algiers, and in February reported to 25th Tank Brigade. During the campaign it played its part in repulsing a German attack on Beja and Djebel Abiod, and supported the 4th Indian Division in the final breakthrough to Tunis. In April 1944 it embarked for Italy, breaking through the Hitler Line in support of the Canadians and took part in the advance to Florence and in the Gothic Line battles. A Roll of Honour lists twenty men of all ranks killed in North Africa and fifty-three in Italy. There is also a list of Honours and Awards, including a mention in despatches,

1946, W.G. Baird Belfast, No ISBN ,<34308-01-G-01> 108pp. fold-outs at rear, Fair. marked green boards. Some tape repairs on hinges. prev. owner name inscribed, £60.00

RB-1238 ~ POLSKI CZYN ZBROJNY 1939-1945 ~

Polish Text. A photo history of the Polish Armed Forces in the Second World War

1989, Wydawnictwo Polonia, No ISBN ,<5378-01-G-01> 154pp, 400 photos, map. Large format, Good in illustrated boards, £12.00

RB-1239 ~ WITNESS TO WAR ~

by Richard J Aldrich

The war experience brought together by the diaries of more than 300 hundred people, the famous and the infamous. Josef Goebbels, Joyce Grenfell, Noel Coward and others close to Churchill and Hitler join contributions from a schoolboy, a politician, a spy, a pilot, a housewife and many other ordinary citizens.

2004, Doubleday, ISBN 0385606788,<32359-01-G-01> 720pp illustrations, slight creasing to d/w otherwise very good, £10.00

RB-1240 ~ THE PRIVATE DIARIES OF PAUL BAUDOIN ~

by Paul Baudouin

March 1940 to January 1941. Baudouin was the French Secretary for War and later Foreign Minister to the Vichy government of Petain. His is an insider's account of the collapse of France in 1940, the surrender to the Germans, and later dealing with the conquerors.

1948, Eyre & Spottiswoode, No ISBN ,<18491-01-G-01> vii + 308pp, Good in worn d/w, £10.00

RB-1241 ~ THE PAPERCLIP CONSPIRACY: THE HUNT

FOR NAZI SCIENTISTS ~ by Tom Bower

A documented exposure of the frantic rush at the close of World War II by U.S, Britain and Russia to "hunt down" for their own purposes the Germans who developed the V-2 rocket, the Panzer tank and other remarkable weapons that gave Hitler his early triumphs. Each nation wanted to seize the scientists for itself, and expectations that the scientists would supply advanced technology outweighed possibilities that they might have been (and in many cases were) war criminals. The book's title derives from a secret filing system that identified doctored dossiers of Nazis the military sought: ordinary paperclips were used instead of category names.

1987, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718127447,<34676-02-G-01> 336pp 31 b/w photos & illustrations, good in edge creased d/w, £24.00

RB-1242 ~ THE OTHER NUREMBERG. THE UNTOLD

STORY OF THE TOKYO WAR CRIMES TRIALS

by Arnold C Brackman

This was the first book about the actual courtroom scenes of the Tokyo war crimes tribunal which was chaired by 11 judges whose role was to determine the guilt or innocence of the Japanese in the dock. The trials lasted two and a half years. 419 witnesses took the stand and the trial transcripts filled 49,000 pages. The litany of atrocities included the tragedies of Nanking, the Siam-Burma Death Railway, the massacre at Lipa and executions at Langson in Vietnam among so many others. The author was a correspondent for the United press covering the trials.

1987, William Morrow Pub, ISBN 0688047831,<07611-01-G-01> 432pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £15.00

RB-1243 ~ A SOLDIER'S STORY OF THE ALLIED

CAMPAIGNS FROM TUNIS TO THE ELBE ~

by General Omar N Bradley

Omar Nelson Bradley was one of the main US Army field commanders in North Africa and Europe during World War II. In 1943 when he succeeded Patton as head of II Corps where, after the final Tunisian battles, he led his corps in to Sicily. Prior to D-Day he commanded the US First Army which, alongside the British Second Army, made up 21st Army Group. During Operation Overlord he commanded the attacks directed at Utah and Omaha Beach, followed by Operation Cobra, the breakout from the Normandy beachhead. He led his troops throughout the war until by VE day. The 12th army group was a force of four armies (1st, 3rd, 9th, and 15th) that numbered over 1.3 million men.

1951, Eyre & Spottiswoode, No ISBN ,<10236-01-G-01> xx + 618pp, illustrations, maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

RB-1244 ~ WORLD WAR II IN CARTOONS ~

by Mark Bryant

The cartoon has a special place in the history of World War II. During the London Blitz the British upper lip was kept resolutely stiff by the antics of Strube's little man and the redfaced indignity of Low's Colonel Blimp. Fougasse's Underground posters, Lancaster's pocket cartoons, Pont's unique drawings and the work of Vicky have an immediacy that has been unaffected by the passage of time. Giles, Searle, Illingworth, Zec and many more portrayed the grim realities and humorous asides of the conflict. Across the Atlantic a discerning public enjoyed the work of Peter Arno, Arthur Szyk, Saul Steinberg, Daniel Fitzpatrick and many others. Krokodil meanwhile produced its own brand of Soviet humour and satire, and considerable talent existed in Germany, Italy, Japan, and elsewhere between 1939 and 1945.

1989, W H Smith, ISBN 0861245768,<33452-01-G-01> Large format, 160pp, 300 + cartoons, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1245 ~ THE LONGEST TUNNEL: THE TRUE STORY

OF THE GREAT ESCAPE ~ by Alan Burgess

The Great Escape was the name given to film describing the breakout from Stalag Luft III in March 1944 by 76 Allied Prisoners-of-War. Fifty of those recaptured were murdered by the Gestapo. The author has used many previously unavailable sources to describe the preparations, the setbacks, the breakout itself and for the first time, the attempts made to bring the Gestapo killers to justice.

1990, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747505896,<26832-01-G-01> x + 289pp, illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1246 ~ PRISONERS OF HOPE ~

by Brigadier Michael Calvert

Calvert commanded columns in both the Chindit operations in Burma in WWII. He went on to command the Special Service Brigade in NW Europe in the final period of the war in Europe and assisted in the liberation of Norway. He later commanded the Malayan Scouts SAS in the Malayan Campaign. In 1952 Calvert was court-martialed and dismissed the service on what he always claimed arose out of a set-up.

1996, Pen & Sword, ISBN 085052492X,<23483-02-G-01> 310pp, photos, maps, Very good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1247 ~ WHY FRANCE COLLAPSED ~ by Guy Chapman
An attempt to answer the question of how an army, not greatly inferior to the enemy's and only ten years before believed to be the strongest in Europe, met such an ignominious defeat. It tells the story of the reconstitution of the army after 1919 and of the French defence preparations. It shows the chiefs' of staff lack of imagination, how blind they were to the outside world, how negligent on such matters as the increase in speeds and range of armaments, how incurious as to their enemies, and how subservient to the politicians who courted an electorate which loathed war but was not ready to pay for peace, while an out-of-date armament industry existed on high protective tariffs.
1968, Cassell, ISBN 0304932175, <16702-01-G-01> 403pp, maps, Good, torn endpaper at back of book, £8.00

RB-1248 ~ THE AVENGERS: A JEWISH WAR STORY ~ by Rich Cohen
In 1941 three young Jews left their families in Western Poland and came to the Lithuanian ghetto of Vilna. Abba, leader of the young people in the ghetto and Ruzka and Vitka were his deputies. Together they organised the first underground movement in Europe, mapping the sewers and using the tunnels beneath the city to smuggle food and weapons into and out of the ghetto. In 1943 they escaped the ghetto and led their band of resistance fighters deep into the forests of Poland, where they lived for the remainder of the war.
2000, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224060015, <36935-01-G-01> 261pp illustrations, Very good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

RB-1249 ~ TARGET: HITLER'S OIL ~ by Ronald Cooke and Roy Conyers Nesbit
The Allied offensive against Germany's Achilles Heel in World War Two - Oil, using all possible means, economic, diplomatic as well as sabotage and bombing. These included the plan to attack the Russian supplies in the Caucasus when Russia was still a neutral country, shelved only after the opening of the German Blitzkrieg in 1940, the attempted sabotage operations on Romanian oil, and the large scale attacks mounted by the Allied Air Forces.
1985, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305736, <18178-01-G-01> 223pp, 26 ills, 6 maps, vg in d/w, £6.00

RB-1250 ~ G PATROL ~ by Michael Crichton-Stuart
The throbbing heat of summer, and the chill, sharp starlight of the desert nights are vividly described in this exciting story of the North African operations of the Long Range Desert Group, the famous unit whose reputation and influence in the desert campaign was out of all proportion to its size. The author was the original unit commander. No dustwrapper. Ex Norwegian public library but in good condition.
1958, William Kimber, No ISBN, <16474-02-G-01> 206pp, 28 b/w photos, endpaper maps, good in black boards, £30.00

RB-1251 ~ G PATROL ~ by Michael Crichton-Stuart
Alternative Book Club edition.
1958, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <16474-01-G-01> 206pp, 28 b/w photos, endpaper maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £40.00

RB-1252 ~ WAR DIARIES 1939-1945: FIELD MARSHAL LORD ALANBROOKE ~
Edited by Alex Danchev and Daniel Todman
For most of WWII, Alan Brooke (1883-1963), later Field Marshal Lord Alanbrooke, was Britain's Chief of the Imperial General Staff - Britain's top soldier and Winston Churchill's principal military adviser, and antagonist, in the inner councils of war. His military diaries, published here for the first time in complete and unexpurgated form, are amongst the most important and controversial of the modern era, providing a riveting, blow-by-blow account of how the war was waged, and eventually won, including the controversies over the Second Front, the Allied bomber offensive, the Italian campaign, the D-day landings, the race for Berlin, the divisions of Yalta, and the postwar settlement.
2001, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297607316, <31643-02-G-01> xlix + 763pp, 16 b/w illustrations, Fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1253 ~ EUROPE AT WAR 1939-1945: NO SIMPLE VICTORY ~ by Norman Davies
The author brings a fresh eye to the conventional narratives of the Second World War. His re-examination reminds us that the war in Europe was dominated by two evil monsters, Hitler and Stalin. They initially joined forces to destroy the existing international order, before embarking on a war to the death.
2006, Macmillan, ISBN 9780333692851, <35336-01-G-01> 544pp 32 tables, 70 illustrations, Very good in like d/w, £8.00

XN-3422 ~ TRAIL OF HOPE ~ by Norman Davies
Following the conquest of Poland by Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union in 1939, hundreds of thousands of Polish families were sent eastwards to the arctic wastes of Siberia. However, with Hitler's invasion of the Soviet Union in Operation Barbarossa, Russia turned to those that it had previously deemed 'undesirable', and raised a Polish army from those imprisoned in its labour camps. Professor Norman Davies recounts the compelling story of the Polish II Corps (or 'Anders Army' as it was known), and their exceptional journey from the Gulag of Siberia through Iran, the Middle East and North Africa to the battlefields of Italy to fight with Allied forces.
2015, Osprey, ISBN 9781472816030, <37931-01-G-01> 597pp, c450 colour & b/w photos & illustrations, maps, new in d/w, £30.00

RB-1254 ~ THE GERMAN EXPELLEES: VICTIMS IN WAR AND PEACE ~ by Alfred-Maurice de Zayas
The closing phase of World War II and its aftermath saw millions of refugees and displaced persons wandering across Eastern Europe. The genocidal barbarism of the Nazi forces has been well documented. What hitherto has been little researched is the fate of the 15 million German civilians who found themselves at the mercy of the Soviet armies and on the wrong side of the new postwar borders. Settled by the Germans in the Middle Ages, the territories of East Prussia, Silesia, the Sudetenland, much of Pomerania and Brandenburg were emptied, the historic ethnic communities in Hungary, Romania and Yugoslavia either expelled or killed. Over two million Germans did not survive their forced displacement.
1993, Macmillan, ISBN 0333604695, <36984-01-G-01> 177pp illustrations map, good in d/w, £30.00

RB-1255 ~ MARINES AT WAR ~ by Ian Dear
A very well illustrated record of Marine actions in WWII. With accounts of US campaigns at Wake Island, Guadalcanal, Tarawa, and Iwo Jima and Royal Marines and Force Viper actions in Normandy, Walcheren and the Five Rivers Campaign.
1982, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711011478, <17747-01-G-01> 128pp, 157 photos, 21 maps, large format, v/good in faded d/w, £8.00

RB-1256 ~ BLOOD, TEARS AND FOLLY: IN THE DARKEST HOUR OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Len Deighton
By 1942 the civilised world had been brought to the brink of ruin. At the height of their power the European dictators and the Japanese military autocracy ruled ruthlessly almost half the world. Standing alone, the British were bankrupt and the United States only driven from isolation by the humiliation at Pearl Harbor. Before the tide fully turned in 1943, the machinery of the holocaust was in place and nuclear devastation well on the way to become a reality.
1993, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 022403135X, <16797-02-G-01> 653pp illustrations, Very good in slightly edged/creased d/w, £8.00

RB-1257 ~ PARATROOPER! ~ by Gerard M Devlin
The saga of US Army and Marine Parachute and Glider Combat Troops During World War II, the book vividly recreates the legend of airborne troops of all nations in their epic actions. This wide-ranging account includes the battles in North Africa and Sicily, Italy, the South of France, Normandy, Holland, The Ardennes and the Rhine crossing in Europe. The book goes on to describe the actions at Noemfoor Island, Leyte, Manila, Los Banos and Corregidor in the Pacific. Dustwrapper faded in some parts. Text and boards good.
1979, Robson Books Ltd, ISBN 0860510689, <04965-01-G-01> xvii + 717pp, 200+ photos, 20 maps, £8.00

RB-1258 ~ THE DECLINE AND FALL OF NAZI GERMANY

AND IMPERIAL JAPAN ~ by Hans Dollinger

A comprehensive account of the deciding final days of World War II in Europe, January - May 1945 and the Pacific, April - September 1945. The book includes over eight hundred maps, charts, documents, and contemporary photographs with first hand accounts and extracts from diaries, letters, and other personal papers from many important leaders including Eisenhower, Roosevelt, Churchill, Stalin, Patton, Montgomery, De Gaulle and Truman, together with eyewitness reports.

1968, Odhams Press, No ISBN ,<05522-02-G-01> 432pp, 880 photos, maps, Good in chipped and worn d/w, £9.00

RB-1259 ~ THE SERGEANT ESCAPERS ~ by John Dominy.

Foreword by Airey Neave

Most of the great escape stories have been concerned with the exploits of officer prisoners of war. Less well known were those of the large number of RAF NCO pilots, observers and airgunners who fell into German hands. A particularly notorious NCO camp was Heydekrug on the Baltic Coast from where, Warrant Officer George Grimson succeeded in establishing an escape route within Nazi Germany itself. The author was himself a POW and an eyewitness to the unfolding drama of the Grimson escape saga.

1974, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711005699,<13759-01-G-01> 136pp. illustrations, Good in red boards no d/w, £8.00

RB-1260 ~ THE DEVIL'S OWN LUCK: FROM PEGASUS

BRIDGE TO THE BALTIC 1944-1945 ~ by Denis Edwards

The author was one of the first Allied soldiers to land on D-Day. A member of Maj John Howard's Company of the Oxon and Bucks Light Infantry, he seized Pegasus Bridge. He and his colleagues went on to fight their way into Germany to meet up with the Russians via the Ardennes and the hugely costly glider borne assault over the Rhine. A story told from Tommy Atkin's point of view.

2001, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850528690,<28361-02-G-01> 224pp, illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RB-1261 ~ BUT FOR BRITAIN: THE STORY OF AN

UNFORGETTABLE YEAR 1940-1941 ~ by Hamilton Fyfe

The author describes the year of the Blitz, Calais and Dunkirk in terms of a near miss narrative for the rest of Europe. If the bravery of the British people had not held off the Nazi attacks the whole of Europe would have ended up in slavery.

c1943, Macdonald, No ISBN,<3016-01-G-01> 158pp, good in ragged d/w, £15.00

RB-1262 ~ PRIVATE PRISONER ~

by Robert Gayler

The author was captured with the 51st Highland Division at St Valery in 1940. This is an account of his experiences as a POW in a variety of camps and working parties in Poland and Germany. The Private referring to his rank rather than status, as he found out following a brief period of escape. 'Some prisoners of war were more equal than others'.

1984, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850597242,<05193-01-G-01> 184pp, 12 photos, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1263 ~ FALLEN BASTIONS: THE CENTRAL

EUROPEAN TRAGEDY ~ by G. E. R Gedye

Any eyewitness account, by the Central European Correspondent of the times covering the fall of Austria and the Anschluss, and the betrayal of Czechoslovakia by Britain and France.

1939, Gollancz, Left Book Club, No ISBN,<17302-01-G-01> 519pp, 2 maps, good in marked red boards, page edges browned, £12.00

RB-1264 ~ POW: ALLIED PRISONERS

IN EUROPE, 1939-1945 ~ by Adrian Gilbert

Just under 300,000 Allied servicemen from Britain and the Allies were captured in Europe and North Africa between 1939 and 1945. The author threads eleven individual stories through the narrative, and using a new sources, describes the day-to-day lives, the workings of the prison-camp system.

2006, John Murray, ISBN 9780719561283,<35996-01-G-01> 398pp. illustrations, Pen marks on page edges and scratch on back of dustjacket. Good, £8.00

RB-1265 ~ MARIANNE IN CHAINS ~

by Robert Gildea

Since World War II, the German Occupation of France has been regarded as a period of cold, hunger, the absence of freedom and, above all, fear. A time when the population was cruelly oppressed by the occupiers. The people of France were seen as either bold Resistance fighters, or craven collaborators. Gildea's provocative study reveals a different story, showing that the truth lies somewhere between these extremes.

2002, Macmillan, ISBN 0333782305,<30205-01-G-01> 524pp, 41 b/w photos, Fine in d/w, £12.00

RB-1266 ~ THE BEACHHEAD COMMANDOS ~

by A Cecil Hampshire

A study of Royal Navy Commando Units in the Second World War. They took part in the Madagascar Operation, the amphibious assaults at Dieppe, North Africa, Sicily, Salerno, Anzio, Normandy, the Adriatic, Northern Italy and the Arakan coast.

1983, William Kimber, ISBN 0718303199,<05204-01-G-01> 208pp, 25 photos, 4 maps, bibliography, index, Good in slightly edged/creased d/w, £12.00

RB-1267 ~ ARMS AND THE MEN ~

by Ian Hay

One of a series of short military histories of the war, based on official documents. The war fought by British soldiers in Europe, Asia and Africa, and by the civilians at home. The author is especially concerned with the qualities of the soldier and his arms and equipment. He looks at the land-war as a whole and puts the campaigns, plans and preparations into a balanced picture.

1950, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN ,<28620-04-G-01> viii + 330pp, 23 photos, 6 maps - inc pull-out, List of Authorities, index, Good in a chipped and rubbed d/w, £8.00

RB-1268 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 1/II ~ by J.J. Hays

The Infantry Division 1940-1945. Contents include: Engineer Regiment, Engineer Battalion (Combat), Infantry Brigade, Infantry Regiment and Infantry Battalion with Appendixes on Staff Organisation, Supply Organisation, Equipment Notes, Communications and Engineer Bridge Equipment, plus a Bibliography

2002, Military Press, ISBN 0854200282,<35721-02-G-01> 144pp appendices, Fine in dustjacket, £25.00

RB-1269 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 1/III ~ by J.J. Hays

The Infantry Division 1940-1945. Contents include Cavalry Reconnaissance Troop, Division Artillery, Field Artillery Brigade and Regiment, Light and Medium Field Artillery Battalions, Military Police Company and Counter Intelligence Corps with Appendixes on Staff Organisation, Supply System, Equipment and Communications. There is an overview of the Tables of Organisation, diagrammatic Military Organisational Symbols plus a Bibliography

2002, Military Press, ISBN 085420038X,<35722-02-G-01> 134+ appendices, As new. Brown Boards in grey dustjacket, £25.00

RB-1270 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 1/III ~ by J.J. Hays

The Infantry Division 1940-1945. Contents include Cavalry Reconnaissance Troop, Division Artillery, Field Artillery Brigade and Regiment, Light and Medium Field Artillery Battalions, Military Police Company and Counter Intelligence Corps with Appendixes on Staff Organisation, Supply System, Equipment and Communications. There is an overview of the Tables of Organisation, diagrammatic Military Organisational Symbols plus a Bibliography

2002, Military Press, ISBN 085420038X,<35722-03-G-01> 134+ appendices, Dustjacket damaged, Grazing on bottom edge, otherwise very good, £20.00

RB-1271 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES**TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT****WORLD WAR II: VOLUME VIII/I ~ by J.J. Hays**

Anti-aircraft Artillery 1940-1945. Includes Coast Artillery, Corps/Mobile Brigades, Regiments, Groups, Battalions Batteries with Appendices on Staff Organisation, Intelligence and Operations, Supply Organisation, Antiaircraft Guns, Fire Control Equipment, T/O Equipment Detail and Communications Equipment. There is an overview of the Tables of Organisation, diagrammatic Military Organisational Symbols and Equipment Silhouettes plus a Bibliography

2009, Military Press, ISBN 978084203529, <35772-02-G-01> 162pp + appendices, Very good hardcover no d/w, £28.00

RB-1272 ~ DEAR GENERAL: EISENHOWER'S WARTIME**LETTERS TO MARSHALL ~ by Joseph P Hobbs**

As Supreme Commander Allied expeditionary Force, General Dwight D. Eisenhower sent over 100 letters to General George Marshall, Chief of Staff for the United States Army. The Seventy-five letters analyzed here trace the growth of their relationship. They were direct opposites in personality. Eisenhower was open and gregarious, Marshall cool and aloof. There was a ten year age difference and they had met only briefly before Marshall selected Eisenhower for a key post in the War Plans department.

1971, Johns Hopkins Univ, ISBN 0801812054, <34384-01-G-01> 255pp, Good in d/w, £20.00

RB-1273 ~ THE WORLD AT WAR ~ by Richard Holmes

'The World at War', first broadcast in 1973, was a definitive television work on the Second World War. It set out to tell the story of the war through the testimony of key participants. Among the well-known names interviewed were Albert Speer, Karl Wolff (Himmler's adjutant), Traudl Junge (Hitler's secretary), James Stewart (USAAF bomber pilot and Hollywood star), Anthony Eden, John Colville, Averell Harriman and Sir Arthur 'Bomber' Harris.

2007, Ebury Press, ISBN 9780091917517, <35350-01-G-01> 661pp, illustrations, d/w slightly rubbed otherwise very good, £9.00

RB-1274 ~ THE LONELY LEADER: MONTY 1944-45 ~**by Alistair Horne and David Montgomery**

A study of Field Marshal Montgomery, 1944-45. The authors were able to make use of a considerable amount of previously unpublished material in the possession of David Montgomery, the Field Marshal's son. Examines the tactics and the politics of the period and provides a provocative re-interpretation of the final phase of the war in Europe.

1994, Macmillan, ISBN 0333587081, <19634-01-G-01> 381pp, 30 illustrations, bibliography, faded spine, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1275 ~ TOP SECRET ~ by Ralph Ingersoll

A contemporary critical and controversial American view of the Allied campaigns in North Africa and North West Europe in World War II.

1946, Partridge Publications, No ISBN, <12043-01-G-01> 285pp, 7 maps, Boards marked, text good, £10.00

RB-1276 ~ THE MARE'S NEST ~ by David Irving

A study by controversial historian, David Irving, on The German World War II Secret Weapons programme and the allied counter-measures against it. He analyses the successes and failures of the intelligence gathering and looks at the scientific analysis of the German rocket threat. This was primarily the work of Dr. R V Jones, the head of scientific air intelligence at the Air ministry and scientific adviser to MI6, Britain's Secret Intelligence Service. Condition is fair, repaired at endpapers, no d/w as issued, ex-library with usual stamps, slight staining on some pages.

1964, William Kimber, No ISBN, <13428-01-G-01> 320pp, b/w illustrations, fair, ex-library with usual stamps, £14.00

RB-1277 ~ THE WAR BETWEEN THE GENERALS ~**by David Irving**

The conflicts, ambitions and jealousies of the Allied Generals during the 1944-5 Campaign in North West Europe. Much is based on a previously unknown diary of an obscure general who acted as Eisenhower's "eyes and ears". It exposes the mistresses,

disputes over privileges, illicit sale of weapons as well as the rows over the campaign strategy itself.

1981, Allen Lane, Penguin Pr., ISBN 0713913444, <03845-04-G-01> 446pp, 49 b/w illustrations, good. d/w scored, £8.00

RB-1278 ~ A KRIEGIE'S LOG: THE LIGHTER SIDE**OF PRISON CAMP ~ by Stephen P L Johnson**

A qualified vet, the author joined at RAF at the start of World War II and after pilot training became an Instructor at Upavon in 1941. Moved into operations he was shot down over the Zuyder Zee and spent the rest of his war in Stalag Luft III. He started writing for a short story competition and won a watch which was traded for 12 loaves of bread and 6 packs of margarine. Encouraged by his success he wrote regularly while in captivity.

1995, Para Press Ltd, ISBN 189859421X, <28268-01-G-01> 199pp illustrations, Very good in like d/w, £8.00

RB-1279 ~ MUNICH: THE ELEVENTH HOUR ~ by Robert Kee

This account of the build up to and conclusion of the infamous Munich Agreement of 29 September 1938 was published in 1988 to mark the 50th anniversary of the event. The Munich conference itself was a brief affair with the outcome effectively determined in advance. In the end, the Czechoslovak Government was not even represented and once the Germans had seized the Sudetenland and the Hungarians and Poles had taken other chunks of territory, Czechoslovakia lost over a quarter of its entire territory and about a third of its population.

1988, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241125375, <05291-01-G-01> xiv + 242pp, 24 photos, maps, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1280 ~ LEAVENWORTH PAPERS: RANGERS:**SELECTED COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WORLD WAR II****by Dr. Michael J King**

Five US Army WWII Ranger actions, including. Djebel el Ank operation in March 1943, Tunisia; Porto Empedocle in Sicily, July 1943; Cisterna operation. January 1944; Zerf Operation February 1945 in Germany and Cabanatuan City in Philippines, January 1945.

1985, Combat Studies Institute, No ISBN, <05946-01-G-01> vi + 90pp, photos, 3 fold-out + 4 maps, diagrams, Good Library of Congress stamp on cover, CARD £10.00

RB-1281 ~ DANGER FORWARD: THE STORY OF THE**FIRST DIVISION IN WORLD WAR II ~**

by H. R. Knickerbocker et al. Introduction by Hanson Baldwin Re-published by the Battery Press from the original 1947 edition, this is a collection of accounts of ten campaigns of the US Army First Division written by ten distinguished writers. The book, attempts primarily to recount the story of where the First Division went and what it did. It is a story written by recognized masters of the art of military story telling, comprising ten long chapters titled "As I saw It" which cover the following: 1. Algeria 2. Tunisia 3. Sicily 4. Normandy 5. St. Lo and Mortain 6. Mons and Aachen 7. Hurtgen Forest 8. The Ardennes 9. Bonn and Remagen 10. The last Kilometer. There is also a 49 page photographic section at the back of the book.

1980, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390338, <11383-02-G-01> large format, 477pp, 114 b/w photos, numerous maps, v/good in beige boards with green & red cover & spine titling, £60.00

RB-1282 ~ DIE FRONT WAR UBERALL ~ by E & B Kugelgen

An account of the "Free German Committee" - the organization set up and controlled by the Russians during World War II. German text.

1978, Verlag der Nation Berlin, No ISBN, <18323-01-G-01> 511pp, good with worn d/w, £12.00

RB-1283 ~ DAY OF THE BOMB: HIROSHIMA 1945 ~**by Dan Kurzman**

Discusses the decision to drop the atomic bomb on Japan by telling the stories of the key Americans and Japanese in the drama drawing upon personal interviews and documents (many previously unpublished). The book reveals the events leading to the nuclear attacks on Japan.

1986, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297788620, <07630-01-G-01> 546pp, photos, Very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1284 ~ COMMANDOS AND RANGERS OF**THE SECOND WORLD WAR** ~ by James Ladd

The story of elite units, their rigorous training and hazardous combat actions such as beach reconnaissances, sabotage raids and spearheading amphibious invasions. Amongst the units and actions featured are those of the Australian Independent Companies, the Small Operations Group, Raiders in the Pacific, Rangers in Africa, and Commando activities in the Mediterranean, Italy and the Balkans, Normandy and NW Europe, Burma and the Far East

1978, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<21754-05-G-01> 287pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, vg in d/w, £8.00

RB-1285 ~ RAIDERS: GREAT EXPLOITS OF**THE SECOND WORLD WAR** ~ by John Laffin

The exploits recounted here range from a British commando strike against Rommel's supposed HQ in North Africa, SS Colonel Otto Skorzeny's daring raid to snatch Mussolini from his Italian mountaintop prison to 'Operation Jericho' - the attack by RAF Mosquitos to free imprisoned French Resistance leaders from a Gestapo prison

1999, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750915250,<28403-02-G-01> 194pp, 100 illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1286 ~ PROVIDENCE THEIR GUIDE ~

by Major-General David Lloyd Owen CB DSO OBE

The history of the Long Range Desert Group, 1940-45, by its former Commanding Officer. Examines the famous unit's operations in the Western Desert and North Africa, the ill-fated Dodecanese operation, the operations in Yugoslavia, the Dalmatian Islands, Albania, and Greece.

1980, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN 0245536035,<07924-02-G-01> 238pp illustrations, endpaper maps, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1287 ~ THE TABARIS HIGHLANDERS, 1939 ~

by Richard Loraine-Smith

The Tabaris Highlanders were a group of volunteers from the Anglo-Argentine community who arrived in Port Stanley shortly after the beginning of World War II, intending to assist in the defence of the Falkland Islands. They had responded to worrying comment in the Argentine press on the possibility of German warships blockading transit through Cape Horn to Australia, New Zealand, and the Far East. Their role was to prepare defences of the islands in the event of a German Raid.

2019, Aileron Publishing, ISBN 9781527247871,<37960-01-G-01> A5 format, 40pp, numerous, b/w photos/illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £7.50

RB-1288 ~ THE YEAR OF D-DAY: THE 1944 DIARY**OF ADMIRAL SIR BERTRAM RAMSAY ~**

Edited by Robert W Love Jr.

Admiral Ramsay was the Allied Naval Commander-in-Chief of Naval Forces for Operation Overlord. His was a central role that oversaw the planning and implementation of the largest amphibious operation in the history of warfare. He was killed in an aircraft crash in the final months of the war. This is an edited edition of his diary for 1944

1994, University of Hull Press, ISBN 0859586227,<24820-02-G-01> 208pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £100.00

RB-1289 ~ THE DUEL ~

by John Lukacs

Hitler versus Churchill, May 10th - July 31st 1940. These were the most critical weeks of the Second World War, when Churchill's determination alone prevented the UK from capitulating to Hitler's threat. The book is a narrative history of an epic moment in the 20th century.

1990, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370315022,<07790-01-G-01> 258pp, sketch map, list of references, bibliographic essay, index, Good in edgecreased d/w, £16.00

RB-1290 ~ BILL MAULDIN'S ARMY ~

by Bill Mauldin

A selection of Bill Mauldin's famous cartoons of the US Army in WWII. All are printed in black and white in large, full-page format. There are two sections; 'Garrison Life, Training and Maneuvers' and 'Overseas'. Very collectible.

1983, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891411593,<05119-02-G-01> large format, 384pp, 375 illustrations, fine, CARD £30.00

RB-1291 ~ THE BLACK DEVILS' MARCH -**A DOOMED ODYSSEY** ~ by Evan McGilvray

The 1st Polish Armoured Division, under the leadership of General Stanislaw Maczek, arose out of the ashes of the Polish defeat in 1939. It was able to return to Europe in August 1944 on the side of the Western Allies, achieving glory in the Normandy bocage, the Falaise Gap, Hill 262, the advance into Belgium and Holland, and final victory on German soil. Because of the politics of post-war Europe, it was unable to liberate Poland from the tyranny of the Soviet Union. The book is researched from Polish, English and German sources, and includes nearly 100 photographs (many previously unpublished), maps, and detailed appendices, including a list of medal recipients.

2005, Helion & Co, ISBN 1874622426,<32703-04-G-01> Large format, 160pp, 94 photos, 9 maps, Mint in pictorial boards, £14.00

RB-1292 ~ PANZER BATTLES ~

by Major-General F W von Mellenthin

Based on the author's personal experiences in World War II with Panzer Formations. He saw action in Poland, France and the Balkans 1939-41. He was also with the Afrika Korps, in Russia during the Stalingrad debacle and von Manstein's later battles, and also in the final battles in the West

1968, Univ. of Oklahoma Press, No ISBN ,<02784-03-G-01> xx + 371pp, illustrations, maps, Good in worn d/w, £10.00

RB-1293 ~ TO WAR WITH THE BAYS ~

by Jack Merewood

The experiences of a tank gunner with the 1st Queen's Dragoon Guards in WWII. A brief "trip to France in May 1940", was followed by transfer to the Middle East in 1941, fighting in the Western Desert and the battles of El Alamein and the Mareth Line where the writer was awarded the Military Medal. His Regiment moved to Italy and campaigned there until the end of the war. A graphic account of service in a front-line armoured regiment.

1996, Russell Publishing, 1st Queen's Dragoon Guards, ISBN 0952214113,<26117-01-G-01> 209pp, 10 illustrations, 3 maps, index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1294 ~ CLASH BY NIGHT; A COMMANDO CHRONICLE

by Brigadier Derek Mills-Roberts CBE DSO MC

Mills-Roberts was one of the leading officers in the Commandos. He led a group of No 4 Commando in the destruction of the battery at Varangeville in the Dieppe raid. In North Africa in 1943 he commanded 250 lightly armed men in a desperate battle against 1800 Germans - including the crack Hermann Goering division. After the invasion of France Mills-Roberts took over command of 1st Commando Brigade. Good in illustrated boards. Pages browning. top r/h corner of endpaper missing. Handrawn plans, no photographs.

1969, William Kimber, ISBN 0718303911,<27655-01-G-01> 204pp, maps, £15.00

RB-1295 ~ ECLIPSE ~

by Alan Moorehead

From the Allied Landings in Sicily to the liberation of Rome 1943-4, the invasion of Normandy, and the Anglo-American campaign in NW and Central Europe 1944-5. With vivid descriptions of events witnessed by Alan Moorehead, one of the war's great reporters.

1967, Hamish Hamilton, No ISBN ,<13147-02-G-01> 304pp, 140 photos, index, cream hessian covers, Good, £8.00

RB-1296 ~ REPORT TO THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF BY THE SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER SE ASIA

by Vice-Admiral Lord Louis Mountbatten

1943-1945, by Vice-Admiral The Earl Mountbatten of Burma KG.PC.GCSI.GCSE.GCVO. KCB.DSO. A detailed report on the war in South-East Asia against Japan. Includes many coloured maps including S.E.A.C. Boundaries, Assam, Arakan, Japanese Dispositions, plus casualty graphs

1951, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN,<14492-01-G-01> 280pp, numerous coloured & b/w maps, covers worn, spine chipped (repaired), text and contents good, CARD £30.00

RB-1297 ~ COURIER FROM WARSAW ~ by Jan Nowak

A fascinating account of the Polish underground and its contacts abroad. The author was a courier and gives an eyewitness report of events of the time.

1982, Collins Harvill, ISBN 0002621215, <36897-02-G-01> 477pp illustrations, maps, Very good in faded d/w, £8.00

RB-1298 ~ BEARDED BRIGANDS ~ by Brendan O'Carroll

The legendary Long Range Desert Group from the diaries and photographs of Trooper Frank Jopling. The LRDG operated behind enemy lines and the author was with them from the first sortie. His diary is the most comprehensive account of these military swashbucklers who played a vital part in the Eighth Army's victory over Axis forces in North Africa during WWII. Jopling became a wartime celebrity after his diary was discovered. Extracts appeared in media throughout the world and his readings from the diaries were broadcast in his home country, New Zealand.

2003, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850529557, <31476-01-G-01> 216pp, 135 b/w photos, map, Fine in slightly faded d/w, £80.00

RB-1299 ~ LRDG RHODESIA: RHODESIANS IN

THE LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP ~

by Jonathan Pittaway and Craig Fourie

This very scarce book traces the history of Rhodesian LRDG Patrols from their formation in 1940 to disbandment in 1945. It follows their exploits in the Western Desert, The Aegean (including Leros), Middle East and Balkan theatres. Lavishly illustrated with many previously unseen photos of operations and personnel, including such well known leaders as Ralph Bagnold, David Stirling and Le Clerc. The book details gallantry citations, some of which are in the public domain for the first time. It has a full nominal role and a comprehensive order of battle by rank and number. There are numerous black and white and colour illustrations throughout of varied and rare examples of LRDG cloth insignia and badges.

2002, Private Publication, ISBN 0620293462, <31446-02-G-01> Large format, 268pp, 600 + colour & b/w illustrations, maps etc, like new in d/w, £260.00

RB-1300 ~ AT DAWN WE SLEPT: THE UNTOLD STORY

OF PEARL HARBOR ~ by Gordon W Prange

Widely regarded as the definitive assessment of the events surrounding one of the most daring naval operations of all time. At 7:53 am, December 7, 1941, America's national consciousness and confidence were rocked as the first wave of Japanese warplanes took aim at the U.S. Naval fleet stationed at Pearl Harbor.

1981, Michael Joseph, ISBN 07181420906, <27397-02-G-01> xvi + 873pp, photos, maps, good in d/w, £18.00

RB-1301 ~ WORLD WAR TWO BEHIND CLOSED DOORS:

STALIN THE NAZIS AND THE WEST ~ by Laurence Rees

If the end of the war was supposed to have brought 'freedom' to countries that suffered under Nazi occupation, then for millions it did not really end until the fall of Communism. In the summer of 1945 many of the countries in Eastern Europe simply swapped the rule of one tyrant, Adolf Hitler, for that of another: Joseph Stalin. Rees provides an intimate 'behind the scenes' history of the West's dealings with Joseph Stalin - an account which uses material only available since the opening of archives in the East.

2008, BBC Publications, ISBN 9781846076060, <34643-03-G-01> 442pp illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

RB-1302 ~ ON THE BLOODY ROAD TO BERLIN ~

Edited by Duncan Rogers and Sarah Williams

Although the editors provide necessary background information, the book relies on first person narratives of the bitter fighting on the road to Berlin. Eyewitnesses include troops from the tank and airborne forces, British, US and Russian infantry, artillery units and German infantry and Waffen SS. Events narrated include the vicious fighting in Normandy, Arnhem, the Ardennes, the massive Vistula - Oder offensive, and the final battles for Vienna and Berlin.

2005, Helion & Co, ISBN 1874622086, <35019-01-G-01> 281pp, 8 maps, numerous b/w photos, Fine in d/w, £9.00

RB-1303 ~ THE KNIGHTS OF BUSHIDO ~

by Lord Russell of Liverpool C.B.E., M.C.

This book is a report, with no suggestion of sensationalism, of documented records of Japanese atrocities given in evidence at Japanese war crime trials, and before the international Military Tribunal, Far East. It is introduced by a brief history of Japanese Imperialism. Murder, massacre, death marches, mutilation, vivisection and even cannibalism were all practised, and apparently condoned by the High Command. The mass destruction by starvation and forced labour was deliberate military policy. Gift dedication to previous owner dated 1959 on endpaper. Dustwrapper complete but torn. In very good condition for its age.

1958, Cassell, No ISBN, <10341-02-G-01> 335pp illustrations, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1304 ~ NEITHER FEAR NOR HOPE ~

by General Frido von Senger und Etterlin

A recollection by one of the more renowned German commanders of WWII. Von Senger master-minded the defence of Monte Cassino in Italy. Prior to that he had commanded the "von Senger" motorised brigade during the campaign in France in 1940, and later the 17th Panzer Division in Russia.

1963, Macdonald, No ISBN, <18893-02-G-01> 368pp, photos, maps, Good in red boards, no d/w £12.00

RB-1305 ~ ASSIGNMENT TO CATASTROPHE:

COMBINED EDITION ~ by Maj. General Sir Edward Spears

Part 1: Prelude to Dunkirk July 1939-May 1940. General Spears' story of his mission as Churchill's personal representative with the French Government in 1940. Part 2: The Fall of France June 1940. The Maginot Line is overrun; the final scenes in Bordeaux; the struggle to save France; the offer of the Act of Union with Great Britain; the eclipse of Paul Reynaud; the Petain Government sues for armistice; de Gaulle escapes to England in Spears' plane.

1956, Reprint Society, ISBN, <27636-02-G-01> 638pp illustrations. maps, Red boards. no d/w. Good. £8.00

RB-1306 ~ L'ARMEE CANADIENNE 1939-1945.

RESUME HISTORIQUE OFFICIEL ~

by Colonel C.P. Stacey OBE. MA. PhD

French text. Abridged history of the role of the Canadian army in the Second World War, covering the role of the army in Europe including Dieppe, Italy and the Mediterranean, and in the Pacific, the problems encountered and it's many different functions.

1949, King's Printer Ottawa, No ISBN, <02634-02-G-01> 364pp maps, plates, Good in red boards no d/w, £18.00

RB-1307 ~ ENDGAME 1945 ~

by David Stafford

Wars do not end when the fighting stops. While Hitler and Goebbels took their lives in the bunker under ruined Berlin, Mussolini was hanged in Milan and Himmler fled Germany, men and women everywhere faced the prospect of rebuilding peace. In this remarkable account of the days and months after Victory in Europe, David Stafford uncovers the stories of those who had lived through the Second World War and now had to endure the daily horrors and hardships of its aftermath.

2007, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 9780316727945, <34002-01-G-01> 581pp, 34 b/w photos, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1308 ~ AGAINST STALIN AND HITLER ~

by Wilfried Strik-Strikfeldt

A memoir of the Russian Liberation Movement 1941-45. The author was a German Balt, served in the Imperial Russian Army in WWI. Evacuated to Germany in 1939 with the Soviet take over of Latvia and after the German invasion of Russia in 1941. Served on von Bock's staff, drew up plans for a Russian Army to aid the Germans, transferred to Gehlen's intelligence unit. Worked with Vlassov to set up the Russian Liberation Movement

1970, Macmillan, No ISBN, <07548-02-G-01> 270pp, 18 photos, endpaper maps, £15.00

RB-1309 ~ THE GOOD WAR: AN ORAL HISTORY**OF WORLD WAR TWO** ~ by Studs Terkel

"Studs" Terkel was an American author, historian, actor, and broadcaster. He received the Pulitzer Prize this book in 1985. essentially a collection of the memories of those who experienced World War II whilst serving in the US forces and also the Home Front. It is wide ranging from the the front line soldier to senior officers, the famous and those who stayed at home and made money. It includes the memories of fear, romance, racial battles and those who were first to liberate the concentration camps.

1985, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241114934, <21543-02-G-01> 589pp, Pages browning. Very good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1310 ~ THE BROKEN SWASTIKA ~

by Willy Trebich

The extraordinary military career of Willy Trebich. A member of the Hitler Youth he joined the Honourable Artillery Company whilst working as a stockbroker in the City of London, but spent all his holidays with the Hitler Jugend! He served in the Royal Horse Artillery in WWII and had the misfortune to be captured in North Africa. Whilst a POW of the Germans he escaped and was recaptured six times, eventually ending up in the concentration camp at Regensburg.

1973, Leo Cooper, 1st edition, ISBN 0850521009, <16509-01-G-01> vii + 184pp, 9 photos, Good in rubbed d/w, £6.00

RB-1311 ~ THE RELUCTANT ENEMIES: THE STORY OF THE LAST WAR BETWEEN BRITAIN AND FRANCE 1940-1942 ~ by Warren Tute

After the fall of France, Britain was effectively at war with her great European ally. This book illuminates the dilemma in which the ministers of the Vichy French government found themselves; duty impelled their loyalty to a sham government, common sense told them - or should have told them - otherwise. So one of its themes is the desperate no-man's-land between necessary collaboration and true betrayal, a policy which some members of the Vichy governments, believing as they did that the allies were doomed, did not hesitate to follow. Operations against the French Vichy Forces by the British after the Fall of France included Mers-el-Kebir, Dakar, Madagascar, the Syrian Campaign and the Torch landings.

1990, Collins, ISBN 0002153181, <09636-02-G-01> 334pp, 5 maps, index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1312 ~ WEDEMEYER REPORTS! ~

by General Albert C Wedemeyer

An objective dispassionate examination of World War II, postwar policies, and Grand Strategy. Born in Nebraska the author was an exchange student between 1936 and 1938, studying at the Kriegsscadamie in Berlin. He was on Marshal's staff, responsible for the Victory Plan, he went on to serve on Mountbatten's staff in the Far East, and later as the US Commander of the China Theater

1958, Devin-Adair, No ISBN, <14078-01-G-01> xiv + 497pp, 15 photos, maps, good in d/w, £20.00

RB-1313 ~ THE PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF**THE SECOND WORLD WAR** ~ by Harold Wheeler

A contemporary volume covering the first year of the war from September 1939 to December 1940. Includes chapters on the German attack on Poland, the war in Finland, the fall of Holland, the defences of Britain and the victories in the Mediterranean.

1941, Odhams Press, No ISBN, <12216-01-G-01> 576pp, maps, Good, £10.00

RB-1314 ~ THE STRUGGLE FOR EUROPE ~

by Chester Wilmot

One of the most important books written soon after World War II, it tells the story not only of how Hitler and the Third Reich were defeated, but of how Stalin and the Soviet Union emerged the real victors. The book draws on thousands of German Papers plus official material which emerged at the Nuremburg Trials as well as Allied documents illuminating Anglo-American differences. All this apart, it tells a racy tale of the build-up to D-Day and the scenes on the Beaches and Bocage country.

1952, Collins & Brown, No ISBN, <05586-02-G-01> 766pp, numerous maps, appendices, Good in worn and chipped d/w, £10.00

RB-1315 ~ SPECIAL COMMANDO ~

by Rex Woods

Royal Artillery 2nd Lieutenant Robert Wilson, returned from the chaos of Dunkirk and answered Churchill's call for shock troops who would "set Europe ablaze". He was a founder member of the SBS and went to war in a submarine - even though he was an army officer. He carried out commando operations in Italy, Sicily, Greece and North Africa, was promoted to Captain and, in 1942, ended up in an Italian POW camp from where he made two ingenious escapes. This is his story

1985, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305701, <31051-01-G-01> 191pp, 27 b/w photos, maps, Fine in d/w, £16.00

RB-1316 ~ THE GERMAN NORTHERN THEATER**OF OPERATIONS 1940-1945** ~ by Earl F Ziemke

Published by US Dept of the Army. No.20-271. A history of two campaigns conducted by the Germans, firstly against Denmark and Norway in 1940 and secondly in partnership with the Finns against the Soviet Union in 1941. Both were landmarks. The invasion of Norway was the first large scale amphibious operation of WWII. The operations out of Finland provided the first instance of major military forces operating in the Arctic.

1959, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <27356-04-G-01> 342pp, maps, Very good in Black Boards, £30.00

The Second World War - The Home Front**RB-1317 ~ KEEP SMILING THROUGH:****THE HOME FRONT 1939-1945** ~ by Susan Briggs

A good study of contemporary popular culture. The Home Front 1939-45. A very well illustrated account with contemporary photographs, cartoons and advertisements, all relating the attitudes and recollections of the British Home Front in WWII. Includes The War Effort; the Allies; the Restrictions; colour plates are reproductions of paintings by war artists Stanley Spencer, Laura Knight, Edward Ardizzone and Michael Ford.,

1976, Fontana, ISBN 0006343171, <18081-01-G-02> 256pp, colour & b/w photos & illustrations, Creased covers, well used CARD £10.00

RB-1318 ~ FINEST HOUR ~

by Tim Clayton and Phil Craig

In 1940 Europe lay at Hitler's feet and Britain faced it's darkest hour. Outnumbered and alone, defeat and capitulation seemed inevitable but instead a legend was born. Finest Hour takes readers on a breath-taking journey from open lifeboats in Atlantic gales to the cockpits of wheeling fighter planes to cities devastated by the blitz. It recreates the terror, tragedy and triumph of the Battle for Britain.

1999, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340750413, <31021-01-G-02> 418pp, 50 b/w photos & ills, Fine in sltly creased d/w, £12.00

RB-1319 ~ HARVEST OF MESSERSCHMITTS ~

by Dennis Knight

The WWII chronicle of a Kentish village, Elham, nearby to the RAF fighter station of Hawkinge, the epicentre of the Battle of Britain. The village was constantly being attacked. Bombs had fallen in the main street and at least seventeen aircraft from both sides had fallen within the parish boundaries. The book is based on the diary kept by the daughter of the village postmaster with appendix providing statistics of aircraft and aircrew losses during the battle

1981, Frederick Warne, ISBN 0723227721, <08389-02-G-02> 183pp, 50+ b/w photos, maps, appendix, index, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1320 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:**THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN** ~ by Leonard Mosley

This volume covers Hitler's occupation of the Channel islands and the desperate preparations by the RAF for the forthcoming German air attacks. It analyses the fateful and decisive air battles over southern England in the Summer and Autumn of 1940 when 'The Few' held Goring's aerial legions at bay, the advent of the Blitz and the Home Front where Londoners stoically faced all that the mighty Luftwaffe could throw at them

1977, Time Life Books, No ISBN, <18519-02-G-02> Large format, 208pp, 25 col & 185 b/w illustrations, 2 maps, Small mark on page edges. Good in pictorial boards, £8.00

RB-1321 ~ CHILDREN IN RETREAT: AN ANTHOLOGY**OF EVACUEE STORIES** ~ Edited by Joy Richardson

As many of Kent's children were evacuated from the front line in WWII, a botched up admin order designated it as a reception area for London evacuees. Constant revision of these plans and the course of military events on the continent soon led to a reversal of the idea that large areas of the county would be safe. Maps of bombing density in the South East, historical info and the stories of the evacuees themselves have created a very interesting and informative account.

1990, Sawd Publications, ISBN 1872489044, <14718-01-G-02>
133pp illustrations, bumped corners, stamp on fep. Good, CARD

£8.00

RB-1322 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:**HOME FRONT GERMANY** ~ by Charles Whiting

Describes how Hitler brought the Nazi ethos to the general public, the creation of the Hitler Youth and its programmes for health and excellence, the firefighters and the corps of women sent to work on the farms, keeping daily life and supplies going through the bombing, and general life on the home front through the war from the German perspective. The book also examines at the propaganda to which German civilians were constantly exposed, mainly through the cinema.

1983, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809434199, <07743-01-G-02> 208pp extensively illustrated. very good in pictorial boards,

£8.00

The Second World War - Western Europe**RB-1323 ~ SUPPLEMENT TO THE LONDON GAZETTE****OF TUESDAY 3RD SEPTEMBER, 1946 ~**

A collectible copy of the supplement dated 3rd September, 1946, covering the military campaign in North West Europe from 6th June, 1944, to 5th May, 1945. It is an account, authored by Field Marshal The Viscount Bernard Montgomery of Alamein, of the operations from the invasion of the Continent, Operation Overlord, until the surrender of Germany. Condition is very good, but the publication shows its age (particularly in the area of the stapled binding).

1946, London Gazette, No ISBN, <07612-01-G-03> 20pp stapled paper pages, very good for age, CARD

£18.00

RB-1324 ~ TAURUS PURSUANT: A HISTORY**OF THE 11TH ARMOURED DIVISION ~**

The history of 11th Armoured Division from Normandy to the end of the war. This history was written by a member of the division and covers operations by 11th armoured from D-Day through to the end of the war. A good history, accompanied by a complete Roll of honour. Presented in blue boards with gilt titling on cover. Boards are knocked to corners and lower third of spine is slightly detaching. Original stapled binding is rusting.

1945, Private Regimental Pub, No ISBN, <00936-02-G-03> vi + 118 + 44pp, illustrations, maps, tables, fair copy of a scarce book in a ragged d/w,

£25.00

RB-1325 ~ CHAMPAGNE CAMPAIGN ~

by Robert H H Adlemann and Colonel George Walton

The Allied invasion of the South of France in August 1944. The airborne operation, the liberation of Grasse, Cannes and Nice, and the fighting in the "Alpes Maritime"

1973, Leslie Frewin, ISBN 0856320587, <19454-01-G-03> xiv + 298pp, 17 ills, ep maps, Very good in edgeworn d/w,

£10.00

RB-1326 ~ PEGASUS BRIDGE: 6TH JUNE 1944 ~

by Stephen E Ambrose

The D-Day action at Pegasus Bridge on the Caen canal when, just after midnight on 6th June, 1944, D Company of the 2nd Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, British 6th Airborne Division, commanded by Major John Howard, landed behind German lines to secure the first Allied bridgehead in Hitler's 'Fortress Europe'. Had this mission failed the entire Normandy invasion may have

1984, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 004923076X, <18401-04-G-03> xx + 156pp, 19 ills, Very, good in d/w,

£6.00

RB-1327 ~ NORWAY 1940 ~

by Bernard Ash

The brief and disastrous campaign in Norway during Spring 1940, an action in which no less than 3 VCs were won by Officers of the Royal Navy, and which became the first operation in which naval, air and land forces combined.

1964, Cassell, No ISBN, <26830-01-G-03> 340pp, illustrations, maps, bibliography, index, Good in creased, torn d/w

£10.00

RB-1328 ~ THE 101ST AIRBORNE AT NORMANDY ~

by Mark A. Bando

A photo history of the actions of the US 101st Airborne, the 'Screaming Eagles' during the Normandy invasion in June, 1944. The book features accounts of individual troopers as well as describing the various combat actions in which the 101st took part.

1994, Motorbooks Internat. ISBN 0879388730, <35298-02-G-03> A4 format, 160pp, c200 b/w photos & illustrations, good, CARD

£18.00

RB-1329 ~ VICTORY IN NORMANDY ~

by Major-General David Belchem DSO, CB

The author, head of 21 Army Group's Operations and Plans during the campaign, explains why Normandy was chosen for the assault. This detailed and objective analysis of the D-Days landings is illustrated with photographs from Allied and German sources with more than 40 maps and diagrams designed and commissioned for the book.

1981, ISBN 0701125462, <07845-01-G-03> 192pp, 100 photos, 20

maps, index, Very, good in d/w,

£8.00

RB-1330 ~ ARNHEM 1944: AN EPIC BATTLE REVISITED -**VOL. 1. TANKS AND PARATROOPERS ~**

by Christer Bergstrom

This is the ultimate book on "Operation Market Garden", by internationally highly acclaimed military historian Christer Bergstrom. In depth research by the author has resulted in many myths and misconceptions being convincingly dispelled, backed up by detailed source notes. In fact, these two volumes form a completely new image of the battle in the Netherlands in the autumn of 1944. Bergström has made a painstaking research work for several years, interviewing veterans and others who participated or witnessed the battle. He has gone through all relevant documents in all relevant archives in the UK, the USA, Germany and the Netherlands, and that material forms the basis of this volume.

2019, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441447, <37935-01-G-03>

399pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w,

£23.99

RB-1331 ~ ARNHEM 1944: AN EPIC BATTLE REVISITED -**VOL. 2. THE LOST VICTORY, SEPTEMBER -****OCTOBER 1944 ~** by Christer Bergstrom

All previous published accounts of Operation "Market Garden" end the main story with the evacuation of the British airborne troops from Oosterbeek - which obscures the fact that Operation Market Garden at that time was still to be regarded as essentially a great success. It was only due to the following development of events (including the battle at Overloon in October 1944) that meant that the strategic success of Operation Market Garden could not be utilized to end the war before the turn of the year 1944. This is a story that has never been told before, and which is described and analysed in detail in this concluding volume.

2019, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441454, <37936-01-G-03>

424pppp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in d/w,

£23.99

RB-1332 ~ DESTINATION DUNKIRK :**THE STORY OF GORT'S ARMY** ~ by Gregory Blaxland

An account of the campaign in France and Flanders is combined with an adept use of the wealth of memoirs and regimental histories that emerged in the decades after the war's end. It has the advantage that it is written by one who served in the campaign, albeit as a very junior officer, who was himself evacuated from the beaches of Dunkirk. Popular memory concentrates on the evacuation, but there were several weeks of desperate fighting that preceded the final evacuation.

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN, <16464-02-G-03> 436pp

illustrations, maps, Good in torn d/w,

£14.00

RB-1333 ~ THE NORMANDY LANDINGS: D-DAY, THE INVASION OF EUROPE, 6 JUNE 1944 ~ by Derek Blizard
On 6 June 1944, the greatest invasion the world has ever seen took place. Involving hundreds of thousands of troops and huge flotillas of boats and ships, the D-Day landings on the Normandy coast were a triumph of strategic planning and management. This book is a record of the times and the event itself, as well as being a tribute to those who took part in the campaign
1993, W H Smith, ISBN 0600581586, <05382-01-G-03> large format, 160pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1334 ~ OPERATION DRAGOON ~ by William B Breuer
An account of the Allied Invasion of the South of France which took place between Toulon and Cannes on August 15th, 1944. Churchill argued that Operation Dragoon diverted resources that would have been put to better use in an invasion of the oil producing regions of the Balkans, and then possibly to other Eastern European countries. In addition to further limiting Germany's access to much needed oil, it would also have better positioned the West for the peace following World War II by liberating these areas from the German occupation and forestalling the Red Army.
1988, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853100102, <03526-01-G-03> 261pp, photos, maps, index, Unread, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1335 ~ THE MOUNTAINS WAIT ~ by Theodor Broch
The Narvik Campaign 1940 as seen by the Mayor of Narvik. Recounts the naval battles, the defeat of the German land forces, the occupation, and his eventual escape to the UK.
1943, Michael Joseph, No ISBN, <13046-01-G-03> 192pp, illustrations, map, red cloth, silver titles & emblem, spine worn £8.00

RB-1336 ~ US ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: RIVIERA TO THE RHINE ~ by Jeffrey J Clarke and Robert R Smith
The history of the operations of the 6th Army Group (the US 7th and French 1st Armies) 1944-1945, from the invasion of Southern France to the elimination of the Colmar Pocket in 1945. Includes Operation Anvil and the amphibious and airborne assault, the Liberation of Marseille and Toulon, the Battle at Montelimar, the ordeal in the Vosges - Belfort, Alsace, and the German "Nordwind" offensive. 50th Anniv. Commemorative edition.
1995, National Historical Soc, No ISBN, <16372-02-G-03> 605pp, illustrations, maps, Good in illustrated boards. No d/w May have small marks in index margin. £24.00

RB-1337 ~ U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: THE EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS: THE ARDENNES THE BATTLE OF THE BULGE ~ by Hugh Cole
This is an account of how the Germans planned and executed their counter offensive in December 1944 and how the allies fought many small defensive battles until the German attack was slowed. While Bastogne has become the symbol of this successful defense, this work emphasizes the crucial importance of early American success in containing the attack on the northern and southern shoulders and upsetting the enemy timetable at St. Vith.
1970, Center of Military History, No ISBN, <27591-02-G-03> 720pp illustrations, maps, Green boards, red and gold spine titles. £20.00

RB-1338 ~ VE DAY: VICTORY IN EUROPE 1945 ~ by Robin Cross
An extensively illustrated portrayal of the major events of May 1945, at the end of the war in Europe. The book features the German surrender, the victory celebrations during the last few days of the war plus the aftermath of destruction in Germany, the mass of refugees and the apprehension and trial of Nazi war criminals. Book Club edition.
1985, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <12162-01-G-03> 223pp, 70 colour & 178 b/w photos & illustrations, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1339 ~ FOLLOW ME AND DIE ~ by Cecil B Currey
The destruction of the US Army's 28th Infantry Division in World War II during the battle for the Hurtgen Forest. Inept leadership ensured that some of the units lost more than three quarters of their strength.
1984, Stein & Day, ISBN 0812828925, <09168-01-G-03> 320pp, 20+ photos, 10 maps, Very, good in d/w, £14.00

RB-1340 ~ THE POLAR BEARS ~ by Patrick Delaforce
The history of the 49th Infantry Division from Normandy to the German surrender in WWII. Units saw action briefly in the ill-fated Norwegian campaign, and were then garrisoned in Iceland. Part of the 21st Army Group, the 49th fought from Normandy, liberated Le Havre, took part in the Arnhem Market/Garden operation, and liberated Utrecht and Hilversum.
2001, Chancellor Press, ISBN 0753702657, <22700-03-G-03> 234pp illustrations maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1341 ~ CLOSING WITH THE ENEMY ~ by Michael D. Doubler
A study on the American soldier in the North West Europe in WWII - how they closed with the enemy to fight and defeat them on the battlefield and the taking and holding of territory. A reassessment on how they went about this and their effectiveness and efficiency from Normandy to the Ardennes.
1995, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700606750, <23403-03-G-03> 354pp, Photos, 10 maps, 8 figs, Good in edgecreased d/w, £16.00

RB-1342 ~ THE BREAKING POINT: SEDAN AND THE FALL OF FRANCE 1940 ~ by Robert Allan Doughty
Sedan was situated on the east bank of the Meuse River. Its capture would give the Germans a base from which to capture the Meuse bridges and cross the river. The German divisions could then advance across the open and undefended French countryside beyond Sedan, and to the English Channel. On 12 May, Sedan was captured without resistance and in the following days the Germans would defeat the French defences surrounding Sedan on the west bank of the Meuse.
1990, Achron Books, ISBN 0208022813, <09268-02-G-03> xiv + 374pp, maps, good in d/w, £20.00

RB-1343 ~ BUT FOR THESE MEN ~ by John D Drummond
The Nazis were well on the way to making an atomic bomb in 1942. To perfect the device they needed a supply of 'heavy water' which was manufactured at Norsk Hydro, a vital plant, hidden in a near impenetrable ravine in Norway. Churchill and the British War Cabinet decided that the plant had to be sabotaged at all costs. This is the gripping story of eleven Norwegians who were trained by the British Special Operations Executive to parachute into their snowy homeland, with a mission to destroy the plant.
1962, W H Allen, No ISBN, <33209-01-G-03> 205pp, 16 b/w photos, index, Good in sltly chipped d/w, £16.00

RB-1344 ~ THE BITTER WOODS: THE DRAMATIC STORY OF HITLER'S SURPRISE ARDENNES OFFENSIVE by John S D Eisenhower
The Battle of the Bulge was the greatest single battle ever fought by the American army. More than a million American troops were involved and nearly 80,000 became casualties During the autumn of 1944 Hitler's Reich had armed it's weakened army in the west with the mighty 68-ton King Tiger tank. This force to be thrown against the weak American armies in the Ardennes to strike once again through Belgium and cut off the Allied armies at the front. It was a staggering and unexpected gamble. And, aided by weather that grounded Allied aircraft, it almost succeeded. The defeat of the German armies in the Bulge contributed decisively to the end of the war.
1969, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709111460, <12080-03-G-03> 506pp, illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1345 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: VICTORY IN THE WEST VOL I: THE BATTLE OF NORMANDY ~ by Major L. F. Ellis
This Official History traces the origins of Operation "Overlord", the development of the plan, preparatory operations and the Allied build-up. It goes on to cover the launch of the invasion, the airborne assault, seaborne landings and the battles to secure and consolidate the beachhead. It examines the liberation of Cherbourg and Caen, the US breakout, the Battle of the Falaise Gap, advance to the Seine and the Somme and the defeat of German forces in France.
1993, Imperial War Museum, ISBN 1870423070, <27394-09-G-03> xx + 640pp, numerous b/w illustrations & sketch maps, 25 maps, Second hand copy - as new in green boards (no d/w as issued), £20.00

RB-1346 ~ PATTON'S THIRD ARMY AT WAR ~

by George Forty

A well illustrated history of the US Third Army, 1944-45. The book tells of it's organization, arrival in France, the breakout, the drive across France, the fighting in the Saar, the Ardennes and the drive to relieve Bastogne, crossing the Rhine, the Hammelburg Raid and the advance into Czechoslovakia and Austria.

1978, Wm. H. Allen, ISBN 0711009015,<11870-02-G-03> 192pp, 248 photos, 13 maps, large format, good in d/w, £7.00

ASSAULT IN NORWAY: THE TRUE STORY OF

THE TELEMARCK RAID ~ by Thomas Gallagher

If Germany had developed the Atomic bomb before the Allies there is little doubt that the result of WWII would have been reversed. The key to Nazi nuclear research was 'Heavy Water' which contains heavy hydrogen or deuterium, making neutrons more likely to react with fissile Uranium-235. The only plant capable of manufacturing it in 1942 was the Norsk Hydro works at Telemark in occupied Norway. This is the true story of the legendary raid by volunteer Norwegian commandos to destroy the plant.

1975, Macdonald, ISBN 0356082962,<11215-03-G-03> 234pp, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1348 ~ D-DAY: THOSE WHO WERE THERE ~

by Juliet Gardiner

Operation OVERLORD, the story of the cross-Channel assault by Allied troops in the words, wherever possible, of those who were there. The author, a noted expert in this period of our history, describes impact that the preparations had on the lives of the people of Britain, the soldiers, sailors and airmen, and those who were in charge of the operation.

1994, Collins & Brown, ISBN 1855852047,<27830-02-G-03> 192pp illustrations, map, Good with d/w, £8.00

RB-1349 ~ AMERICANS IN PARIS: LIFE AND DEATH

UNDER NAZI OCCUPATION 1940-44 ~ by Charles Glass

The American community in Paris totalled approximately 30,000 before the Second World War, and although Ambassador Bullitt advised those without vital business in the city to leave in 1939, over half of the Americans in Paris chose to stay. An eclectic group, they included black soldiers from the Harlem Hellfighters, who were determined not to return to the racial segregation that they faced at home, rich socialites like Peggy Guggenheim and Florence Jay Gould, as well as painters, musicians, bankers and businessmen. There were those whose lives went on as if the Germans were ephemera, those who collaborated, and those, like Dr Sumner Jackson and Etta Shiber, who worked underground for the resistance movement.

2009, Harper Press, ISBN 9780007228539,<09420-01-G-03> 524pp maps, illustrations, Good in slightly edgecreased d/w, £8.00

RB-1350 ~ ARNHEM: A TRAGEDY OF ERRORS ~

by Peter Harclerode

A re-examination of Operation 'Market Garden' and a an appraisal of why it failed. The author looks at the faulty intelligence ignoring the presence of 9 and 10 SS-Panzer Divisions, the failure of air-support, the lack of suitable signals equipment for the airborne troops and the poor selection of the drop zones.

2000, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840671467,<21300-02-G-03> 192pp, illustrations, maps, order of battle, very good in good d/w, £8.00

RB-1351 ~ DUNKIRK: THE NECESSARY MYTH ~

by Nicholas Harman

A critical study of the operation that saved 340,000 Allied soldiers from capture and preserved the nucleus of the British Army for future campaigns. However the book argues that there was deception and trickery at the highest military and political levels. In reality Dunkirk was a disaster and,if the full truth had been known at the time, the nation's exaltation would have been greatly dampened. The author maintains that the "Dunkirk spirit" was largely based on a myth.

1980, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0671253891,<18130-01-G-03> 271pp, illustrations, maps, index, Good in d/w £8.00

RB-1352 ~ HOLDING THE LINE ~

by Ken Hechler

The U.S. 51st Engineer Combat Battalion in the battle of the Bulge. Its battles at Trois Ponds and Hotton were vital defence points to halt the German advance. There are Prologues and epilogues by Barry W. Fowle.

1988, US Army Corp of Engineers, No ISBN ,<4274-01-G-03> vi + 66pp, illustrations, maps, covers a little rubbed, a good copy of the first printing, CARD £20.00

RB-1353 ~ QUISLING: A STUDY IN TREASON ~

by Oddvar K. Hoidal

A study of one of the most notorious traitors of WWII, Vidkun Quisling, who collaborated with the Nazi occupiers of Norway. This is a detailed biography with details of his political party, the National Union. He nominally headed the government of Norway during the occupation, and was put on trial during the purge in Norway after World War II. Being found guilty of charges including murder and high treason against the Norwegian state, he was sentenced to death and executed by firing squad on 24 October 1945. A scarce and collectible volume.

1989, Norwegian Univ. Press, ISBN 8200184005,<04195-01-G-03> 914pp, numerous b/w illustrations, very good in slightly chipped d/w, £74.00

RB-1354 ~ NORMANDY: THE BRITISH BREAKOUT ~

by Major J J How MC

The crucial attack by the British between 30th July and 9th August, 1944. The German commanders considered it to be a far greater threat than the US attack at Avranches. As a result the Germans poured all mobile panzer divisions into the central front to halt the assault, and this in turn allowed the Americans under Patton to advance unhindered.

1981, William Kimber, ISBN 0718301188,<17291-01-G-03> 238pp, photos, maps, Very, good in d/w, £14.00

RB-1355 ~ THE PEGASUS DIARIES: THE PRIVATE

PAPERS OF MAJOR JOHN HOWARD DSO ~

by John Howard and Penny Bates

John Howard's name will forever be linked to the highly successful Pegasus Bridge assault by his glider-born company of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. His men regarded him with awe and his courage and toughness were by-words. However this book reveals the human side of the man as well as providing a graphic account of the preparation, actual operation and aftermath of this iconic raid.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844154463,<07634-01-G-03> 198pp illustrations, As new in dustjacket, £10.00

RB-1356 ~ THE SHETLAND BUS ~

by David Howarth

The author was second in command of the Shetland base for the small boats, collectively known as 'The Shetland Bus', which maintained the WWII escape and supply route from occupied Norway. This is his tribute to the bravery of the Norwegian sailors who manned the boats for the dangerous crossing. They were often attacked from the air which left them little chance of rescue and survival, but they soldiered on, providing a lifeline for refugees and a means to drop agents, weapons and supplies for the Norwegian Resistance. Very good copy, blue boards, no d/w. Previous owner name dated '52. Light foxing on page edges.

1952, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN ,<08128-01-G-03> x + 220pp, 21 ills, maps, index, £6.00

RB-1357 ~ THE NEXT MOON ~

by Andre Hue and Ewan Southby-Tailour

The remarkable true story of a British Agent behind the lines in wartime France. Hue was Born in Swansea, the son of a British mother and French father and joined SOE and at the age of 20. In June 1944, was parachuted into Southern Brittany charged with the task of coordinating local resistance groups.

2004, Viking, ISBN 0670914789,<36175-04-G-03> 320pp 38 illustrations, 3 maps, bibliography, like new in d/w, £8.00

RB-1358 ~ ASSAULT ON THE GUNS OF MERVILLE ~

by Alan Jefferson

The guns of the Merville Battery which threatened the invasion beaches of Normandy were silenced during the early critical hours of D-Day by 9th Battalion The Parachute Regiment. The

author was a platoon commander in the Merville battle. Uniquely, his account investigates both sides of the action, as he fortuitously met the Austrian CO and two German sergeant-majors who were there, and were able to reveal new facts about life in Normandy before the invasion and what it was like to be on the receiving end of the invasion.

1987, John Murray, ISBN 0719544238,<14206-01-G-03> 240pp 29 illustrations, 9 figures, appendices, bibliography, index, Very good in faded d/w, £18.00

RB-1359 ~ SIXTY-FOUR DAYS OF A NORMANDY SUMMER
by Keith Jones

The author's Armoured Regiment trained for 4 years being equipped with Cromwell tanks. Part of the 11th Armoured Division, this yeomanry regiment was destroyed in 64 days during the Normandy Campaign and was disbanded. This is an account of armoured warfare as seen by a tank soldier.

1990, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 070904240X,<05511-01-G-03> 192pp, 12 illustrations, 6 maps, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1360 ~ 1940: THE LAST ACT ~ by Basil Karslake

The story of the "forgotten army", the 200,000 British troops left behind after the Dunkirk evacuation in WWII. The author describes the extraordinary situation of there being no British overall commander, each British formation coming under separate French command. The loss of a vast and, at the time, irreplaceable quantity of stores are among the pertinent issues he discusses in a story which many may have preferred remained untold.

1979, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522404,<18083-02-G-03> 283pp illustrations, endpaper maps, Good in d/w with faded spine, £10.00

RB-1361 ~ IN SEARCH OF THE MAQUIS ~

by Harry R Kedward

A study of the rural resistance in Southern France, 1942-1944. The author looks at the groups that took to the woods and hills to fight the German occupation, examining the motivations of the maquisards and how the occupation affected the way of life in rural communities in the South of France.

1994, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0198205783,<15834-01-G-03> 340pp, 9 maps, Good, CARD £15.00

RB-1362 ~ THE UNKNOWN BATTLE: METZ 1944 ~

by Anthony Kemp

The battle of Metz was the last time in history of modern warfare when supposedly out-dated fortresses built nearly a half century earlier, were able to play a decisive role. This is an account of the Battles fought by the US Third Army under General Patton from September to December 1944. The Battle of Metz which was to be decisive for Allied operations in Lorraine which followed. From a historical standpoint this is a factual and accurate account.

1981, Frederick Warne, ISBN 0723227586,<18482-01-G-03> xiv + 263pp, 15 photos, 12 maps and diagrams, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1363 ~ NORWAY 1940 ~

by Francois Kersaudy

Though Norway was neutral, Britain and France mined Norwegian territorial waters in April 1940, to prevent supplies from reaching Germany. Immediately, Germany invaded the militarily weak Norway, which fought valiantly, assisted by the Allies in a two-month campaign that has become a textbook example of confused aims and faulty coordination. Using archive documents the author depicts the glaring political and military errors of the campaign, and goes on to consider large questions about its conduct and consequences

1990, Collins, ISBN 000215546X,<28119-03-G-03> 272pp, 23 illustrations, 9 maps, Notes, Sources & Bibliography, Index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1364 ~ DANGER FORWARD: THE STORY OF THE FIRST DIVISION IN WORLD WAR II ~

by H. R. Knickerbocker et al. Introduction by Hanson Baldwin
Re-published by the Battery Press from the original 1947 Society of the First Division edition, this is a collection of accounts of ten campaigns of the US Army First Division written by distinguished writers. The book, attempts primarily to recount the story of where the First Division went and what it did. It is a story written by recognized masters of the art of military story

telling, comprising ten long chapters titled "As I saw It" which cover the following: 1 Algeria. 2 Tunisia. 3 Sicily. 4 Normandy. 5 St. Lo and Mortain. 6 Mons and Aachen. 7 Hurtgen Forest. 8 The Ardennes. 9 Bonn and Remagen. 10 The last Kilometer. There is also a photographic section at the back of the book featuring 114 black and white images.

1980, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390338,<11383-01-G-03> large format, 477pp, 114 b/w photos, numerous maps, v/good in beige boards with green & red cover & spine titling, £60.00

RB-1365 ~ LES RANGERS A LA POINTE DU HOC ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Ronald Lane

French text. An account of the assault by the 2nd Battalion, US Rangers on the German stronghold at "Pointe du Hoc" above Omaha Beach on 6th June 1944 in Normandy.

1980, Editions Heimdal, ISBN ,<18808-01-G-03> 174pp, 29 photos, map, order of battle, Good in edgeworn covers, CARD £10.00

RB-1366 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST FRENCH ARMY ~

by Marshall de Lattre de Tassigny

The campaign during 1944-1945 of the 1st French Army from Marseilles to the Danube. It's first operation was the capture of Elba. One of the two armies that made up the 6th Army Group after the invasion of the South of France, it liberated Autun, fought in the Vosges, forced the Belfort Gap, liberated Strasbourg, forced the Siegfried Line, the Colmar Pocket, and crossed the Rhine. The book has a preface by General Dwight D. Eisenhower and an Appreciation by Capt. B. H. Liddell Hart.

1952, Allen & Unwin, No ISBN,<03541-02-G-03> 532pp, 33 photos, 17 maps, scarce, dustwrapper worn, otherwise good, £12.00

RB-1367 ~ FALL OF PARIS: JUNE 1940 ~ by Herbert Lottman

A dramatic account of the fall of one of the world's great cities in 1940 to the German conquerors. The author recounts the experiences of those who were there, how the "Enigma/Ultra" secrets were saved, and the atomic secrets that were kept from the Nazis.

1992, Sinclair-Stephenson, ISBN 1856191753,<13978-01-G-03> xii + 430pp, 26 ills, 4 maps, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1368 ~ THE BATTLE OF THE BULGE: THE

DEFINITIVE ACCOUNT ~ by Charles B Macdonald

MacDonald was the Deputy Chief Historian of the US Army who, as a young man, fought in the famous battle in The Ardennes in 1944. His account is considered one the best published of the battle.

1984, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297783890,<00492-02-G-03> 712pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1369 ~ FOR HONOUR ALONE ~

by Roy Macnab

The gallant battle fought by the French Army Cavalry Cadets of Saumur in June 1940. The cadets, a small group of 2190 men, faced a full German Division for three days before they were overwhelmed. It was the first act of resistance, since it took place after the French Government had asked for an armistice. Many of those who survived the combat eventually played a part in the French Armies of Liberation.

1990, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709033311,<10152-01-G-03> 208pp, 30 illustrations, 4 maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1370 ~ ARNHEM 1944: THE AIRBORNE BATTLE ~

by Martin Middlebrook

Leading historian Martin Middlebrook's meticulous account of the Battle of Arnhem in WWII, from the start of that complicated operation to the finish. The operation was meant to end the war in Europe but, due to a major failure in intelligence, the presence of 9 and 10 SS Panzer Divisions in the Arnhem area was overlooked. The British and Polish Parachute forces in the vicinity of the the drop zone were decimated. An exhaustive summary of what went wrong in the last major defeat suffered by the British Army.

1994, Viking, ISBN 0670835463,<28196-03-G-03> 501pp, 30 photos, 13 maps, appendices, index, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1371 ~ AN UNCERTAIN HOUR ~

by Ted Morgan

In this masterwork about the impact of war on ordinary people, Pulitzer Prize winning journalist, Ted Morgan, who covered the infamous trial of war criminal Klaus Barbie, uses numerous

secret documents to relate untold narratives about the occupation of Lyon. This is the story of Lyon's French Resistance and persecuted Jews but equally concentrates on the antagonists fighting them, and particularly Klaus Barbie.

1990, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370315049, <17238-01-G-03> 416pp, illustrations, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1372 ~ FIGHTING NORSEMAN ~ by R. B. Nyquist
The story of the rebirth of the Norwegian Army, Navy, and Air Force in Britain since the German Occupation of Norway in 1940. Published by the authority of the Royal Norwegian Government Information Office, it tells of their part in the war against Germany, and the important contribution of the Norwegian merchant fleet in the Battle of the Seven Seas.

c1944, Hutchinson, No ISBN, <13185-01-G-03> small format, 16 b/w photos, good in beige boards in chipped and torn d/w, £30.00

RB-1373 ~ OCCUPATION: THE ORDEAL OF FRANCE ~ by Ian Ousby

The German occupation of France in WWII and the slow development of resistance. It took 14 months before the first German soldier was killed and the public mood changed only as brutality of the occupation forces increased. The author discusses how during the occupation, selfishness, bigotry and cowardice played as great a part as courage and idealism, leaving a poisoned memory.

1997, John Murray, ISBN 0719556708, <27119-02-G-03> 348pp illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1374 ~ THE BITTER YEARS ~ by Richard Petrow

The invasion and occupation of Denmark and Norway from April 1940 to May 1945. This is the story of the Resistance Movements and their activities, including the attack on the Norsk Heavy Water plant and the rescue of the Danish Jews. Also covers the Allied campaign at Narvik, War in the Arctic and the attack on the Tirpitz.

1975, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340196513, <13384-03-G-03> 403pp illustrations, Small tear on d/w. Endpapers darkened. good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1375 ~ VE-DAY ~ by Craig Philip

The end of WWII in the European Theatre. A commentary with a varied collection of memorable black and white and colour photographs on the momentous months leading up to the conclusion of the war in Europe. Features the final battles, the refugees, surrender, the aftermath, and much more.

1994, Magna Books, ISBN 1854225332, <28672-01-G-03> 112pp, numerous ills, index, large format, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1376 ~ SWORD OF BONE. THE PHONEY WAR AND DUNKIRK 1940 ~ by Anthony Rhodes

The true account of one soldier's life from the outbreak of war in September 1939 to his evacuation from Dunkirk in 1940

1975, Severn House, ISBN 0727800418, <07436-01-G-03> 225pp, Pages browning, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1377 ~ NO TRIUMPHANT PROCESSION: THE FORGOTTEN BATTLES OF APRIL 1945 ~ by John Russell

The battles fought in April 1945 between the Rhine and Berlin. These were the last fought against the German Army by units of the 2nd British Army in World War II, and been almost completely forgotten. The book includes accounts of a brutal action against a fanatical Hitler Youth unit, and the battle with the 2nd Marine-Infanterie Division.

1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092340, <19633-01-G-03> 240pp, 35 photos, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1378 ~ PARIS-UNDERGROUND ~ by Etta Shiber

In 1940 The author, a 62 year old American widow living in Paris and her friend Kitty Bearepos, helped smuggle more than 150 British servicemen out of occupied France. Inevitably they were caught and jailed. Bearepos was sentenced to death which was later commuted to imprisonment, and Shiber was sentenced to 3 years hard labour. Shortly after America entered the war she was traded for a German spy being held in the United States.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809472589, <36555-02-G-03> 392pp, near fine in faux leather binding, £8.00

RB-1379 ~ THE COLLAPSE OF THE THIRD REPUBLIC ~ by William L Shirer

An Inquiry into the Fall of France in 1940. The author was an eyewitness to the defeatism and uncertainty of that period including the signing of the Armistice in 1940. Considered one of the best accounts

1970, Literary Guild, No ISBN, <09442-01-G-03> xxv + 1043pp, maps, good in torn d/w, £10.00

RB-1380 ~ THE FORGOTTEN DEAD ~ by Ken Small

An account of Exercise "Tiger" in April 1944, the disaster in which 946 US soldiers and sailors lost their lives at Slapton Sands, Devon. They were training for D-Day when German E-Boats intercepted their rehearsals for the landings. This is a comprehensive history of the tragic events, and of the author's long research and dedication that brought the little known story to light. In May, 1984 Ken Small was instrumental in the operation which raised a Sherman tank from the sea where it had lain since 1944. Ken purchased the it from the US government for \$50, and it would be another 10 years of determination and personal sacrifice before Ken achieved his dream to place the Sherman where it stands today in a purpose built memorial by the sea at Torcross, Devon. Sadly, Ken passed away in 2004.

1988, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747503095, <22277-01-G-03> 197pp, 25 b/w illustrations, index, fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1381 ~ ENGLAND'S LAST WAR AGAINST FRANCE: FIGHTING VICHY 1940-1942 ~ by Colin Smith

Under the terms of the French armistice with Nazi Germany, the unoccupied part of France and its substantial colonies were ruled from the spa town of Vichy by the government of Marshal Philip Petain. Between July 1940 and November 1942, while Britain was at war with Germany, Italy and ultimately Japan, it also fought land, sea and air battles with the considerable forces at the disposal of Petain's Vichy French. When the Royal Navy sank the French Fleet at Mers El-Kebir almost 1,300 French sailors died in what was the twentieth century's most one-sided sea battle.

2009, Weidenfeld, ISBN 9780297852186, <36707-02-G-03> 490pp illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1382 ~ FORECAST FOR OVERLORD JUNE 6, 1944 ~ by Doctor J M Stagg CB OBE

The author was General Eisenhower's chief weatherman. His job was to predict weather for the largest invasion in history across waters that were frequently terrible for shipping. Stagg tells in detail the differing interpretations of weather data from three, often conflicting, teams of weathermen. He relates day by day and often hour by hour the complex weather forming over the Atlantic and heading toward England. Ultimately D-Day had to be postponed one day due to a brief window of good weather expected on June 6 over the Normandy beaches. Apparently the typical bad sea weather expected during June was a factor in the Nazis not foreseeing the invasion when it occurred.

1971, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711002517, <13191-01-G-03> 128pp, 6 weather charts, Light spotting on endpaper, good in d/w, £70.00

RB-1383 ~ CHOICES IN VICHY FRANCE ~ by John Sweets

A compelling work of social history, drawing on extensive archival research, interviews, and private correspondence. Basing his work on French and German archives as well as on interviews and private correspondence, Sweets examines the French response to the Vichy government and Nazi occupation by studying Vichy's experiment in the city of Clermont-Ferrand.

1986, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0195037510, <21739-01-G-03> 306pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £15.00

RB-1384 ~ MONTGOMERY THE FIELD MARSHAL: THE CAMPAIGN IN NORTH-WEST EUROPE 1944-5 ~ by R W Thompson

Follows the Field-Marshal from his appointment in December 1943 to the command of the Ground Forces for the cross channel assault on Normandy, and of 21 Army Group under General Eisenhower, to his final triumph at Luneberg Heath on May 5th 1945.

1969, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 004355007X, <08826-01-G-03> 345pp illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1385 ~ LE SILENCE DE LA MER ~ by Vercors
Originally published in 1942 in war-time France under the nose of the Gestapo, This is the story of a German officer billeted on a French family. The author was very active in the Resistance. French text.

1955, Macmillan, No ISBN ,<11262-01-G-03> 46pp, 63pp inc. notes in English and Fr/Eng vocabulary, Blue boards, faded spine.

Browning endpapers with previous owner notes and name. £12.00

XN-3423 ~ HITLER'S PARATROOPERS IN NORMANDY ~

by Gilberto Villahermosa

The German II Parachute Corps in the Battle for France, 1944. In June 1944, Allied forces fighting desperately to establish a foothold in Normandy and then breakout of the confining bocage found themselves opposed by a bewildering array of formations of the German Wehrmacht. Among them were the newly formed German II Parachute Corps. This gripping account examines the exploits of Germany's II Parachute Corps and its commander, Eugen Meindl from the Allied invasion on 6 June to the end of August 1944. Meindl's Parachute Corps fought stubbornly for three weeks, before being forced to fall back. Trapped along with the bulk of the German Seventh Army in the Falaise pocket, Meindl and his paratroopers maintained their discipline and were selected to lead the German breakout to the east.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848327719,<37914-01-G-03>

303pp, 8 maps, numerous b/w photos, new in d/w, £25.00

RB-1386 ~ THE NARVIK CAMPAIGN ~

by Johan Waage and Ewan Butler

Translated from the Norwegian edition, this is an eye-witness account of the battles fought from 9th April to 8th June 1940. There was a naval battle in the Ofotfjord and a land battle in the mountains surrounding the north Norwegian city of Narvik.

1964, Harrap & Co Ltd, No ISBN ,<04475-01-G-03> 211pp,

illustrations, map, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1387 ~ THE BATTLE OF THE SCHELDT ~

by Brigadier General W Denis Whitaker and Shelagh Whitaker

An account of the campaign conducted by the Canadian Army in 1944 to clear the approaches to Antwerp and the Scheldt region. From September until the end of November, 1944, British and Canadian troops struggled through the mud of the Scheldt estuary in a heroic attempt to open the port of Antwerp to Allied shipping, finally achieving their goal on 28th Nov. This book documents the struggle and also presents a serious indictment against the Allied Chiefs of Staff who allowed nearly 13,000 young men to die needlessly.

1985, Souvenir Press, ISBN 0285626965,<26834-01-G-03> 461pp,

illustrations, maps, Darkening on spine of d/w . Good, £8.00

RB-1388 ~ BOUNCE THE RHINE: THE GREATEST

AIRBORNE OPERATION IN HISTORY ~ by Charles Whiting
After the disastrous failure at Arnhem and the French failure at Strasbourg, 3 months went by before the Americans under Karl Timmermann captured the bridge at Remagen. What was the strategic value of Montgomery's crossing between Wessel and Rees when Allied casualties were greater than those on D-Day?

1985, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<07766-01-G-03> xiv + 190pp,

36 photos, map, good in rubbed and slightly chipped d/w, £8.00

The Second World War - Eastern Front

RB-1389 ~ VOICES FROM STALINGRAD:

NEMESIS ON THE VOLGA ~

This is a fascinating record of the pivotal event of World War II, told through the personal accounts of the German and Soviet soldiers who fought it, the Russian civilians who watched the destruction of their city, and Western onlookers such as diplomats and newspaper correspondents. Many of these voices are gleaned from newly-discovered archive material, and from rare sources and reminiscences in Germany and Russia. 2006, David & Charles, ISBN 9780715321768,<03019-01-G-04> 304pp illustrations, As new in d/w, £8.00

RB-1390 ~ IMAGES OF BARBAROSSA ~ by Chris Ailsby

On June 22, 1941, Adolf Hitler launched the invasion of the Soviet Union - Operation Barbarossa. Three million men, 3,000 tanks and 2,000 aircraft moved east to destroy Bolshevism and carve out 'living space' for the 'Thousand Year Reich'. This extensively illustrated volume portrays the battles in the Ukraine, the advance on Leningrad and the attempt to capture Moscow before 'Mother Winter' defeated the Germans - just as it had defeated Napoleon nearly 130 years earlier

2001, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711028257,<30437-02-G-04> 224pp, circa 300 photos, Mint in d/w, £8.00

RB-1391 ~ BERLIN: THE DOWNFALL 1945 ~

by Antony Beevor

The Red Army had much to avenge when it reached the frontiers of the Reich in January, 1945. The result was history's most terrifying example of fire & sword with tanks crushing refugee columns, mass rape, pillage and the death of hundreds of thousands of women and children. Meanwhile the Nazis sent fourteen year old boys on suicide attacks against Soviet tanks and, as the Red Army encircled Berlin, SS squads roamed the city, shooting or hanging any man not at his post.

2002, Viking, ISBN 0670886955,<31061-04-G-04> 490pp, 49 b/w photos, 16 maps, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1392 ~ STALINGRAD ~

by Antony Beevor

The unspeakable horror of the five-month siege of Stalingrad where twenty German Divisions under Paulus accounted for half a million Russian dead. The author demonstrates that, outstanding as some Soviet commanders were, they prevailed only because of the ruthless expenditure of Russian lives and the vast production of war materials.

1998, Viking, ISBN 0670870951,<27491-08-G-04> 494pp

illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1393 ~ MOSCOW 1941: A CITY AND

ITS PEOPLE AT WAR ~ by Rodric Braithwaite

A narrative of 1941 and the Battle of Moscow fought over a territory the size of France. It cost the Russians as many casualties as the British lost in the whole of the World War I and it marked the first strategic defeat the Wehrmacht had suffered in its hitherto unstoppable march across Europe. The book offers verbal portraits of Stalin and his generals, some apparatchiks, some great commanders. It also traces the stories of soldiers, politicians and intellectuals, writers and artists and dancers, workers, schoolchildren and peasants

2006, Profile Books, ISBN 9781861977595,<25170-01-G-04>

398pp. Maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1394 ~ THE GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR ~

by Vasily Chuikov and Vasily Ryabov

A scarce English language, Soviet publication "dedicated to the heroic deeds of the Soviet people in the bloody battles against the Nazi invaders". published by Planeta Publishers, Moscow in 1985, the volume is packed with black and white photos (plus a few colour images and illustrations) of Russian and German formations in action.

1985, Planeta Moscow, No ISBN,<11382-01-G-04> large format,

390pp, numerous b/w photos, + colour images, fine in illustrated boards in slipcase, £52.00

RB-1395 ~ CITADEL: THE BATTLE OF KURSK ~

by Robin Cross

In Summer, 1943 the greatest tank battle of WWII with the largest concentration of armour that the world has ever seen, took place. The best Panzer Divisions of the SS and German Army were halted by the Red Army, and the accompanying air battle was the most costly single day in aerial warfare. This is a comprehensive study of a battle that is still one of the least known and least understood of WWII.

1993, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<15490-04-G-04> 272pp

illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1396 ~ THE WINTER WAR: THE RUSSO-FINNISH**CONFLICT 1939-40** ~ by Eloise Engle and Lauri Paananen

The struggle of the minute army of the Finns under their Commander, Baron Carl Gustaf Emil Mannerheim facing the overwhelming might of Soviet Russia. The Russian losses were enormous. Krushchev put them at one million and Mannerheim reckoned that the Russians lost close to 1000 aircraft and 2300 tanks and armoured cars.

1992, Military Book Society, No ISBN ,<17010-02-G-04> 176pp, illustrations, maps, drawings, Good in torn d/w, £6.00

RB-1397 ~ BARBAROSSA: THE AXIS AND THE ALLIES ~

by John Erickson and David Dilkes

A study on the German invasion of Russia in 1941, with contributions based on recently available sources including Russian archives, secret Japanese records, British Intelligence and Cabinet papers. They reveal the real objectives of Hitler, Stalin's strategy and how prepared the Soviet forces were.

1998, Edinburgh Univ. Press, ISBN 0748611118,<19375-01-G-04> 256pp, 20 ills, Good, CARD £10.00

RB-1398 ~ THE GERMAN RUSSIAN WAR 1941-1945 ~

by General A. Guillaume

A study from the French point of view of Operation Barbarossa, the German campaign on the Russian Front in WWII. With a preface by General de Lattre de Tassigny. Translated from the French.

1956, War Office, No ISBN ,<05210-02-G-04> 128pp plus 63 sketch maps inc foldouts, Good in card covers, CARD £10.00

RB-1399 ~ THE GREAT STALINGRAD OFFENSIVE, 1942 ~

by Werner Haupt and Horst Scheibert

A photo-documentary of the German assault on Stalingrad. German text with English photo captions. Numerous contemporary colour and black and white photos.

1972, Almark Publications, ISBN 3790900039,<23119-01-G-04> 141pp, colour/b&w photos, maps, Dustjacket worn on edges. Boards marked. Previous owner name on endpaper £30.00

RB-1400 ~ BLOOD RED SNOW ~

by Gunter K Koschorrek

Gunter Koschorrek was a machine-gunner on the Russian front in WWII and this is his illicit diary sewn secretly into the lining of his thick winter coat. His excitement at the first encounter with the enemy in the Russian Steppe is followed by the horror and confusion of the squalor and death at Stalingrad. This harrowing book paints a vivid picture of life under relentless Russian attacks in freezing conditions. The author also served in Romania and Italy, assignments he remembers fondly compared to his time on the Eastern Front.

2002, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853675083,<31279-02-G-04> 318pp, 32 b/w photos, As New in d/w, £12.00

RB-1401 ~ WITH OUR BACKS TO BERLIN ~

by Tony Le Tissier

In the final months of the Second World War the German Army was in retreat, with British and American troops poised to cross the Rhine whilst from the East the Soviet war machine forced the once victorious soldiers back towards Berlin. In retreat they were a formidable force fighting to defend every last bridge town and village. The author has collected and translated many first hand accounts from former German Army officers and SS soldiers,

2001, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750926112,<32861-03-G-04> 215pp, illustrations, maps, Fine in d/w . slight browning on page edges, £8.00

RB-1402 ~ WAR ON THE EASTERN FRONT 1941-1945 ~

by James Lucas

The experiences of German soldiers in the Russian campaign, 1941-1945. The author looks at the infantry, the panzer forces, and artillery, and examines the battles at the front and behind the lines against partisans. The war in the east was amongst the bitterest fighting of WWII. Lucas uses the soldiers' own words to present a vivid picture.

1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<04554-04-G-04> x + 214pp, photos, map, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1403 ~ WAR ON THE EASTERN FRONT 1941-1945 ~

by James Lucas

Alternative Jane's edition.

1979, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 035401255X,<04554-02-G-04> x + 214pp, photos, maps, Good in green boards - no d/w, £10.00

RB-1404 ~ ANGRIF: THE GERMAN ATTACK

ON STALINGRAD IN PHOTOS ~ by Jason D. Mark

Angriff is a rich cache of spectacular images from collections across the globe. The photos used in this book often show periods of the battle that never fell within the viewfinder of a professional photographer. Every image has been painstakingly researched and is paired with a meaningful and accurate caption. In most cases, the location has been pinpointed, as has the date and unit depicted. This has enabled it to be placed in its correct historical, chronological and geographical context.

2008, Leaping Horseman, ISBN 9780975107676,<35396-01-G-04> Large format, 368pp, 700 photos, New in illustrated boards, £74.00

RB-1405 ~ MOSCOW 1941: THE FROZEN OFFENSIVE ~

by Janusz Piekalkiewicz

A well-written, illustrated history of the climactic battle for Moscow in the winter of 1941. This is a reconstruction of the campaign using actual news reports and military despatches. The fiasco of Operation Typhoon resulted in enormous German casualties.

1985, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853687315,<06187-01-G-04> 288pp, 181 photos, maps, index, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1406 ~ THE FALL OF BERLIN ~

by Anthony Read and David Fisher

The final, bloody battle for Berlin, during which 300,000 Red Army soldiers died. This vast city had set the scene in the 1936 Olympics to develop into the Nazi Party's showcase for the 1,000 year Reich. After four years of relentless Allied bombing it finally destroyed, as the remnants of Germany's armies fought to holdback the 'barbarians from the east'.

1992, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091753376,<20217-01-G-04> xiv + 513pp, 17 illustrations, 5 maps, Mint in plastic protected dustjacket, £15.00

RB-1407 ~ THE FALL OF BERLIN ~

by Anthony Read and David Fisher

Alternative copy.

1992, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091753376,<20217-03-G-04> 513pp, 5 maps, photographs, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1408 ~ THE SIEGE OF LENINGRAD ~

by Harrison E Salisbury

During the epic Siege of Leningrad nearly 1 million citizens and soldiers died, most of them in the first six months when the temperature fell to minus 30 degrees and there was no heat, light, transport food or water. The siege started on 8th September 1941, when the last land connection to the city was severed, and was finally lifted on 27th January 1944. Using Russian archive material and secret records which only came to light after Stalin's death, the author took some 25 years to assemble the material that went into this account.

1969, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436441039,<20819-01-G-04> 635pp,28 illustrations, maps, d/w worn, otherwise good, £8.00

RB-1409 ~ PANZERS IN RUSSIA ~

by Horst Scheibert and Ulrich Elfrath

A joint Anglo/German text pictorial record of German Armoured divisions in action on the Eastern Front, 1941-1944. The book illustrates both Army and SS Panzer Divisions including Panzer Group 1 on the Southern Front, 2 and 3 with Army Group Centre, and 4 in the North. Operations in the Caucasus, Stalingrad, Kursk and "Operation Citadel", Tscherkassey and the Kamenez-Podolsk Pocket are featured

1971, Almark Publications, Almark/Podzun-Verlag joint edition, ISBN 0855241454,<25697-01-G-04> 237pp, 400 photos, maps, Dustjacket torn top right hand spine front. Rubbed at edges. text and boards unmarked, otherwise good £15.00

RB-1410 ~ THE BATTLE FOR MOSCOW ~

by Colonel Albert Seaton

The story of the German assault on Moscow in the winter of 1941/42. The fate of the Soviet Union (and possibly the outcome of the war) hinged on this pivotal and climactic battle. This is a graphic account of the German assaults on the city and the Red Army's defensive struggle. Dustjacket torn. Good.

1971, Rupert Hart-Davis, ISBN 0246640448, <11261-02-G-04>

320pp illustrations maps, d/w torn, otherwise good, £8.00

RB-1411 ~ STALINGRAD - POINT OF RETURN ~

by Ronald Seth

August 1942 to February 1943 - the ill-fated campaign of the German 6th Army in Russia

1959, Gollancz, ISBN , <26195-01-G-04> x + 254pp.maps, Red

boards, no d/w £8.00

BATTLEFIELD BERLIN: SIEGE, SURRENDER &**OCCUPATION, 1945 ~** by Peter Slowe and Richard Woods

The authors trace the capitulation of Berlin from the approach of the Red Army and the Battle of the Oder to Hitler's suicide, the final surrender and the Potsdam Conference. Using extracts from personal memoirs and contemporary diaries over forty incidents have been reconstructed to shed new light on the final battles of the Nazi regime.

1988, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709032935, <03394-01-G-04> 240pp, 35

photos, 50 maps, Very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1413 ~ THE CHETNIKS: WAR AND REVOLUTION

IN YUGOSLAVIA, 1941-1945 ~ by Jozo Tomasevich

This is the definitive history of one of the most dramatic episodes of World War II, the rise and fall of the Yugoslav resistance movement known as the Chetniks, led by General Draza Mihailovic. They were formed in 1941 by officers of the defeated Yugoslav Army who had refused to surrender, and the Chetniks were hailed as the first Guerilla movement in the European occupied area. In a matter of months however, the Chetniks had decided that the communist led guerillas, the Partisans, were their chief enemies. A very scarce volume. German text.

1975, Stanford Univ. Press, ISBN 0804708576, <14316-01-G-04>

508pp, good in chipped d/w, £70.00

RB-1414 ~ THE GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR ~

by Peter Tsouras

A well illustrated history of the Russo-German War, 1941-1945. The illustrations are from a unique archive of photographs. The war in its totality is graphically illustrated from Leningrad, Moscow, Stalingrad, Kursk, Karkov, and the offensives that took the Red Armies to Berlin, to the lightning campaign in Manchuria in 1945

1992, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671282, <11155-02-G-04> 256pp,

400 photos, large format, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1415 ~ LENINGRAD ~

by Alexander Werth

Leningrad's ordeal throughout the 29 month siege in the Second World War. The author was a British newspaper correspondent who was in the city when the German threat was still extremely grave.

1944, Hamish Hamilton, No ISBN , <29135-01-G-04> 189pp, six

illustrations, end-paper maps, Good in chipped d/w (pieces missing from front and spine), £6.00

RB-1416 ~ EASTERN FRONT ~

by J N Westwood

An illustrated account of the German campaign in Russia between 1941 and 1945. The book covers the advance on Moscow, the Baltic and Ukraine in 1941, Stalingrad and the Battle of Kursk. Soviet Propagandists called 1944 the year of ten victories, Leningrad was relieved, Sevastopol and the Crimea were recaptured, the Finns were pushed back, the Vistula was reached in Poland, the Germans were either encircled in the Baltic States or expelled, the Red Army entered Hungary and Yugoslavia, invaded Bulgaria, and Rumania surrendered.

1984, Hamlyn, ISBN 060038585X, <00637-01-G-04> 192pp, 40 col

& 150 b/w illustrations, maps, large format, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1417 ~ MOSCOW TO STALINGRAD: DECISION IN**THE EAST ~** by Earl F Ziemke and Magna E Bauer

In this authoritative account of the critical turning points of the Russian campaign the authors present the German and Soviet

forces initial confrontation on the approaches to Moscow, Leningrad, and Rostov. The late-1941 battles produced the first major German setbacks of the war and gave the Soviet troops their first tastes of success, but later, the pendulum swung to the German side, as, during the summer of 1942, their armies raced across the Ukraine and into the Caucasus. The book covers operations from the defeat at the gates of Moscow to the surrender of the 6th Army at Stalingrad and includes the campaign to take Crimea and Sebastopol, the beginnings of the partisan movement, the campaign into the Kuban and Caucasus and the prolonged battle for Stalingrad itself.

1988, Military Heritage Press, ISBN 0880292946, <01602-01-G-04>

xv + 558pp, 92 photos, 44 maps, glossary, tables of codenames, Near fine in protected d/w, £50.00

RB-1418 ~ STALINGRAD TO BERLIN:**DEFEAT IN THE EAST ~** by Earl F Ziemke

The official US Army history of the German Campaign in Russia, from the encirclement at Stalingrad to the surrender of Berlin. Includes the German attack on Stalingrad and the Red Army's victory, the Kursk/Zitadelle battle, Soviet offensives, Partisan warfare, Cherkassey, Nikopol, Crimea, Karelia, destruction of Army Group Center the siege of Budapest, Courland, the loss of East Prussia and the final acts in Berlin.

1971, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN , <02542-05-G-04> xiv +

549pp, 73 illustrations, 42 maps, Very good in red boards, £15.00

The Second World War - Africa/Middle East**RB-1419 ~ ACTIVE SERVICE: WITH AUSTRALIA****IN THE MIDDLE EAST ~**

An account of the Australian Imperial Force in the Middle East and its operations in the Western Desert, Tobruk and the siege, campaigns in Greece, Crete and Syria. The book includes accounts by serving soldiers.

1950, Australian War Memorial, No ISBN , <22884-01-G-05> 129pp,

12 col plates, b/w photos, drawings, torn d/w . private library stamp on endpaper, good, £8.00

RB-1420 ~ THE TIGER STRIKES ~

The 4th and 5th Indian Army Divisions in the Middle East and East Africa 1941-42. Includes accounts of their actions in Eritrea, Abyssinia, the Western Desert and the Syrian campaign. With a foreword by General Sir Archibald Wavell.

1943, Thacker's Press, No ISBN , <20366-03-G-05> xviii + 165pp, 68

photos, 5 fold-out maps, end-paper maps, Spine faded with rubbing at top, covers rubbed but complete. CARD £25.00

RB-1421 ~ ALAMEIN: WAR WITHOUT HATE ~

by John Bierman and Colin Smith

Slight fading on d/w . In this study of the desert war, from the Italian invasion of Egypt in 1940 to the mass surrender of the Axis forces in Tunis in 1943, the authors show why it is remembered as a war without hate. Using battle reports, regimental reports and personal interviews they provide a fresh perspective on the campaign across the North African landscape.

2002, Viking, ISBN 0670911097, <35971-01-G-05> 478pp, 52

illustrations, 13 maps, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1422 ~ ROMMEL'S LAST VICTORY: THE BATTLE OF**THE KASSERINE PASS ~** by Martin Blumenson

After grandiose predictions of a swift victory following the American 'Torch' landings in North Africa, the disastrous Allied defeat at the Battle of the Kasserine Pass provided a rude awakening. In this volume the author brings to life the story of Rommel's last, and one of his greatest, victories.

1969, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 04940024X, <13429-02-G-05> x +

341pp, 15 ills, 5 maps, vg in worn d/w, £8.00

RB-1423 ~ SOME MEMORIES FROM EIGHTH ARMY:**EL ALAMEIN ~** by Stan Calder

A unique scrapbook produced by a member of the El Alamein Veterans Association, himself a member of 'C' battery RHA. Includes facsimile letters, poems, articles, badges, insignia and diaries, all copied in print and published privately

for commonwealth veterans and interested parties. c1995, Private Publication, No ISBN, <32234-01-G-05> Large format. 240pp, illustrations, drawings, colour front & back covers, vg in combed ring binder, CARD £15.00

RB-1424 ~ DESERT ASSIGNMENT ~ by C V Hearn
The author was in the Special Investigation Branch of the Royal Military Police in the Second World War. These are his experiences in North Africa whilst pursuing British and Allied deserters turned criminals, arms traffickers and drug peddlers. Fiuil of espionage and intrigue.

1964, Adventurers Club, No ISBN, <13231-01-G-05> 192pp, Good in worn d/w, £8.00

RB-1425 ~ BORN OF THE DESERT: WITH THE SAS IN NORTH AFRICA IN 1942 ~ by Malcolm James
The author was an Army Doctor in service with the SAS in North Africa from 1942-43 for which he was awarded a Military Cross. 1991, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670905, <09212-01-G-05> 322pp illustrations, Good in d/w. Pages browning slightly, £12.00

RB-1426 ~ AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1939-1945: TO BENGHAZI ~ by Gavin Long
An updated reprint of a 1952/1961 Australian War Memorial history of the arrival of Australian forces in the Middle East. Looks at the operations and actions of the 6th Australian Division with the Western Desert Force, the victory at Sidi Barrani, the Battle of Bardia, the Capture of Tobruk, the action at Derna, Beda Fomm and Benghazi and the capture of Giarabub. Includes double page colour illustration of Infantry, Divisional and Corps Units. Published by Collins in association with the Australian War Memorial. 1986, Collins, ISBN 000217488X, <23353-03-G-05> xxi + 336pp, 40 b/w photos & illustrations, 6 maps, numerous sketch maps, v/good in slightly faded d/w, £25.00

RB-1427 ~ AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1939-1945: TOBRUK AND EL ALAMEIN ~ by Barton Maughan
The Official History Series 1, Volume 3. The 9th Australian Division's contribution in 1941-1942 to the defeat in North Africa of the German and Italian Army commanded by Field Marshal Rommel. The book also examines the actions of the Generals who successively commanded the Middle East. The inter-governmental differences concerning the 9th Division's withdrawal from Tobruk and its later return to Australia are also related. 1966, Australian War memorial, No ISBN, <01677-03-G-05>, 854pp, good in slightly chipped d/w, illustrations, maps, £18.00

RB-1428 ~ THE RELIEF OF TOBRUK: OFFICIAL HISTORY. NEW ZEALAND IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1939-45 ~ by W. E. Murphy
An account of the New Zealand Division under General Freyberg in its battle against Rommel's Army to secure Tobruk. It was part of the Eighth Army's Western Desert Campaign campaign to relieve the Siege of Tobruk which lasted for 241 days in 1941, after Axis forces advanced through Cyrenaica from El Agheila against Allied forces in Libya. On 27th November, Tobruk was relieved in Operation Crusader. Published by the War History Branch of the New Zealand Department of Internal Affairs, the volume is in excellent condition. Extensively illustrated, with photographs, numerous maps in the text and 4 fold-out colour maps, it is presented in red boards with gilt spine titles. 1961, NZ War History Branch, No ISBN, <07638-01-G-05> 566pp, 55 b/w photos, 42 maps, There is a slight knock to the top right of the front board. very good/fine in red boards, £40.00

RB-1429 ~ ALAM HALFA AND ALAMEIN: OFFICIAL HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR, 1939-45 ~ by Ronald Walker
The Battle of Alam Halfa was Rommel's final thrust for the Nile. Alamein was the beginning of the Allies' riposte that led to the landings in North Africa, Italy and Normandy. Although this volume was written to record the part taken by the 2nd New Zealand Division, led by General Freyberg, its scope is wide enough to illustrate the changing face of the war. The plans and tactics of the Allied and Axis armies are analysed as the story

leads from the patrols and raids of August 1942, to the two major battles and the chase of the Panzer Army over the frontier of Egypt. 1967, NZ War History Branch, No ISBN, <20169-01-G-05> xiv + 507pp, 52 b/w illustrations, 19 maps, very scarce. d/w worn, otherwise v/good, £60.00

RB-1430 ~ THE TIGER TRIUMPHS ~
The exploits of the 4th, 8th and 10th Indian Divisions in the Italian Campaign from their landing at Taranto in September, 1943 through the winter to their first and second unsuccessful assault on Monte Cassino between January and March, 1944 in association with British, New Zealand and US units. 8th Division punched the hole in April and the story continues with the capture of Rome, the Arno Valley, the liberation of Florence and the breaking of the Gothic Line. 1946, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN, <14573-01-G-06> 212pp, 56 photos, maps, Covers rubbed o/w very good, CARD £12.00

RB-1431 ~ BLOODY RIVER. PRELUDE TO THE BATTLE OF CASSINO ~ by Martin Blumenson
In the shadow of Monte Cassino on January 21-22, 1944, the U.S. Army's 36th "Texas" Division tried to cross Italy's Rapido River. The rout of this former National Guard unit from Texas was one of the worst defeats Americans suffered on the battlefields of World War II, one that prompted veterans to present charges of incompetent leadership before Congress. 1970, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049400320, <21755-01-G-06> ix + 150pp, 11 photos, appendix, index, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1432 ~ THEY JUMPED AT MIDNIGHT ~ by William B. Breuer
The parachute missions that turned the tide at Salerno. An account of the 82nd Airborne Division's reinforcing jump into the Salerno beachhead after the landing's had been made. Covers the 509th Parachute Infantry Battalion's jump into the Avellino area to disrupt German reserves from reaching the landing area. William B. Breuer was a soldier, journalist and American military historian, who specialized in World War II. This is a very scarce and collectible volume. 1983, Zeus Publishers, ISBN 0875273262, <07635-01-G-06> 221pp, 50 b/w photos, v/good in slightly rubbed d/w, £99.00

RB-1433 ~ WHO DEFENDS ROME? ~ by Melton S Davis
An account of the coup against Mussolini, July-September 1943, and the resultant chaos. Looks at the treachery, double-dealing and vindictiveness which characterised the situation until the occupation of Rome by German troops in September. 1972, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049450123, <10882-01-G-06> xiv + 560pp, 16 ills, diagrams, sources, index, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1434 ~ BITTER VICTORY: THE BATTLE FOR SICILY 1943 ~ by Carlo D'Este
The invasion of Sicily and the series of savage battles in July and August, 1943. It was the second largest amphibious operation in military history. D'Este describes the remarkable German withdrawal in the face of overwhelming odds and their escape over Allied dominated sea and air space. Conflicts in Allied planning and behind-the-scenes quarrels between Allied commanders helped to turn what should have been a great triumph into a "Bitter Victory". 1988, Collins, ISBN 000217409X, <8834-03-G-06> 666pp illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1435 ~ DOTTORE! INTERNMENT IN ITALY 1940-1945 ~ by Dr. Salim Diamand
An autobiographical account of one man's fate during the Second World War. It is an insight into the nature of the war in Italy and Italians. The author arrived in Italy prior to 1939 to study medicine. A Jew from Poland, he became a victim of the war and spent over four years in various concentration camps. This account gives us rare insights into these unusual concentration camps, the inmates, the administration and the peculiarities of

The Second World War - Italy

war-torn Italy. It is also a tribute to the Italians as a people, as individuals and to Italy as a special country.

1987, Mosaic Press, ISBN 0889623694,<29072-01-G-06> 159pp illustrations, Good in edgeworn covers, CARD £12.00

RB-1436 ~ OPERATION TOMBOLA ~ by Roy Farren DSO, MC Special Forces Library edition. A first-hand account of operations by No 3 Squadron, 2 SAS Regiment in early 1945 behind the German Gothic Line in Northern Italy.

1986, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853687498,<14695-03-G-06> 256pp, portrait, maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1437 ~ MUSSOLINI'S ISLAND ~ by John Follain
In July 1943, the Allies launched their first assault against the "Fortress Europe" which Hitler thought invincible. The biggest armada the world has ever known fought its way onto the island of Sicily, landing nearly half a million men. Few know that D-Day in Sicily was bigger even than the Normandy invasion a year later. With the eyewitness testimony the book captures the full horror of one of the least known but most dramatic and controversial battles of World War II.

2005, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 9780340833629,<33977-01-G-06> 347pp, maps, 28 b/w ills, Very, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1438 ~ TUG OF WAR: THE BATTLE FOR

ITALY 1943-1945 ~ by Dominick Graham and Shelford Bidwell
Considered one of the outstanding histories of the Italian campaign 1943-5. The huge conflict that ran out of control and attracted vast numbers of men, tanks, guns and aircraft. The book examines the grand strategy, the difficulties of coalition warfare, and the personalities of the generals (some of whom, it is said, disliked each other more than the enemy). It is an analysis of the major battles - Salerno, Cassino, Anzio, the march on Rome and the assault on the last ditch German defences and the characteristics and fighting power of the ordinary soldiers.

1986, St. Martin's Press, ISBN 0312823231,<07750-01-G-06> 445pp, 29 ills, map, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1439 ~ THE IMPOSSIBLE VICTORY ~ by Brian Harpur
The battle for the River Po in April 1945 by units of the 15th Army Group in Italy. It brought about the first major surrender of German forces to the Western Allies. Includes chapters on Mark Clark, Richard McCreery and Wladyslaw Anders.

1988, ISBN 0340429682,<18357-02-G-01> 225pp ills, mass market paperback. crease on spine ow vg in card covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1440 ~ DANGER FORWARD: THE STORY OF THE

FIRST DIVISION IN WORLD WAR II ~ by H. R. Knickerbocker et al. Introduction by Hanson Baldwin
Re-published by the Battery Press from the original 1947 Society of the First Division edition, this is a collection of accounts of ten campaigns of the US Army First Division. The book, attempts primarily to recount the story of where the First Division went and what it did. It is a story written by recognized masters of the art of military story telling, comprising ten long chapters titled "As I saw It" which cover the following: 1. Algeria 2. Tunisia 3. Sicily 4. Normandy 5. St. Lo and Mortain 6. Mons and Aachen 7. Hurtgen Forest 8. The Ardennes 9. Bonn and Remagen 10. The last Kilometer. There is a 49 page photographic section.

1980, Battery Press, ISBN 0898390338,<11383-03-G-06> large format, 477pp, 114 b/w photos, numerous maps, v/good in beige boards with green & red cover & spine titling, £60.00

RB-1441 ~ WAR IN ITALY 1943 - 1945 ~ by Richard Lamb
The author has used Italian archives to present a surprising and unprecedented history of the war in Italy from Mussolini's fall until the final victory. Chronicling an unbroken sequence of Nazi infamies, he reveals how German troops massacred thousands of surrendering Italians in the Aegean islands, deported Italian Jews to Auschwitz, and slaughtered Italian hostages and POWs. He answers important and controversial questions, such as why the Allies did not land unopposed in Italy before the Germans poured over the Brenner Pass, and why Pope Pius XII did not take a stronger stand on behalf of Jews and victims of the Ardeatine massacre

1993, John Murray, ISBN 0719549337,<30178-03-G-06> 335pp, 25 photos, maps, vg in d/w, £6.00

RB-1442 ~ CIRCLES OF HELL ~ by Eric Morris
A critical assessment of the Allied Campaign in Italy 1943-1945. The Allied Armies consisted of twenty five different nationalities, and some of the most hard fought battles of WWII took place in the campaign, including Salerno, Anzio, Cassino and the outstanding final spring offensive of 1945.

1993, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091744741,<15822-02-G-06> 498pp, 40 photos, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1443 ~ SALERNO: A MILITARY FIASCO ~ by Eric Morris
The Allied amphibious attack on Salerno by the 5th Army on the morning of 9th September 1943 came the day after the surrender of the Italian Army. They found themselves confronted by powerful German Units dug into strong positions in the surrounding hills. Due to poor planning and insufficient strength the allied forces were barely able to fight their way out of the beach head. The struggle was very nearly disastrous.

1983, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091537207,<16465-01-G-06> 358pp, 19 illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1444 ~ CASSINO: ANATOMY OF THE BATTLE ~

by Janusz Piekalkiewicz
Monte Cassino was a series of costly battles during World War II, fought by the Allies with the intention of breaking through the Winter Line and seizing Rome. In the beginning of 1944 the Gustav Line was being anchored by Germans holding the Rapido, Liri and Garigliano valleys and certain surrounding peaks and ridges. On February 15 the monastery, high on a peak, was destroyed by American bombers. Two days after the bombing, German paratroopers poured into the ruins to defend it. From January 17 to May 18, it was assaulted four times by Allied troops, for a loss of over 54,000 Allied and 20,000 German soldiers.

1980, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856130214,<04921-01-G-06> 189pp, 143 photos, 7 maps, vg in rubbed d/w, £8.00

RB-1445 ~ THE LIBERATION OF ITALY 1943- 1947 ~

by Luigi Villari
As both an observer and a participant in the stirring events during the period of the so-called Liberation of Italy, the author describes the leading developments and personalities, from the plot to depose Mussolini to the harsh peace treaty imposed on Italy in 1947.

1959, C.C.Nelson, No ISBN ,<16017-01-G-06> 265pp illustrations, Good in red boards, £10.00

The Second World War – Mediterranean/Balkans

RB-1446 ~ PARTISAN PICTURE ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Basil Davidson MC
The author served in the British Army from 1940, and in 1943 he was parachuted into Yugoslavia, to join Tito's partisan forces. He spent more than a year there fighting alongside the partisans. This book gives a personal account of the times, as well as covering the political and military background. In 1945 he was again parachuted behind the German lines to join with the Italian Partisans in Northern Italy. A scarce volume.

1946, Bedford Books, No ISBN,<10286-01-G-07> x + 351pp, maps, fair/good in remnants of repaired d/w lightly attached to boards with Magic tape, £34.00

RB-1447 ~ THE WAR DIARIES OF VLADIMIR DEDIJER:

VOLUME 1 ~ by Vladimir Dedijer
The author was a key member of Tito's Partisans in World War II. He was a Colonel, who eventually joined Tito's staff and chronicled the history of the Partisan Forces. After the war he fell out of favour with Tito. These diaries provide a unique detailed account of the war against the German and Italian forces occupying Yugoslavia. Volume 1 covers the period April 1941 to November 1942

1990, Univ. Michigan Press, ISBN 0472100912,<05972-01-G-07> 501pp, 27 b/w photos, end-paper maps, fine in d/w, £24.00

RB-1448 ~ THE WAR DIARIES OF VLADIMIR DEDIJER:**VOLUME 2** ~ by Vladimir Dedijer

After the war the author fell out of favour with Tito. Volume 2 covers the period from November 1942 to September 1943.

1990, Univ. Michigan Press, ISBN 0472101099, <06128-01-G-07> 444pp, 10 b/w photos, end-paper maps, fine in d/w, £24.00

RB-1449 ~ THE WAR DIARIES OF VLADIMIR DEDIJER:**VOLUME 3** ~ by Vladimir Dedijer

After the war the author fell out of favour with Tito. Volume 3 covers the period from September 1943 to November 1944.

1990, Univ. Michigan Press, ISBN 0472101102, <6132-01-G-07> 493pp, 12 b/w photos, end-paper maps, very, good in d/w, £24.00

RB-1450 ~ VENTURE INTO GREECE: WITH THE**GUERRILLAS 1943-1944** ~ by Nicholas Hammond DSO

When the Second World War began Nicholas Hammond already knew Greece well. When he was called up in May 1940, he was sent to Athens after "some minimal training in the use of explosives." The Greek authorities refused him entry as his mission was to enter Albania secretly and instigate a rising against the Italians. At this stage the Metaxas government was trying hard to behave like a neutral. Hammond returned to Greece with the British Expeditionary Force in March 1941 attached to SOE, his job being to train saboteurs and to distribute radio material. Before returning to Greece by parachute on 20 February 1943, Hammond taught demolition to Greeks in Palestine, and the main part of the book is a personal account of his experiences, first as an independent British Liaison Officer (BLO) in Thessaly, and from May onwards as the chief BLO in Macedonia.

1983, William Kimber, ISBN 0718302990, <15524-01-G-07> 207pp 24 b/w illustrations, 2 maps, very, good in d/w, £60.00

RB-1451 ~ TEN DAYS TO DESTINY: THE BATTLE**FOR CRETE 1941** ~ by G C Kiriakopoulos

The story of the German Paratroop and Mountain Units' desperate battles against the New Zealand and British forces to capture the island. Crete sat strategically in the Mediterranean between mainland Europe and Egypt.

1985, Franklin Watts, ISBN 0531097854, <07778-02-G-07> viii + 408pp, notes, bibliography, index, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1452 ~ THE LOST BATTLE: CRETE 1941 ~

by Callum Macdonald

The Battle of Crete began on the morning of 20th May, 1941, when German forces launched an airborne invasion of Crete under the code-name Unternehmen Merkur ("Operation Mercury"). Greek and Allied forces, along with Cretan civilians, defended the island. German Paratroops and Mountain Units battled with Greek, Australian, New Zealand and British troops.

1993, Macmillan, ISBN 0333558413, <25289-02-G-07> 350pp, 19 illustrations, map, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1453 ~ MEMORIES OF A MOUNTAIN WAR:**GREECE 1944-1949** ~ by Kenneth Matthews

The author, a BBC correspondent, witnessed the civil war in Greece following the arrival of British Forces. Greek Government forces and British units fought against former communist Greek partisans who were attempting to take over the country. Bitter fighting swept the country and the author was actually abducted under the Lion Gate at Mycenae and forced to march, day and night, to the guerrilla HQ in the Peloponnese.

1972, Longman, ISBN 0582103800, <23307-02-G-07> 284pp, 25 photos, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1454 ~ INSIDE HITLER'S GREECE ~

by Mark Mazower

This gripping and richly illustrated account of wartime Greece explores the impact of the Nazi Occupation upon the lives and values of ordinary people. The first full account of the experience of occupation, it offers a vividly human picture of resistance fighters and black marketeers, teenage German conscripts and Gestapo officers, Jews and starving villagers.

1993, Yale University Press, ISBN 0300058047, <16963-01-G-07> xxv + 464pp, 70 illustrations, d/w slightly edgecreased otherwise very good. £12.00

RB-1455 ~ A SMALL WAR IN THE BALKANS: BRITISH MILITARY INVOLVEMENT IN WARTIME**YUGOSLAVIA 1941-1945 ~**

by Michael McConville

Written by one of the last survivors of the campaign. The Yugoslav war was a savage and many-sided conflict in which Germans, Italians, Communist Partisans, Serbian Royalists; Croatian Fascists and eventually Stalin's Russians all played their part. Britain's intervention was fraught with political as well as military problems from first to last. The author concentrates on the lesser-known post-1943 period when torpedo and gunboats operating among the islands of the Dalmatian coast replaced the risky airdrops, and British soldiers and sailors fought alongside the Partisans, both male and female. The author was stationed on the island of Vis as a young subaltern, and offers a valuable eye-witness history

1986, Macmillan, ISBN 0333386752, <15595-01-G-07> xvi + 336pp, 16 ill, map, Pages browning. Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1456 ~ A WAR OF SHADOWS ~

by W Stanley Moss

The author's experiences in the Second World War, after his successful operation in capturing a German General in Crete, as described in the book *Ill met by Moonlight*. He returned to Crete with the intention of repeating the feat. He later was attached to a Greek resistance unit in Macedonia in 1944.

1952, Boardman & Co, No ISBN, <13214-01-G-07> 240pp, 22 illustrations, maps, No d/w. Black boards have some marks.

Previous owner name on inside board. Light foxing on page edges but text unmarked. £8.00

RB-1457 ~ AEGEAN ADVENTURES 1940-1943 ~

by Michael Woodbine Parish MC

The author is a veteran of the Battle of Crete and the later British debacle in the Dodecanese in the Aegean in 1943, the capture of Leros and Samos and the rapid and effective German counter attack. His account of the ill-fated campaign, with a strategic study, the U.S. refusal to aid the effort and the procrastination of General Wilson.

1993, The Book Guild, No ISBN 0863327885, <15762-01-G-07> 400pp, illustrations, 6 maps, Very, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1458 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR:**MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST VOL II**

by Maj. Gen. I.S.O. Playfair

An Official History of the Second World War. The Germans come to the aid of their failing ally, Italy. Covers the loss of Cyrenaica, German attacks on Malta and aerial mining of the Suez Canal, Matapan and the Greek campaign, the loss of Crete, the German failure to capture Tobruk, the rising in Iraq and the Vichy French in Syria, the final campaign in East Africa, the expansion of the Middle East Air Force and the beginnings of American Aid.

1956, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN, <15922-02-G-07> xiv + 392pp, illustrations & maps, Spine browning. Good in plastic covered dustjacket. £40.00

XN-3424 ~ GREECE 1941: THE DEATH THROES**OF BLITZKRIEG** ~ by Jeffrey Plowman

All are familiar with the rapid thrusts the Germans made in the early days of the Second World War that saw the demise first of Poland, and then the Low Countries and France. But were the German Blitzkrieg tactics, which appeared at the time to smash through all resistance, really as devastating as they seemed? That is the major question asked in this absorbing new study of the campaign in Greece in 1941. Within three weeks they overran the country but, by looking into the campaign in detail, the author claims that at no time did the Germans gain ascendancy over the token British and Anzac force sent to bolster the Greek defenders.

2018, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526730251, <37912-01-G-07> 226pp, 50 b/w photos, 7 maps, new in d/w, £19.99

RB-1459 ~ THE CRETAN RUNNER ~ by George Psychoundakis
Published in 1955, this translation by Patrick Leigh Fermor, tells the story of the Resistance in Crete, from the German invasion to the liberation by one of its most active participants. Psychoundakis was an intermediary between the various groups of British on the island despite great personal danger. This is the story of the heroic deeds of the author and his part in the resistance. The 'runners' were an elite band of Cretans who carried messages, smuggled arms and led Allied soldiers through the occupied land escaping detection by the Germans.

1980, John Murray, ISBN 0719534755,<13386-02-G-07> xi + 242pp, illustrations, map, Good, CARD £6.00

RB-1460 ~ BATTLE FOR CRETE ~ by John Hall Spencer
A thorough account of the political and military background to the German invasion of Crete and the bitter fighting that followed the first airborne assault on an island. The book tells of confused negotiations between the British and Greek governments, the misunderstandings between Winston Churchill's War Cabinet and commanders in the field, the near capture of the King of Greece, the lack of preparation by the defenders and the suppression of a critical post-battle report by General Wavell.

1962, Heinemann, No ISBN,<26852-01-G-07> xii + 306pp,18 b/w photos, maps, internals good. green boards complete but poor due to bleaching, £6.00

The Second World War - Pacific

RB-1461 ~ US ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: WAR IN THE PACIFIC. OKINAWA THE LAST BATTLE ~

by Ron E Appleman et al

Originally published in 1948, this is one of the series of modern US Government reprints, covering The US 10th Army, with the 1st, 6th US Marine Divs, in the Okinawa Campaign 1945. Okinawa was the last and most costly of operations of the US Army in the Pacific War. The book includes accounts of landings, lodgement and operations, with a details of the battles. Slight rippling on first 115 pages from water stain, otherwise text unmarked. Illustrated boards.

1994, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<24731-01-G-08> xviii + 528pp, 100 ills, maps, Fair in illustrated boards, £18.00

RB-1462 ~ THE PACIFIC WAR 1941-1945 ~ by John Costello
Based on hitherto secret archives, an incisive history of World War II in the Pacific traces the campaigns and strategies from before the attack on Pearl Harbor to the surrender of Japan and analyzes the causes of the war.

1981, Collins, ISBN 0002160463,<30603-02-G-08> 742pp illustrations, endpaper maps, Good in torn d/w, £10.00

RB-1463 ~ U.S. ARMY IN WORLD WAR II: SEIZURE OF THE GILBERTS AND MARSHALLS ~

by Philip A Crowl and Edmund G Love

The launching of the Central Pacific drive against Japan in late 1943 and early 1944. The book specifically deals with the amphibious operations against five Central Pacific atolls: Makin, Tarawa, Kwajalein, Majuro and Eniwetok.

1955, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN ,<04345-02-G-08> vii + 414pp, 67 photos, 8 fold-out maps, 19 text maps, 3 charts, 4 tables, Green boards, red and gold titles, £20.00

RB-1464 ~ UNBROKEN ~ by Laura Hillenbrand
In May 1943, an American military plane crashed into the Pacific Ocean and disappeared, as the debris came to the surface there were three survivors; Phil, the pilot and Mac, the Tail Gunner and a young lieutenant, the plane's bombardier. The lieutenant's name was Louis Zamperini. As a boy, he had been a delinquent, breaking into houses, brawling, and stealing, and as a teenager he had channelled his defiance into running, discovering a talent that carried him to the Berlin Olympics. When war came, the athlete became an airman, embarking on a journey that led to his doomed flight, a tiny raft, and 47 days adrift until they were

captured and became subject to the terrible conditions meted out by the Japanese to Prisoners of War.

2010, Random House, ISBN 9781400064168,<11370-01-G-08> 473pp, numerous b/w photos, map, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1465 ~ THE U.S. MARINES AND AMPHIBIOUS WAR: ITS THEORY AND ITS PRACTICE IN THE PACIFIC

by Jeter A Isely and Philip A Crowl

An excellent account of the US Marine Corps' Campaigns and Battles in the Pacific in World War II. A study of the Marines' development of a doctrine of amphibious fighting in the period between the two World Wars, and of the application of that doctrine in the Pacific.

1979, Marine Corps Association, ISBN ,<15262-02-G-08> 636pp, maps, d/w torn, boards and text very good. £30.00

RB-1466 ~ OBA, THE LAST SAMURAI: SAIPAN 1944-45 ~

by Don Jones

The story of the Japanese officer and his 46 men on Saipan who refused to acknowledge defeat in 1945. For eighteen months he and his men held out in the jungle and hills. This is a narrative of the remarkable events including being torpedoed, fighting the US Marine Invasion, his remarkable guerrilla campaign, to his final capitulation after Japan's surrender in Tokyo.

1986, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 090639371X,<05892-01-G-08> 241pp, photo, 2 maps, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1467 ~ PEARL HARBOR: THE VERDICT OF HISTORY ~

by Gordon W Prange

The sequel to 'At Dawn We Slept', this is a detailed analysis of the underlying causes of Pearl harbor and the revisionist theories that Roosevelt and other high officials knew of the attack. Based on more than 40 years of research including recently reclassified documents and extensive interviews this book poses a highly convincing new theory of America's entry into the Pacific war.

1991, Viking, ISBN 0140159096,<00271-01-G-08> 736pp, Creased edges but good, CARD £7.00

The Second World War - Far East

RB-1468 ~ BURMA THE LONGEST WAR 1941-45 ~

by Louis Allen

This is an excellent account of the WWII Burma Campaign, the author served as a Japanese speaking Intelligence Officer in SE Asia during the period.

1984, J M Dent & Sons, ISBN 0460043633,<13950-05-G-09> xx + 686pp, illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1469 ~ THE CHINDIT WAR: THE CAMPAIGN

IN BURMA 1944 ~ by Shelford Bidwell

Early in 1944 20,000 troops trained for guerrilla warfare, invaded enemy-held Burma. Three thousand were American: Merrill's Marauders. The rest were Chindits: British, Gurkhas, Nigerians, Burmese and Chinese. Their mission was to free the land route along which aid from America could reach China. A detailed account of one of the most controversial campaigns of WWII and the two eccentrics Wingate and Stillwell.

1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<01185-03-G-09> 304pp illustrations,maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1470 ~ THE POLITICS & STRATEGY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: BURMA 1942-1945 ~ by Raymond Callahan

For three years a bitter campaign was waged not only in the jungles, but between the chief military and political figures of the principle Allied powers involved, Britain America and China.

1978, Davis -Poynter, ISBN 0706702182,<15195-01-G-09> 190pp map, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1471 ~ CHINDIT COLUMN ~

by Charles Carfrae

The author served in Chindit Column 29 and took part in the second Chindit operation, his troops being Africans from the Nigeria Regiment. His early war service was with the Royal West African Frontier Force. While serving with the 7th Battalion in Burma he commanded the column.

1985, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305558,<25510-01-G-09> 194pp, 13 illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1472 ~ THE JUNGLE IS NEUTRAL ~

by F Spencer Chapman DSO

Reprinted from the 1949 edition. With a Foreword by Field Marshal Earl Wavell, this is a story of endurance and survival beyond the normal human capacity. It tells of the author's experiences in WWII Malaya where he was captured by both Japanese troops and Chinese bandits, and escaped from both. His adventures recall those of the famous T.E. Lawrence who also endured much hardship but survived because of his strength of will. Colonel Chapman's actions inspired Hans Josef Wagemuller, the alias for the Waffen-SS officer who is the subject of G.R. Elford's legendary 'Devil's Guard' books.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809472546, <09476-01-G-09> 436pp illustrations, fold-out map, Fine in faux leather binding, £15.00

RB-1473 ~ JAPAN AT WAR ~

by Basil Collier

An illustrated history of the war in the Far East 1931-1945. From the origins of the vast struggle which, the author argues, was the consequence of a diplomatic breakdown and ought never to have occurred, through to the end with the atomic attacks on Hiroshima and Nagasaki.

1975, Purnell, No ISBN, <17017-01-G-09> 192pp, 150 photos, a good copy in a marked dust-wrapper, £8.00

RB-1474 ~ THE MARCH OF DEATH ~

by Stanley L Falk

In the spring of 1942 the Japanese 14th army overran Bataan Peninsula on the island of Luzon and captured more than 78,000 American and Filipino troops. It was not until 18 months later that the terrible story of the evacuation of the captives from Bataan, which became known as the 'Death March'.

1964, Robert Hale, No ISBN, <10761-01-G-09> 192pp illustrations, Very good in slightly creased d/w, £15.00

RB-1475 ~ CAPTIVITY, SLAVERY AND SURVIVAL AS A FAR EAST POW: THE CONJUROR ON THE KWAI ~

by Peter Fyans

The story of Gus Anckorn, a British soldier who was captured by the Japanese and held for over three and a half years. Before the war, Gus was a magician and throughout the war, he entertained both fellow soldiers and Japanese guards with his tricks. Gus experienced terrible ordeals and should have been killed on four or five occasions, but remarkably survived due to quick thinking and good luck. He also reveals the heartache of leaving his fiancée behind and not knowing if he would ever see her again.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848846227, <34178-01-G-09> 253pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, v/good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1476 ~ THE GENERALS: FROM DEFEAT TO VICTORY, LEADERSHIP IN ASIA 1941-45 ~

by Robert Lyman

From General Yamashita's capture of Singapore in early 1942 to the final decisive victory by General Slim at Rangoon four years later, this scintillating account of war in Asia analyses the effectiveness of the Japanese, British and American commanders who led their forces in defeat and victory during the longest continuous campaign of the Second World War

2008, Constable, ISBN 9781845294915, <34341-01-G-09> 383pp, maps, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1477 ~ SURVIVING THE SWORD: PRISONERS OF THE JAPANESE IN THE FAR EAST, 1942-1945 ~

by Brian MacArthur

The author draws on diaries of the American, British, and Australian prisoners held by the Japanese during World War II, to tell their horrific stories. If the Japanese guards had discovered the diaries the prisoners would have been executed. But beyond the atrocities and fear, there are inspirational stories of strength and compassion. Survivors of the camps recall an overwhelming sense of camaraderie. MacArthur's eloquent reporting captures both the despair and everyday heroism of these extraordinary men.

2005, Random House, ISBN 1400064139, <23374-02-G-09> 458pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1478 ~ MY HITCH IN HELL: THE BATAAN**DEATH MARCH ~** by Lester I Tenney

The memoir of a young, newly married American tank crewman who was captured during the fall of the Philippines at the start of World War II. He spent three-and-a-half years as a Japanese Prisoner of War, being forced to walk under the hot sun for 12 days to a prison camp on Bataan. The prisoners died by the score from thirst and disease or were executed by brutal Japanese guards. Tenney managed to escape early in his captivity and joined a guerrilla band but he was soon recaptured and put on a notorious "hell ship" bound for Japan. With a fierce determination to see his wife and home again, he endured the rest of the war as a slave in a Japanese coal mine. Then one day he saw a strange cloud over nearby Nagasaki, and set off through Japanese towns to find the US forces. The book includes a letter signed by the author to a previous owner.

1995, Brassey's, ISBN 0028811259, <10752-01-G-09> 219pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £20.00

World War II - Battleground Normandy

XN-3425 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY:**PEGASUS BRIDGE & Horsa BRIDGE ~**

A Battleground Guide by Carl Shilleto. This battlefield guide is the companion work to Merville Battery and The Dives Bridges. Together, these two books form the fully revised and updated edition of the previous best selling Battleground Europe Series book Pegasus Bridge and Merville Battery. This book examines, in great detail, the attack by the British 6th Airborne Division, in six gliders, on the Caen Canal and River Orne bridges in the early hours of D-Day, 6 June 1944. It also describes part of the battle for the village of Benouville by 7 Para and Ranville by 13 Para. It was the combination of these actions that allowed the link-up between the commandos and airborne troops on D-Day, thereby, forming a bridgehead to help secure the eastern flank of the greatest combined military operation in history; Operation Overlord.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843097, <37910-01-G-11> 192pp, maps, illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £12.99

XN-3426 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY:**POINTE DU HOC ~**

A Battleground Guide by Tim Saunders. The attack by Rudder's Rangers on Pointe du Hoc, as one of the opening acts of D Day, is without doubt an epic of military history. As a result of Montgomery's upscaling of the invasion General Bradley's First US Army had to deal with a dangerous coastal gun battery that would dominate the approaches to both Omaha and Utah Beaches. Lieutenant Colonel James Rudder, commander of the Provisional Ranger Group consisting of 2nd and 5th US Rangers, set about training his men and developing techniques to get up the hundred-foot-high cliff. Rocket fired grapples, ladders of various types and even free climbing of a similar lose cliff on England's south coast were practiced. On D-Day everything that could go wrong did go wrong.

2018, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473889163, <37911-01-G-11> 234pp, maps, illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £14.99

XN-3427 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY:**HITLER'S ATLANTIC WALL ~**

A Battleground Guide by Paul Williams. This highly informative book begins with an examination of the background to Germany's primary military objectives in relation to the western end of their self-styled 'Fortress Europe' including the early foundation of shore defences in northern France. In 1941, there was a switch in emphasis of the Atlantic Wall's role from attack to defence. Beach defences became more elaborate and the Nazi-controlled Todt Organisation began a massive building programme constructing new bunkers and reinforcing existing sites, using forced labour.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783030583, <37909-01-G-11> 208pp, maps, illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £12.99

XN-3428 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY: HITLER'S**ATLANTIC WALL, PAS DE CALAIS ~**

A Battleground Guide by Paul R. Williams. Using rare archive material, this book takes the reader on a fascinating journey along the coast that Hitler was wrongly convinced would be the site of the Allied landings. Hitler's Atlantic Wall – Pas de Calais tells the history of how and why the giant batteries were built, the origins of their weaponry and the ingenious engineering and military operations that defeated them finally.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848177,<34621-01-G-11> 176pp, maps, illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £12.99

XN-3429 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY: MERVILLE**BATTERY & THE DIVES BRIDGES ~**

A Battleground Guide by Carl Shilleto. The companion work to Pegasus Bridge and Horsa Bridge volumes. Together, these two books form the fully revised and updated edition of the previous best selling Battleground Europe Series book Pegasus Bridge and Merville Battery. This book examines, in great detail, the attack by 9 Para Bn of the British 6th Airborne Division on the German gun emplacement known as the Merville Battery on D-Day, 6 June 1944. The actions of 8 Para, 12 Para, Canadian 1 Para, attached engineer and support units, and commando raids in this area of Normandy are also told.

2004, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845190,<37908-01-G-11> 256pp, maps, illustrations, New in card covers, CARD £12.99

XN-3430 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY:**OPERATION TOTALIZE ~**

A Battleground Guide by Tim Saunders. By early August 1944 the Germans fighting in Normandy had been worn down by the battles around Caen, while to the west, the American breakout was finally gaining momentum. Now was the time to launch II Canadian Corps south towards Falaise. With much of the German armour having been stripped away for the Mortain Counter-Attack, hopes ran high that the Corps, reinforced with British tanks, the 51st Highland and the Polish Armoured Divisions, would repeat the success of their predecessors in the Battle of Amiens. Operation Totalize is renowned for the death of SS panzer Ace Michael Wittmann.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526741264,<37907-01-G-11> 276pp, maps, illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3431 ~ BATTLEGROUND NORMANDY:**WALKING D-DAY ~**

A Battleground guide by Paul reed designed for both the battlefield visitor and the armchair traveller. The historical significance of each site is described in detail with the aid of maps and photographs. This volume covers the places associated with the landings on the Normandy coast on 6 June 1944, from Pegasus Bridge, Merville Battery, Ouistrehem and Longues Battery to Juno, Gold, Omaha and Utah Beaches, Pointe du Hoc and Sainte-Mère-Église

2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848848368,<37929-01-G-11> 272pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, illustrations & maps/plans, new in card cover, CARD £15.99

Post World War II - General**RB-1479 ~ TANKOGRAD AMERICAN SPECIAL 3038:****DAGGER BRIGADE ~** by Walter Bohm

In September 2017, the Iron Brigade of the 4th (US) Infantry Division handed over command to the relieving 2nd Brigade Combat Team Dagger of the 1st (US) Infantry Division. The unit rotated for a nine-month-long period which included the exercises Allied Spirit VII, Allied Spirit VIII, Combined Resolve X and the SETC. Thus, the continuous deployment and permanent presence of a heavy American armoured brigade, under the term Army Rotational Force, continued in Europe with the second Atlantic Resolve rotation, a sign of NATO's resolve to defend its members. Anglo/German text.

2019, Tankograd, No ISBN,<37961-01-H-01> A4 format, 64pp, 124 colour photos and 12 graphics, new, CARD £13.99

RB-1480 ~ SPECIAL MEN AND SPECIAL MISSIONS ~

by Joel Nadel and J.R. Wright

US Special Forces operations and activities from the end of World War II to the mid '90s. This charts the history of America's Army, Navy and Air Force special operations, which have been and are known to be involved with high-risk missions, and it is these activities that are detailed here through gripping, first-hand accounts, some never described in print before. Includes authentic oral accounts from special operations veterans 1994, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671592,<20250-01-H-01> 256pp, 29 illustrations, 5 charts, Signs of use but good in d/w. £8.00

RB-1481 ~ U.S. TROOPS IN EUROPE: ISSUES,**COSTS AND CHOICES ~** by John Newhouse

The debate on the continued presence of US troops in Europe, nearly a quarter of a century after the second World War, continued into the '70s. This book explores the issues in the light of changing circumstances on both sides of the Atlantic at the time.

1971, Brookings Inst Press, No ISBN 0815760469,<33622-01-H-01> 177pp, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1482 ~ TANKOGRAD - BRITISH SPECIAL NO.9030:**BRITISH FORCES GERMANY ~**

by Daniel Nowak and Tim Matzold

The British Army in Germany – Post-BAOR until Today. On 31 March 1994, the British Army of the Rhine (BAOR) was disbanded. This did not, however, automatically mean that units of the British Army were no longer based on German soil. In fact, completion of the redeployment of Germany-based British troops to the United Kingdom would take another quarter of a century. During the period of 1995 to, today British units formed British Forces Germany (BFG). This publication looks at this time in which British forces based in Germany massively changed. Anglo/German text.

2019, Tankograd, No ISBN,<12401-01-H-01> A4 format, 64pp, 140 colour photos and 8 graphics, CARD £13.99

Post World War II - Northern Ireland**RB-1483 ~ JUSTICE UNDER FIRE ~** Edited by Anthony Jennings

An account of the alleged abuse of civil liberties in Northern Ireland during the troubles. The book examines the emergency measures which were introduced in the Province through the 1970s and '80s in order to improve the administration of justice. The authors, all of whom are professionally involved in the theory or practice of law, take issue with many of these measures such as the so called Diplock, no-jury courts.

1988, Pluto Press, ISBN 0745302637,<35748-01-H-04> 297pp, index, g in d/w, £10.00

Post World War II – The Falklands**RB-1484 ~ ABOVE ALL COURAGE ~**

by Max Arthur

A collection of first-hand accounts of experiences in the Falklands War. Includes the Argentine Invasion, the bombing of Task Force ships, the Galahad disaster, the Battle of Darwin/Goose Green, the attacks on Mount Longdon, Mount Harriet, Two Sisters and Tumbledown.

1985, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283992492,<21542-02-H-05> 338pp,illustrations, Pages browning. very, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1485 ~ THE FALKLANDS WAR: THE FULL STORY ~

by Paul Eddy and Magnus Linklater

This is the full story of the campaign for the Falklands in 1982, written by the Sunday Times Insight Team. From the corridors of Whitehall to an Argentinian minefield, the authors used their daily coverage of the war plus additional accounts from those whose stories could not be published at the time. Journalists from the paper reported from the Task Force, from Argentina and from the Falkland Islands themselves as the invasion started.

1982, Sphere Books, ISBN 0722182821,<25312-03-H-05> 274pp,illustrations, Mass market paperback. Good, CARD £6.00

RB-1486 ~ FORGOTTEN VOICES OF THE FALKLANDS ~

by Hugh McManners

Drawing upon the vast resources of the Imperial War Museum's Sound Archive, and containing previously unpublished material this presents the first complete oral history of the Falklands War. From the initial invasion of the islands to the British landings to the Argentine surrender and its aftermath, the book is a unique and essential chronicle of the conflict from all sides and perspectives.

2007, Ebury Press, ISBN 9780091908805, <36130-01-H-05> 479pp, map, illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1487 ~ WEAPONS OF THE FALKLANDS CONFLICT ~

by Bryan Perrett

The War for the Falklands was an effective test of much of the equipment of Britain's fighting services. This book analyses the results achieved by Sidewinders and Exocets. It also describes the ships, aircraft, missiles and other weapons used during the battle.

1982, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713713151, <21153-02-H-05> 152pp illustrations, maps, vg in edge torn d/w, £7.00

Post World War II - Vietnam**RB-1488 ~ VISIONS OF NAM: 3 VOLUMES ~**

by Harvey D Fletcher

Three volumes of poetry by a retired veteran of Korea and Vietnam. Vol.I ISBN 094032900X. Vol.II ISBN 0940329018. Vol.III ISBN 0940329026. All copies are signed by author. Although unread, some shelfwear on edges.

1987, Jo-Ely Publishing, No ISBN, <09991-01-H-06> vol.1.63pp.vol.2.64pp.vol.3.64pp, Good, CARD £16.00

RB-1489 ~ THE PERFECT WAR:**TECHNOWAR IN VIETNAM ~** by James Gibson

How and why the US fought and lost in Vietnam. The emphasis on management rather than leadership, the reliance on technology, how records were falsified and the eventual demoralization of the troops are a few of the areas examined by the author.

1986, Atlantic International, ISBN 0871130637, <11101-01-H-06> xii + 523pp, tables, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1490 ~ THE US ARMY IN VIETNAM: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - THE MILITARY AND THE MEDIA 1962-1968 ~

by William M Hammond

The Vietnam War was the first major conflict fought without some form of Press censorship. This official US Army publication is a wide-ranging study including the origins of controversy, the Buddhist crisis, counter-insurgency operations, the ground war, problems with the press, claims and counter-claims and the Tet Offensive and its impact

1988, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <01373-02-H-06> xvi + 413pp, 73 photos, 2 maps, index, Near fine in chipped d/w, £16.00

RB-1491 ~ THE MINDFUL MOMENT ~

by Tim Page

Tim Page's photographs of the Vietnam War brought its horrific reality before the eyes of the world. Since then, his images of the conflicts in Cambodia, Vietnam, and Laos have been published, broadcast, and exhibited to universal praise. In the years following the war Page has returned to Indochina some thirty times. Now he has carefully selected and arranged the finest photographs from his journeys across this ancient land.

2001, Thames & Hudson Ltd, ISBN 0500542422, <33728-01-H-06> Large format, 136 photographs, 126 in color, New in d/w, £12.99

RB-1492 ~ MEMORIES ~

by David H Puckett

The story of Puckett's experiences in Vietnam during his first tour of duty in 1966 with the US Army 1st Division - 'The Big Red One'. He gives his impressions of arriving in a country where the GIs cared more about the outcome of the war than the people of Saigon, his first sweeps over the rice paddies looking for 'Charlie', the tension of night operations, B-52 'Arclite' strikes on VC tunnel complexes, and extraction from an LZ under fire.

1987, Vantage Press, ISBN 0533073081, <02647-02-H-06> xiv + 145pp, glossary, very good in rubbed d/w, £15.00

RB-1493 ~ THE RAID ~

by Benjamin F Schemmer

The extraordinary US operation in November 1970 to rescue 61 American POWs from Son Tay prison, 23 miles from Hanoi. After a fierce fire fight the raiders left without a single casualty, but also without a single POW. What had happened? This is the story of the operation, the intelligence, the planning and the approval.

1976, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <27587-01-H-06> 326pp, 20 b/w photos, 4 maps, appendices, bibliography, index, good in d/w, £9.00

Post World War II - Arab/Israeli Conflicts**RB-1494 ~ 100 HOURS TO SUEZ ~**

by Robert Henriques

The 1956 Campaign in the Sinai by the Israeli Army and the destruction of the Egyptian forces. Generally considered to be one of the best contemporary accounts, Henriques had served in the British Army for 30 years as well as being a distinguished author.

1957, Collins, No ISBN, <5457-01-H-08> 253pp, maps, Black boards, no dustjacket. Previous owner name on endpaper. £10.00

Post World War II - The Gulf/Afghanistan**RB-1495 ~ AFGANTSY: THE RUSSIANS IN****AFGHANISTAN 1979 -1989 ~** by Rodric Braithwaite

In a timely and eye-opening book, Rodric Braithwaite examines the Russian experience during the Soviet war in Afghanistan. Basing his account on Russian sources and interviews, he shows the war through the eyes of the Russians themselves; politicians, officers, soldiers, advisers, journalists, the women who served there, and the women of Afghanistan.

2012, Profile Books, ISBN 9781846680625, <31956-01-H-09> 417pp, numerous illustrations, maps, New, CARD £10.99

RB-1496 ~ THE GULF WAR: ITS ORIGINS, HISTORY AND**CONSEQUENCES ~** by John Bulloch and Harvey Morris

During the 8 years of the Iraqi/Iranian Gulf war, the two countries spent a total of \$350 billion on a conflict which brought neither anywhere near fulfilling their war aims. When the ceasefire took effect on 20th August, 1988 the two opposing armies were back to almost the same positions they occupied before the invasion of Iran by Iraq in 1980, but during that time hundreds of thousands of fighters and civilians had been injured and killed.

1989, Methuen, ISBN 0413613704, <02897-01-H-09> 309pp, photos, maps, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1497 ~ FROM SHIELD TO STORM: HIGH-TECH**WEAPONS, MILITARY STRATEGY AND****COALITION WARFARE IN THE PERSIAN GULF**

by James F Dunnigan and Austin Bay

The authors were NBC TV's 'on air' military expert, and a reserve officer serving at the Pentagon during the crisis. They combine their stories to provide both big picture and home perspectives. A study on the 1991 war in the Gulf, telling of the weaponry, tactics, the coalition at war, plus accounts that were not allowed to be published

1992, William Morrow, ISBN 0688110347, <08959-01-H-09> 250pp, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1498 ~ GEORGE BUSH VS SADDAM HUSSEIN ~

by Roger Hilsman

Written shortly after the conclusion of the 1991 Gulf War this book is subtitled 'Military Success! Political Failure?' The author, Columbia University Emeritus Professor Roger Hilsman, maintains that the war was brought on not by a clash of national interests, but by the intense personal rivalry between the two main protagonists. Did the President manipulate the press and news from the region, ignore military and diplomatic advice, and engage in a "headlong rush to war"?

1992, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891414703, <31219-01-H-09> 273pp, maps, Mint in d/w, £12.00

RB-1499 ~ U.S. MARINES IN THE PERSIAN GULF, 1990-1 ~

by Colonel Charles J Quilter II

Subtitled 'With the I Marine Expeditionary Force in desert Shield and Desert Storm', this monograph written by the US Marine Command historian, describes USMC combat operations of the Marine Expeditionary Force in the Persian Gulf conflict from 8 August, 1990 to 16 April, 1991.

1993, US Marine Corps, No ISBN, <17326-01-H-09> Large Format. vii + 131pp, 40 ills, maps, tables, very good, CARD £10.00

RB-1500 ~ THE WHIRLWIND WAR ~

by Frank N Schubert. Edited by Theresa L Kraus

The official history of the US Army in the 1990 Gulf War. The background of the post Vietnam Army, now the Army of Desert Storm with the new methods, training, organization and equipment and the emergency deployment followed by the reinforcement for the offensive. Other chapters look at the operational planning, Logistics and preparations for battle. The final chapters describe the 100 hour, 4 Day campaign to the Cease Fire and the post war implications. Appendices include the Patriot Air defense system, U.S. and Iraqi Equipment.

1995, Center of Mil. History, ISBN 0160429536, <23647-01-H-09> Large Format. xvi + 312pp, illustrations, maps, tables and charts, buff cloth, gilt titles and device, very good, £20.00

RB-1501 ~ THE WARS AGAINST SADDAM: TAKING

THE HARD ROAD TO BAGHDAD ~ by John Simpson

Simpson examines the period leading to the first Gulf War, the war itself and the immediate aftermath. He describes the increasing tyranny of Saddam's regime in the years that followed the war, the weapons programme and why the UN inspectors were allowed back in. He also explains why the West went to war again in March 2003.

2003, Macmillan, ISBN 1405032642, <31995-01-H-09> 415pp illustrations, very, good in d/w, £8.00

Post World War II – The Cold War/Eastern Bloc**RB-1502 ~ THE THREAT ~**

by Andrew Cockburn

An examination of Soviet Military Power at the height of the Cold War. Drawing on interviews, samizdat documents and US intelligence sources, the author draws a picture of a military machine very different from the conventional perception.

1983, Random House, ISBN 0394524020, <25685-01-H-11> 338pp, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1503 ~ SOVIET MILITARY POWER ~

by William Koenig and Peter Scofield

A study of the Soviet Military equipment and capabilities at the height of the Cold War. The authors look at Soviet History and war, and then move to Nuclear Power, the soviet military, naval and air forces and the individual soviet fighting man.

1983, Gallery Books, ISBN 0831779209, <25556-01-H-11> 224pp, 244 col & b/w illustrations, 26 Diagrams, 6 Map, Table - large format, Good. Red boards. Faded spine, £8.00

Post World War II – The Balkans & Ex-Soviet Republics**RB-1504 ~ ONE SOLDIER'S WAR IN CHECHNYA ~**

by Arkady Babchenko Translated by Nick Allen

A compulsively readable and vivid account of life as a young soldier in Russia's Chechen wars, it takes the raw and mundane reality of days amid guns and grenades and twists it into compelling, chilling, and eerily elegant prose. Babchenko traces his journey from innocence to experience, beginning with his teenage arrival in the transit camp just north of Chechnya and harsh treatment by his seniors as a naive and scared new recruit, through to his period of active duty at the front, by which time he has become a brutalized and hardened soldier. New from publisher, unread.

2007, Portobello Books, ISBN 9781846271053, <35273-01-H-12> 405pp, Like New in card cover, CARD £10.99

RB-1505 ~ THE ANGEL OF MOSTAR ~

by Sally Becker

British nurse, Sally Becker, was so shocked by TV pictures of suffering in Bosnia she set off to do something about it. Horrified by what she found she organised her own evacuations of sick and wounded women and children leading the press to name her "The Angel of Mostar". UN Aid Agencies often tried to impede her efforts but UNPROFOR co-operated and even used her as a kind of shield, attracting the press and TV people to armoured convoys which would have been attacked but for their presence.

1996, ISIS, ISBN 0753154048, <31025-01-H-12> 215pp, Mint, LARGE PRINT, £10.00

RB-1506 ~ SOMEBODY ELSE'S WAR ~

by Paul Harris

Front-line reports from the war in the Balkans 1991-1992. Harris was trapped in Yugoslavia when war broke out. His plane was bombed in the attack on Ljubljana airport and he stayed on to report the war. A brutal, modern war, fought with mediaeval ferocity. With a chronology of events and notes on military strategy and tactics.

1998, Spa Books, ISBN 090759042X, <28272-03-H-12> 160pp, 54 col photos, 25 b/w photos, 5 maps, notes, index, v/good, CARD £7.00

Post World War II – India/Pakistan**XN-3432 ~ PARADISE AFIRE VOLUME 2: THE**

SRI LANKAN WAR, 1987-1990 ~ by Adrien Fontanellaz

Upon achieving independence from Great Britain in 1948, the stunningly beautiful island of Ceylon, re-named Sri Lanka in 1972, was expected to become a sort of 'South Asian Singapore'. However, stable political order and bright economic prospects proved insufficient to maintain peace. By 1987, the crisis heated up to the point where the government in New Delhi began exercising fierce pressure upon the Sri Lankan government and the Sri Lankan Tamil insurgents to arrive at a peace deal. In order to help maintain peace, an Indian Peace Keeping Force was deployed to the island.

2019, Helion, ISBN 9781912866304, <37927-01-H-13> A4 format, 64pp, 12 colour illustrations, 12 colour profiles, 1 colour map, new CARD £16.95

Biographies & Political Subjects**RB-1507 ~ ROGER KEYES ~**

by Cecil Aspinall-Oglander

The biography of Admiral of the Fleet Lord Keyes. He began his career in a full-rigged frigate, hunted slave-traders, served on Queen Victoria's Royal Yacht, and saw service in China in 1900. In WWI he was at the Battle of the Bight, at the Dardanelles and commanded the memorable Zeebrugge Raid This copy has a cracked rear endpaper with sound hinge

1951, The Hogarth Press, No ISBN, <27913-02-J-01> 478pp, 10 illustrations, 5 maps/plans, index, Good in blue cloth - no d/w, £8.00

RB-1508 ~ MARLBOROUGH ~

by Correlli Barnett

A well illustrated biography of England's most outstanding soldier. The narrative examines his character and personality presenting him as his contemporaries and intimates knew him in his roles of commander, diplomat, colleague, husband and father.

1974, Eyre Methuen, ISBN 0413295400, <14615-01-J-01> 288pp, 32 col plates, 120 b/w illustrations, bibliography, index, larger format, Good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

RB-1509 ~ THE SECRET SERVANT ~

by Anthony Cave Brown

The life of Major-General Sir Stewart Menzies, "Churchill's Spymaster", who was considered to be the role model for Ian Fleming's 'M' in his James Bond novels.

1988, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718127455, <03224-03-J-01> 830pp illustrations, Pages browning, Good in creased d/w. £8.00

RB-1510 ~ HITLER AND STALIN: PARALLEL LIVES ~

by Alan Bullock

A fascinating and monumental study of Hitler and Stalin. Bullock compares their backgrounds, early lives, their rise to power power, their methods of government, why their careers developed as they did and their conduct of war. An account of the crucial events of the formative years of the twentieth century.

1991, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002154943,<12685-02-J-01> 1189pp,

62 illustrations, 18 maps, appendices, notes, bibliography, index,

Good + in d/w, £12.00

RB-1511 ~ THE LIFE OF LORD VISCOUNT NELSON ~

by T.O. Churchill

1960's Facsimile reprint of 1808 edition. Horatio, 1st Viscount Nelson, 1st Duke of Bronté was noted for his inspirational leadership, superb grasp of strategy and unconventional tactics, which resulted in a number of decisive naval victories. He was wounded several times in combat, losing one arm and the sight in one eye. Of his several victories, the best known and most notable was the Battle of Trafalgar in 1805, during which he was shot and killed. The last pages of this account describe the great sadness of his funeral in detail.

1962, Paul Minet, No ISBN ,<34378-01-J-01> 100pp, Good in blue

boards, £10.00

RB-1512 ~ WAR MEMOIRS: THE CALL TO**HONOUR 1940-1942 ~** by General Charles de Gaulle

General Charles de Gaulle was the only member of the French Government who, when France fell in June 1940, refused to accept a separate peace with Germany and was ready to rally other Frenchmen and continue the fight. This is his account of the Battle of France, and the formation of the Free French forces. This copy has the tipped in signature "C de Gaulle".

1955, Collins, ISBN ,<25530-01-J-01> 320pp, Portrait, illustrations,

5 maps, index, Good in d/w, £50.00

RB-1513 ~ YEARS OF COMMAND: A PERSONAL STORY**OF THE SECOND WAR IN THE AIR ~**

by Marshal of the Royal Air Force Lord Sholto Douglas GCB

The second volume of the autobiography of Sholto Douglas. Douglas was a RAF Commander-in-Chief from the Battle of Britain to the end of the war. His operational commands included Fighter Command, RAF Middle East, and Coastal Command. After the Second World War he was Commander in Chief in Germany.

1966, Collins, No ISBN ,<10024-01-J-01> 382pp, 22 photos, index,

Dustwrapper rubbed at edges. Boards and text very good. £8.00

RB-1514 ~ MISSION COMPLETED ~

by ACM Sir Basil Embury GCB KBE DSO DFC AFC

The recollections of one of the outstanding airmen of WWII. Shot down in 1940, Embury escaped and returned home; the first British airman to do so. He led a night fighter wing during the Blitz, served with the Desert Air Force in N Africa, and later, commanding 2 Group, was responsible for some of the most daring low level attacks of the war.

1957, Methuen, No ISBN ,<13438-01-J-01> 350pp, photos, maps,

appendices, index, dustwrapper chipped and torn at the top of the spine. foxing on page edges. Otherwise good. £12.00

RB-1515 ~ AMERICAN SOLDIER ~

by General Tommy Franks and Malcolm McConnell

This memoir by the former head of the U.S. Central Command who led forces in Afghanistan and Iraq, traces his childhood in the Mi d/w est, his four-decade military service, and his experiences during and after the September 11th terrorist attacks on New York and the Pentagon.

2004, Harper Collins, ISBN 0060731583,<35999-01-J-01> 590pp,

maps, illustrations, Fine in d/w, £9.00

RB-1516 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS ~

by General Sir David Fraser

A revealing biography of Field Marshal Erwin Rommel. In WWI he was awarded the "Pour Le Merite", the highest Imperial decoration. He was the author of "Infantry Attacks" based on his WWI experiences, and in WWII he commanded Hitler's HQ during the Polish campaign. He led the "Ghost Division" in the 1940 campaign in France, capturing the 51st Highland Division.

He gained notoriety as commander of the Afrika Korps, and later of the German armies facing the Allied invasion of Normandy. He was forced to commit suicide following the July, 1944 plot against Hitler.

1993, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002159368,<18575-01-J-01> 616pp, 30

illustrations, maps, index, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1517 ~ MUSSOLINI'S ITALY: TWENTY YEARS**OF THE FASCIST ERA ~** by Max Gallo

The rise of Fascism and the assumption of power of Mussolini. The creation of the Fascist State, its adventurism in Africa, Spain and the Balkans, the disaster of the Second World War and the birth of the Italian Social Republic.

1973, Abelard & Schuman, No ISBN ,<14644-01-J-01> xiv + 452pp,

fair in d/w . Previous owner bookplate on endpaper, Biro note scribble on pre-title page. £16.00

RB-1518 ~ A LEADER BORN ~

by Alton Keith Gilbert

John S. "Slew" McCain was an old-school sailor and a pioneer in the hard-hitting naval tactics that brought Imperial Japan to its knees. He graduated from Annapolis in 1906 serving aboard a cruiser in World War I, and earning his aviation wings in 1936. By 1939 was commander of the aircraft carrier Ranger, and in 1942 he took command of all land-based aircraft during the campaign for Guadalcanal. Throughout the war, McCain prioritized fighters and single-seat dive-bombers as the best weapons to directly attack the enemy. McCain's carrier group destroyed thousands of enemy planes and hundreds of ships. After Japan surrendered on September 2, 1945, McCain flew back to the US, but died in his bed the very next day.

2006, Casemate, No ISBN 1932033505,<33546-02-J-01> 274pp, 33

b/w photos, 4 maps, biblio, index, New in d/w, £20.00

RB-1519 ~ INTO BATTLE: A SOLDIER'S DIARY**OF THE GREAT WAR ~**

by Lieutenant-General Sir John Glubb KCB.CMG DSO.OBE.MC

The WWI experiences of the famous 'Glubb Pasha', commander of the Arab Legion. He joined the 7th Field Company Royal Engineers in 1915 aged 18 and served at Ypres, on the Somme, Arras and Cambrai, commanding his company. Badly wounded in August 1917, he re-joined his unit in July 1918 to take part in the final victory of the British Army on the Western Front

1978, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<16473-03-J-01> 224pp,

maps, Fair in chipped d/w, £9.00

RB-1520 ~ CHINK ~

by Lavinia Greacen

Major-General Eric Edward ("Chink") Dorman-Smith was one of the most brilliant and controversial soldiers of WWII. He served on Auchinleck's staff in North Africa and was relegated to obscurity. He was a close friend of Hemingway and a lasting influence on him. Dorman-Smith was also an Irish Nationalist who became involved with the IRA after the war.

1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0333453956,<04882-01-J-01> 396pp. 20

illustrations, good in d/w, £25.00

RB-1521 ~ WELLINGTON: A PERSONAL HISTORY ~

by Christopher Hibbert

A biography on the First Duke of Wellington based on the results of new research. Hibbert's book looks at the Iron Duke's social and personal life, whilst not neglecting his military career.

1997, Harper Collins, ISBN 0246138157,<26124-02-J-01> 460pp 34

bw illustrations 13 col.illustrations. 3 maps, very good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1522 ~ ESCAPE TO LIVE ~

by Wing Commander Edward Howell OBE.DFC

The author commanded a Hurricane Squadron in Crete at the time of the invasion, and was wounded and captured. He escaped from the POW Camp at Salonika, eventually reaching Turkey and freedom.

1947, Longmans Green, ISBN ,<19816-01-J-01> 230pp, ep maps,

The text is good but the spine, and the boards where unshaded, are faded, no d/w. £8.00

RB-1523 ~ THE IRONSIDE DIARIES 1937-1940 ~

by FM Lord Ironside and DSO, MC Colonel Roderick Macleod

Ironside met Hitler, Goering and Mussolini in 1937. He was C-in-C Middle East and Inspector-General of Overseas Forces prior to WWII and became Chief of the Imperial General Staff on the

outbreak of war. Leaving that post in 1940 he became C-in-C Home Forces, and retired having organised the defence of Britain. He has revealing views and comments on the British and French and the Norwegian Campaign.

1963, Constable, No ISBN ,<23879-02-J-01> 434pp, illustrations, maps, index, Blue boards no d/w text and internals Good, £10.00

RB-1524 ~ OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE: THE TRAGEDY OF LEOPOLD III OF THE BELGIANS 1901-1941 ~ by Roger Keyes
When World War II broke out in September 1939, the French and British governments immediately sought to persuade Belgium to join them. Leopold and his government refused, maintaining Belgium's neutrality. On 10 May 1940, the Wehrmacht invaded Belgium. On the first day of the offensive, the principal Belgian strong point of Fort Eben-Emael was overwhelmed by a daring paratroop operation and the defensive perimeter thus penetrated before any French or British troops could arrive. Nevertheless, the Belgian perseverance prevented the British Expeditionary Force from being outflanked and cut off from the coast, enabling the evacuation from Dunkirk.

1984, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436233207,<05572-01-J-01> xvi + 521pp, 56 illustrations, maps, very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1525 ~ THE DIARY OF SAMUEL PEPYS VOL. III 1662 ~
Edited by Robert Latham
Pepys was one of the most famous diarists ever, a close observer of life, culture and events in government and everyday living of 17th century England. This volume, the third of an eleven volume set, covers the year 1662

1983, Bell & Hyman, ISBN 0713515538,<22855-01-J-01> 329pp, Slight crease on spine ow very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1526 ~ FOCH: MAN OF ORLEANS - TWO VOLUMES ~
by Basil H Liddell Hart
Ferdinand Foch, OM, GCB (October 2, 1851 – March 20, 1929) was a French soldier, military educator and author credited for possessing "the most original and subtle mind in the French Army." He was chosen as supreme commander of the allied armies during World War I, on March 26, 1918, five days after the start of the Spring Offensive, the final attempt by Germany to win the war. He served until November 11, 1918, when he accepted the German Surrender.

1937, Penguin Books, No ISBN ,<17453-01-J-01> 2 volumes, maps, index, Paperback.. Covers darkened, CARD £8.00

RB-1527 ~ WELLINGTON: PILLAR OF STATE ~
by Elizabeth Longford
The second half of the great man's life. Returning to England, after the years of occupying France following Waterloo, Wellington became a public servant. There followed the tragedies of Peterloo, the Cato Street Conspiracy, Queen Caroline's trial and the death of Castlereagh.

1972, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<28683-01-J-01> 472pp,51 illustrations, index, Good in blue boards, £8.00

RB-1528 ~ ARMY & AIR FORCE DOCTOR ~
by Air Commodore Eric Lumley
The author was a Medical Officer in the British Army in World War I and transferred to the RAF in 1919. His travels took him to India, Aden and many other theatres.

1971, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850520622,<18027-01-J-01> viii + 159pp, 8 illustrations, vg in d/w, £9.00

RB-1529 ~ GUDERIAN: PANZER GENERAL ~
by Kenneth Macksey
The biography of Heinz Wilhelm Guderian. Germany's panzer forces were raised and fought according to his works, best-known among them Achtung - Panzer! He held posts as Panzer Corps commander, Panzer Army commander, Inspector-General of Armored Troops, and chief of staff of the army. He rose to the rank of Generaloberst in July 1940.

1975, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<11206-01-J-01> xii + 226pp, 27 photos, 6 maps, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1530 ~ THE LAST PRUSSIAN: A BIOGRAPHY OF FIELD-MARSHAL GERD VON RUNSTEDT ~ by Charles Messenger
A biography of Field Marshal von Rundstedt, 1875-1953, Germany's senior field commander of World War II. He had a

distinguished career in WWI and, being recalled to duty in WWII, he commanded Army Groups in Poland, France and Russia. He was C in C West at the time of the Normandy invasion and the Ardennes 1944/5.

1991, Brassey's, ISBN 0080367070,<05489-01-J-01> 367pp, photos,maps, very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1531 ~ HAIG: THE GENERAL'S PROGRESS ~
by Roger Morris
Alexander Haig achieved the rank of General and was appointed Supreme Allied Commander in Europe, having commanded no military unit larger than a Brigade. He had no practical experience of diplomacy, yet he was at the centre of American foreign policy. He was involved in the Watergate scandal but retained office under the next three Presidents until his resignation as US Secretary of State in July 1982.

1982, Robson Books, ISBN 086051188X,<02815-01-J-01> 454pp, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1532 ~ TO HELL AND BACK ~ by Audie Murphy
Desperate to see action but rejected by both marines and paratroopers because he was too short, Murphy eventually found a home with the infantry. He fought through campaigns in Sicily, France and Germany. Although still under twenty-one years old on V-E Day, he was credited with having killed, captured or wounded 240 Germans. He emerged from the war as America's most decorated soldier, having received twenty-one medals, including America's highest military decoration, the congressional Medal of Honour. The book later inspired a major motion picture starring Audie himself.

1955, Hammond,Hammond &Co, ISBN ,<07896-01-J-01> 282pp, good in blue boards, £12.00

RB-1533 ~ BARBARIAN EYE: LORD NAPIER IN CHINA
1834, THE PRELUDE TO HONG KONG ~ by Priscilla Napier
The story of William John Napier, 9th Lord Napier of Merchiston, who was sent to China in 1834 to seek a settlement between the British sea-traders and the Cantonese authorities. His failure to achieve reciprocity with the Viceroy of Canton, led to the despatch of a force from India to enforce trading arrangements in what became known as the Opium Wars.

1995, Brassey's, ISBN 1857531167,<35939-01-J-01> 246pp, illustrations, Near fine in edgecreased d/w, £8.00

RB-1534 ~ CHAPLAIN AT WAR ~
by The Revd. Kenneth Oliver CBE,TD,MA
The author joined the Honourable Artillery Company as a Chaplain and travelled with his Regiment to the Middle East, serving with it during the battles for North Africa.

1988, Gooday Publishing, ISBN 0947785124,<11733-01-J-01> 116pp, 10 illustrations, very good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1535 ~ PRIME MINISTERS' PAPERS SERIES:
WELLINGTON II. POLITICAL CORRESPONDENCE, NOVEMBER 1834-APRIL 1835 ~

Edited by R.J. Olney and Julia Melvin
Produced by the Historical Manuscripts Commission. A valuable source for both the political and diplomatic history of the 1830s. It covers Wellington's period of office as caretaker Prime Minister and then as Foreign Secretary in Peel's first Ministry showing how he handled the King, Cabinet colleagues and Conservative back-bench Peers.

1986, HM Stationary Office, ISBN 0114402019,<34373-01-J-01> 663pp, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1536 ~ HEROES ~ by John Pilger
Journalist, John Pilger brings together accounts of events and people in his own life. He tells of victims in conflicts covered by him during his career, political victims, those denied basic civil rights, and those he has brought to the attention of the world in his writing, documentaries and campaigns.

1986, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224023012,<20417-01-J-01> 591pp, illustrations, d/w has some scoring on the back. Good, £10.00

RB-1537 ~ MY AMERICAN JOURNEY ~

by Colin Powell and Joseph E Persico

The embodiment of the American dream, Colin Powell was born in Harlem to immigrant parents from Jamaica. The book follows his early years, going to Church with his father, working in a bottling plant and joining the ROTC. His first Foreign posting as a Lieutenant was to Germany, and then to Vietnam where he was wounded. He progressed to the dangerous thickets of Washington bureaucracy as a Pentagon aide in the Carter administration. Colin Powell moving easily between the Army and High positions in both republican and democratic administrations has a unique perspective on political and military life.

1995, Random House, ISBN 0679432965, <34326-01-J-01> 643pp, photographs, Very, good in d/w, £16.00

RB-1538 ~ LE GENERAL J.B. ESTIENNE PERE DES CHARS

1860 - 1936 ~ by Colonel E. Ramspacher and Georges Gehin

Frech text. Known as the father of the Tank, this Landscape format edition is no. 1849 from a limited edition of 2025 copies. This is a biographical tribute to the General and his vision of the use of tanks on the field of war and their evolution.

c1936, Private Publication, No ISBN, <36970-01-J-01> 42pp illustrations, Very good in slightly faded card covers. Gift dedication on inside page, CARD £20.00

RB-1539 ~ MEMOIRS OF CHANCELLOR PASQUIER:

THREE VOLUME SET ~ Translator C E Roche

After brief introductory chapters covering his early years and entry into the Parlement of Paris in 1787, these memoirs cover the tumultuous period of French history from 1789 to 1815, including the Revolution, the Consulate and the Empire. Three volumes; Blue cloth, the top board of Volume 2 has some white marks; bright gilt vignette on top boards and titles on spine; the spines are dulled and worn at top and bottom; the endpapers are cracking but the hinges remain sound although that of Volume 1 is loose, otherwise the internals are tight, clean and sound throughout.

1894, Scribners, NY, No ISBN, <28694-01-J-01> 3 vols: xxi + 559pp, frontis; xviii + 474pp; xviii + 461pp, spines worn, endpapers cracking, hinges sound, text good, £42.00

RB-1540 ~ OLIVER LEESE ~

by Rowland Ryder

The life of Lt.General Sir Oliver Leese who served with the Coldstream Guards in WWI, was wounded and decorated. During WWII he was Deputy Chief of Staff in 1940 and ensured the successful evacuation of the BEF from Dunkirk. He formed and trained the Guards Armoured Division, became a Corps Commander in North Africa and Sicily, and the 8th Army in Italy, going on to become C in C Allied Land Force South East Asia. His greatest triumph was the capture of Rangoon, one of the most remarkable of campaigns.

1987, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241120241, <05527-01-J-01> xii + 308pp, 17 ills, 5 maps, good in faded d/w, £10.00

RB-1541 ~ THE ANSWERS OF ERNST VON SALOMON ~

by Ernst von Salomon. Translated by Constantine Fitzgibbon

The author, a highly intelligent Prussian Nationalist lived through the rise to power of Hitler and the Third Reich. A member of the Freikorps, he fought against the Spartacists in Berlin and in the Baltic states and aided in the murder of German Foreign Minister, Walther Rathenau in 1922. For this he served 5 years penal servitude. He was rejected for military service, but in the final phase of the war was an adjutant in the Volksturm. In 1945 he was imprisoned by the Americans and was required to complete a denazification questionnaire. Its 131 headings covered every phase of his life, and by answering these questions in his own style he wrote a complete history of the society he lived in from 1918 to 1946.

1954, Putnam, No ISBN, <00850-01-J-01> 546pp, good in torn d/w, £38.00

RB-1542 ~ GERMAN AIR ATTACHE ~

by Martin Simons

The life of Peter Riedel, a pre-WWII glider pilot of outstanding abilities. He was posted to the USA as advisor to the German Military Attache in Washington DC, a post which involved him in the world of espionage and intelligence. When Hitler declared

war on the United States Riedel was forced to return to Germany where another fascinating episode of his life unravelled. This led to a dramatic escape from Sweden to Casablanca by fishing boat, and then a yacht across the Atlantic to Venezuela.

1997, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853108790, <26813-02-J-01> 272pp, 30 b/w photos & illustrations, 5 maps, good in faded d/w, £6.00

RB-1543 ~ ON POLITICAL WAR ~

by Paul A Smith and James A Baldwin

This study of political warfare in the Western world traces its development since antiquity. It emphasizes the role of political competition as a form of conflict and discusses the historical antecedents of our modern political rhetoric with specific application to the US/Soviet relationship. Smith's contention is that political warfare is often as crucial to national survival as the massing of great land, sea, or air power.

1989, National Defense Univ, ISBN 0756710138, <10803-01-J-01> xx + 279pp, 44 illustrations, Good, CARD £10.00

RB-1544 ~ FASCISM IN BRITAIN: A HISTORY, 1918-1985 ~

by Richard Thurlow

Tracing the origins of British Fascism from shortly after World War I, this book presents a portrait of the movement in the 1930s. It reassesses Mosley's career, describes the reasons for internment in 1940 and the effect it had on leading fascists, exposes the famous Britons who subscribed to fascism, reveals the ominous re-emergence of the movement after 1945 including the formation of the National Front, and explains its remarkable persistence into the 1980s

1987, Basil Blackwell, ISBN 0631136185, <12402-01-J-01> 317pp, 25 b/w photos, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1545 ~ ALL OUR YESTERDAYS ~

by Henry M Tomlinson

An autobiographical account from 1900 to 1919. The author was a British travel writer and journalist. During the First World War he was an official correspondent for the British Army in France. He returned in 1917 to work on 'The Nation', a publication opposed to the war. Born in the East End of London, his first job was as a Shipping Clerk. He then he became a journalist for the Morning Leader, for whom one of his assignments involved travelling up the Amazon.

1930, Heinemann, No ISBN, <35592-01-J-01> 539pp, Black boards, rubbed, foxing on page edges but text unmarked, £9.00

RB-1546 ~ THE MEMOIRS OF BRIDGET HITLER ~

Edited by Michael Unger

Bridget Dowling, born in Ireland married Adolf Hitler's half brother Alois and settled in England in 1910. In 1912 Adolf Hitler stayed with them for several months, proving an unsatisfactory house guest. After the breakdown of her marriage her son made several visits to Germany and made contact with his uncle. Bridget joined him but eventually they were forced to make their escape from Adolf and his bodyguards.

1979, Gerald Duckworth & Co, ISBN 0715613561, <32811-01-J-01> 192pp illustrations, d/w has slight edgewear ow good, £16.00

RB-1547 ~ MOUNTBATTEN: EIGHTY YEARS IN PICTURES

by Various authors

A photographic biography. Admiral of the Fleet Louis Francis Albert Victor Nicholas Mountbatten, 1st Earl Mountbatten of Burma, KG, GCB, OM, GCSI, GCIE, GCVO, DSO, PC was an uncle of Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh. He was the last Viceroy and first Governor-General of independent India, and First Sea Lord. He was assassinated in August, 1979 by the Provisional IRA, who planted a bomb in his boat in Donegal Bay.

1979, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <5277-01-J-01> 224pp, 24 colour & 269 b/w photos, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1548 ~ MARSHAL MANNERHEIM AND THE FINNS ~

by Oliver Warner

Light spotted boards, no d/w. Bookshop label on endpaper. The life of the Tsarist cavalry general, the victor of the civil war in Finland, and the leader of his country during the Winter and Continuation Wars (the latter in alliance with Germany) against Russia.

1967, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN, <2558-01-J-01> 232pp, 16 illustrations, index., spotted boards, no d/w £8.00

RB-1549 ~ RECALLED TO SERVICE ~

by General Maxime Weygand

General Maxime Weygand was a French military commander in World War I and World War II. Though not as infamous as Philippe Petain, Weygand is remembered for initially fighting the German invasion of France in 1940, then surrendering to and collaborating with the Germans as part of the Vichy government. Since Adolf Hitler wanted full unconditional collaboration he put pressure on the Vichy government to dismiss Weygand in November 1941. One year later, in November 1942, following the Allied invasion of North Africa, Weygand was arrested by the SS. 1952, Heinemann, ISBN ,<12037-01-J-01> xiv + 454pp, illustrations, maps, index, good in sltly torn d/w £12.00

RB-1550 ~ UNUSUAL UNDERTAKINGS: A MILITARY

MEMOIR ~ by Lt.-General Sir James Wilson

In this book, Lieutenant-General Sir James Wilson describes six episodes from his military career including his experiences as a Rifle Brigade Officer in Tunisia and Italy. After the war he was Private secretary to the CinC in India and Pakistan, and later as Commander of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus, he developed a close relationship with Archbishop Makarios. 2002, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850529050,<33088-01-J-01> 278pp, 34 b/w illustrations, index, New in d/w, £10.00

The Churchill Collection

RB-1551 ~ WINSTON CHURCHILL 1874-1945 ~ by Lewis Broad
Churchill's life until the end of World War II. A Revised and extended version of Broad's biography, now including the whole wartime story.

1945, Hutchinson, No ISBN ,<25882-01-J-03> xviii + 582pp, portrait, d/w ragged, otherwise good, £10.00

RB-1552 ~ WINSTON S. CHURCHILL VOLUME VI:

FINEST HOUR, 1939-1941 ~ by Martin Gilbert

A very important volume in which the author probes beneath the surface of each of the crucial decisions in which Churchill was involved from the outbreak of the second World War to the Japanese attack on Pearl harbor in December 1941. He draws on the diversity of cabinet papers and records as well as Churchill's private letters, and diaries of his secretariat.

1983, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<34460-01-J-03> 1308pp. illustrations, maps, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1553 ~ CHURCHILL 1940-1945: UNDER FRIENDLY FIRE

by Walter Reid

Churchill's account of relations with his allies and associates was sanitised for the historical record and has been accepted uncritically. In reality he had to battle with the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, the other Generals, Tory backbenchers and the War Cabinet, de Gaulle and the Free French and, above all, the Americans.

2008, Birlinn Ltd, ISBN 9781843410447,<15375-01-J-03> 402pp, maps, illustrations, tiny crease on bottom of spine, near fine, £8.00

RB-1554 ~ CLEMENTINE CHURCHILL:

BY HER DAUGHTER ~ by Mary Soames

Clementine, Lady Spencer-Churchill, was married to Sir Winston for 57 years. He trusted her completely and she was a valuable counsellor and companion. This major biography has been written by her youngest daughter with affection and candour.

1979, Cassell, ISBN 0304303216,<33732-01-J-03> 556pp ills, Faded spine ov vg in d/w . prev.owner sig, £10.00

Regimental & Unit Histories**RB-1555 ~ A SHORT HISTORY OF THE 7TH ARMoured DIVISION: JUNE 1943 - JULY 1945 ~**

A scarce volume written by Capt. M Lindsay and Capt. M E Johnston, this is the story of the famous 'Desert Rats' from the end of the North African campaign to Normandy and the victory parade in Berlin on 21st July 1945. It was published by the

Regiment in July, 1945 and has a foreword by Field-Marshal Bernard Montgomery. There are 11 maps in a rear pocket.

1945, No ISBN ,<00968-01-K-01> vi + 171pp, illustrations, maps in map pocket, covers a little worn, otherwise good copy of a scarce book, £30.00

RB-1556 ~ COMBINED OPERATIONS: THE

OFFICIAL STORY OF THE COMMANDOS ~

An account of the accomplishments of those men selected from the Royal Navy, the British Army, and Royal Air Force, who work with U.S. Rangers and others of the United Nations in the Commandos. This is a contemporary publication written to bring their training and operations to the attention of the public but also with a view to security. At that time they had been active in Vaagso, Lofoten, Brunevasl, Dieppe, St Nazaire, and the Channel Islands

1943, MacMillan, No ISBN ,<15054-01-K-01> xv + 153pp, 39 illustrations, 9 maps, good, no d/w £8.00

RB-1557 ~ MILITARY FORCES OF STAFFORDSHIRE

IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY ~

Chapters include the Staffordshire Line Regiments, the battalions of the King's Own Staffordshire Militia, the Staffordshire Yeomanry and the Volunteer units.

1984, Private Publication, No ISBN,<12708-01-K-01> 64pp, large format size, some shelfwear. good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1558 ~ THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY

VOLUME 32 ~

Papers from 1905-1906. Includes Inspection of the Garrison by His Majesty the King at Portsmouth 28th February, 1905, Regimental Plate at Woolwich, Controlling Battery Fire from a Distance and The epitome of the Afghan War and much more.

1906, Royal Artillery Inst, No ISBN ,<34323-01-K-01> 576pp illustrations, maps - some fold-out, Black boards, marked and heavily faded on spine. Some pencil marks in margins, £40.00

RB-1559 ~ LINEAGE OF THE REGIMENTS OF THE

BRITISH ARMY: VOL 3, GUARDS & INFANTRY, PART 1

by Anthony Baker

The Lineage of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, Infantry and Artillery of the British Army from the 1690s to the present. The information is presented in large fold-out tables with a chronological record of each Regiment. Raisings, retitling, disbandments, amalgamations, associated Militia, Volunteer and Territorial units, details of movements and other significant facts are all shown. Also includes nicknames, marches, mottos, cap badges, insignia, anniversaries, allied formations and Battle Honours. Indices include: Guards, Regular Infantry [Titles, Numbers of Foot and Early Names], Militia [Special Reserve] Regiments/Battalions, Rifle Volunteer Corps, Administrative Battalions [Rifle Volunteers], Volunteer Battalions, TF/TA Regiments/ Battalions, TA Infantry Regiments (post 1960), TA Infantry Companies (post 1960)

1999, Military Press, ISBN 9780854203055,<32188-02-K-01> Large format, viii + 190pp, 10pp of fold-out tables, New, CARD £22.99

RB-1560 ~ THE GENEALOGY OF THE REGIMENTS OF THE

BRITISH ARMY: VOL 4, INFANTRY - PART 2

by Anthony Baker

The Lineage of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, Infantry and Artillery of the British Army from the 1690s to the present. The information is presented in large fold-out tables with a chronological record of each Regiment. Raisings, retitling, disbandments, amalgamations, associated Militia, Volunteer and Territorial units, details of movements and other significant facts are all shown. Also includes nicknames, marches, mottos, cap badges, insignia, anniversaries, allied formations and Battle Honours. Indices include Regular Infantry [Titles, Numbers of Foot and Early Names], Militia [Special Reserve] Regiments/Battalions, Rifle Volunteer Corps, Administrative Battalions [Rifle Volunteers], Volunteer Battalions, TF/TA Regiments/Battalions, TA Infantry Regiments [post 1960].

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854203206,<32189-02-K-01> Large format, viii + 173pp, 16pp of fold-out tables, New, CARD £19.99

**RB-1561 ~ THE GENEALOGY OF THE REGIMENTS OF THE
BRITISH ARMY: VOL 5, INFANTRY - PART 3**

by Anthony Baker

The Lineage of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, Infantry and Artillery of the British Army from the 1690s to the present. The information is presented in large fold-out tables with a chronological record of each Regiment. Raisings, retitling, disbandments, amalgamations, associated Militia, Volunteer and Territorial units, details of movements and other significant facts are all shown. Also includes nicknames, marches, mottos, cap badges, insignia, anniversaries, allied formations and Battle Honours. Indices include Regular Infantry [Titles, Numbers of Foot and Early Names], Militia [Special Reserve] Regiments/Battalions, Rifle Volunteer Corps, Administrative Battalions [Rifle Volunteers], Volunteer Battalions, TF/TA Regiments/Battalions, TA Infantry Regiments [post 1960].

2000, Military Press, ISBN 0854203400, <32190-02-K-01> Large format, viii+ 179pp, 14pp of fold-out tables, New, CARD £19.99

**RB-1562 ~ THE GENEALOGY OF THE REGIMENTS OF THE
BRITISH ARMY: VOL 6, INFANTRY - PART 4**

by Anthony Baker

The Lineage of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, Infantry and Artillery of the British Army from the 1690s to the present. The information is presented in large fold-out tables with a chronological record of each Regiment. Raisings, retitling, disbandments, amalgamations, associated Militia, Volunteer and Territorial units, details of movements and other significant facts are all shown. Also includes nicknames, marches, mottos, cap badges, insignia, anniversaries, allied formations and Battle Honours. Indices include Regular Infantry [Titles, Numbers of Foot and Early Names], Militia [Special Reserve] Regiments/Battalions, Rifle Volunteer Corps, Administrative Battalions [Rifle Volunteers], Volunteer Battalions, TF/TA Regiments/Battalions, TA Infantry Regiments [post 1960].

2000, Military Press, ISBN 0854200215, <32191-02-K-01> Large format, viii + 203pp, 15pp of fold-out tables, New, CARD £19.99

RB-1563 ~ BRITAIN'S GURKHAS ~

by Christopher Bullock OBE, MC

Ranging from 18th-century India to 21st-century Afghanistan, this new, highly illustrated history of the Brigade of Gurkhas is destined to become the definitive work on the subject. In this account, the whole panorama of the Brigade's unique story is covered from the early 19th Century to the present day, including the tense moments when the continued existence of the Brigade hung by a thread. The book is lavishly illustrated with pictures, photographs and maps, many never before seen in print. With a foreword by the Colonel Commandant Brigade of Gurkhas, General Sir David Richards, KCB CBE DSO ADC.

2009, Third Millennium, ISBN 9781906507275, <35779-01-K-01> 320pp, numerous colour illustrations, New in d/w, £35.00

RB-1564 ~ IN GURKHA COMPANY ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel J P Cross OBE

The operations of the post WWII Brigade of Gurkhas. Covers their activities in the Malayan Emergency and the Borneo Confrontation and also their role in Hong Kong prior to the British withdrawal.

1986, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688656, <01320-01-K-01> 203pp, photos, maps, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1565 ~ TE MURA O TE AHI: THE STORY OF

THE MAORI BATTALION ~ by Wira Gardiner

A history of the 28th (Maori) Battalion, NZEF, during the Second World War, including service in Greece, the Battle for Crete, Syria, the Western Desert, El Alamein and Tripoli, the Italian Campaign, Monte Cassino, to the end of the War. Also includes a chapter on Maori service during the Great War.

1995, Reed, NZ, ISBN 0790003945, <26448-02-K-01> 208pp, numerous b/w photos, like new - trace of removed label on back cover, CARD £16.00

RB-1566 ~ THE QUEEN'S MALABARS ~ by Andrew Graham
"A Not So Famous Regiment". There has never been a regiment like the Malabars ("The Old 200th") and certainly no regimental history like this. With drawings by Osbert Lancaster.

1970, Leo Cooper, ISBN 085052055X, <28342-01-K-01> 95pp, 5 illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

**RB-1567 ~ PROFESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE CORPS OF
ROYAL ENGINEERS VOL. XVI, NEW SERIES ~**

Preface by Lt. Col. C. S. Hutchinson

Eighteen papers on a wide number of subjects connected with the duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers. They include The Siege and Capture of Borgoforte on the Po in June 1866 by General Sir J. F. Burgoyne, Notes on a proposed Wire Gabion by Captain P. Smith RE and A comparison on Free and Convict Labour by Captain Harvey. There are also 21 plates, many fold-out included over 7 of the papers.

1868, No ISBN, <34310-01-K-01> 145pp. maps and tables some fold-out, Good in rubbed boards, £40.00

RB-1568 ~ THE CIVIL SERVICE RIFLES IN

THE GREAT WAR ~ by Jill Knight

Civil servants are not generally known for their soldierly qualities, yet in the Great War a volunteer regiment of 'civil servants and their friends' served with distinction in the front line, fighting in many of the major battles. This study, subtitled 'All Bloody Gentlemen', draws on previously unpublished material personal memoirs, diaries and interviews to tell their extraordinary story. It is supported by a wealth of marvellous photographs, together with appendices on Brigade Orders of Battle, Battle Honours and Awards, and Graves and Memorials.

2004, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844150571, <32368-01-K-01> 240pp, numerous b/w illustrations, maps, appendices, index, New in d/w, £19.99

RB-1569 ~ INSIDE THE SAS ~ by Craig Philip and Alex Taylor

From World War II to the Gulf, this is the story of the Regiment's major operations including Malaya, Borneo, Northern Ireland and the Falklands. Supported by special coloured maps the book looks at SAS selection and training methods, the typical SAS soldier and contains profiles of prominent SAS characters including Stirling, de la Billiere, Maclean, Kealy and Seekings. With superb annotated illustrations of weaponry including the M16 assault rifle, the Heckler and Koch MP5, plus equipment used in the Gulf.

1992, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <20943-01-K-01> Large Format. 224pp, 170 colour & b/w illustrations & colour maps, good in d/w, £8.00

**RB-1570 ~ RENDEZVOUS WITH DESTINY: A HISTORY
OF THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION ~**

by Leonard Rapport and Arthur Northwood Jr.

Never before had such a detailed study been made of the organization, training and operations of a single division of the United States Army. Each action in which the Division took part has been minutely studied and checked against available operations reports and the memories of the men who were there. The operations of the 101st in Normandy, Holland and Bastogne have been set forth as a whole and then broken down into their smallest possible parts: the operations of platoons and squads and even individuals. In addition to the almost incredible detailed text, the authors have included 107 maps illustrating specific operations and over one hundred photographs and drawings of airborne troopers in training and in action. This is the substantial, enlarged second edition. The dustwrapper is slightly chipped (invisibly repaired) and the book is in fine condition, presented in white boards with gilt and black spine titles and attractive 'Screaming Eagles' and 'Airborne' regimental insignia in gilt, black, white and red on front board.

1965, 101st Airborne Div Assoc, [enlarged edition], ISBN 0898393051, <14100-01-K-01> xxxii + 830pp, numerous b/w illustrations, 107 maps, fine in white boards, £68.00

RB-1571 ~ THE SPECIAL AIR SERVICE ~ by Philip Warner
A history of the SAS Regiment to 1971. The book looks at operations from their formation by David Stirling as the Long Range Desert Group in 1941, and includes their activities in North Africa, Italy, North West Europe in WWII. Post-war the story continues with the Regiment's operations in Malaya, Oman, Borneo and Aden.

1982, William Kimber, ISBN 0718301722, <09317-01-K-01> 285pp, 30 photos, maps, appendices, index, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1572 ~ FOREWARNED IS FOREARMED ~ by T E Winslow
A comprehensive history of the Royal Observer Corps from its foundation in WWI. The book covers its development prior to WWII and the important role it played in the defence of the UK during that conflict. It was a vital component of the integrated defence of the United Kingdom during the Battle of Britain, the Blitz and the V1 'Doodlebug' campaign.

1948, William Hodge & Co. Ltd, No ISBN, <22227-01-K-01> 290pp, illustrations, diagrams, No dustjacket. Previous owner name on endpaper. Good in red boards, £10.00

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research

RB-1573 ~ JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH: VOL.LXIII. 1985 ~
Consisting of four issues, Nos. 253 (Spring), 254 (Summer), 255 (Autumn), 256 (Winter).

1985, Soc. for Army Hist. Res, No ISBN, <32261-01-K-03> 254pp, Good, CARD £20.00

RB-1574 ~ JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH: VOL.XLII. 1964 ~
Consisting of four issues, Nos. 169 (March), 170 (June), 171 (September), 172 (December).

1964, Soc. for Army Hist. Res, No ISBN, <32253-01-K-03> 222pp, Good, CARD £20.00

RB-1575 ~ JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH: VOL.XLVII. SUMMER 1969. NO.190 ~

Papers include: Notes on the Armies of India Pt II; The Duke of Wellington as a Field-Marshal of Prussia and Austria; The Rank Titles of Brigadier and Brigadier-General. Notes, Questions, Replies, Book Reviews and details on the Staffordshire Regimental Museum and Austerlitz Museum.

1969, Soc. for Army Hist. Res, No ISBN, <33858-01-K-03> 62pp illustrations, cup mark on front cover, small piece missing from editorial page. Good, CARD £8.00

Uniforms, Dress & Insignia

RB-1576 ~ THE GREAT BRITISH REGIMENTS ~
Issued in 1973 by Texaco Ltd, this unique collection covers the badges of all regiments and corps serving in the British Army at the time. It includes 30 replica plastic badges in a sturdy collectors folder which includes an eight page booklet with foreword by Lieut-General Sir Brian Horrocks. A Real Collectors Item In Good Condition

1973, Texaco, No ISBN, <07613-01-L-01> 4pp gatefold with 8 page booklet bound in. numerous colour illustrations, very good in maroon card folder, £20.00

RB-1577 ~ U.S. ARMY COMBAT DIVISIONS OF WORLD WAR II ~
No date or publisher but thought to have been published c.1945 as a condensed history of the 90 army combat divisions deployed in World war II, including one cavalry division, five airborne, 16 armored, one mountain, one Filipino Scout and 66 ordinary divisions. Each page, includes their insignia with details of their history, training, commanding generals and combat highlights. c1945, No ISBN, <16580-01-L-01> 96pp, Paper covers, marked and rubbed but still very good, CARD £18.00

RB-1578 ~ UNIFORMS, ORGANISATION AND HISTORY OF THE WAFFEN-SS: VOLUME 1 ~
by Roger James Bender and Hugh Page Taylor

This volume covers basic Waffen-SS uniforms and insignia, headgear, rank insignia, trade insignia and Waffnenfarben. Contents include Accoutrements, Sleeve and Rank Insignia, Vehicle Markings and Licence Plates. There are numerous colour illustrations and a Foreword by ex SS-Standartenfuhrer, Otto Skorzeny.

1986, Bender Pubs, ISBN 0912138025, <06075-02-L-01> 160pp, 85 colour & 230 b/w illustrations, v/good in illustrated boards, £25.00

RB-1579 ~ UNIFORMS, ORGANISATION AND HISTORY OF THE WAFFEN-SS: VOLUME 4 ~
by Roger James Bender and Hugh Page Taylor

This volume carries on the chronology with full details of the 14th and 15th Waffen-Grenadier-Divisions (Ukrainische Nr.1 and Lettische Nr.1), 16th and 17th Panzer-Grenadier-Divisions ("Reichsfuhrer-SS" and "Gotz von Berlichingen") and 18th Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division ("Horst Wessel"). Contains Orders of Battle, divisional strengths, campaign history and divisional commanders. Extensively illustrated with black and white photographs plus colour illustrations of Divisional and Unit insignia.

1986, Bender Pubs, ISBN 0912138130, <06078-03-L-01> 208pp, 10 col & 100 b/w illustrations, Good in illustrated boards, £30.00

RB-1580 ~ UNIFORMS, ORGANISATION AND HISTORY OF THE WAFFEN-SS: VOLUME 5 ~
by Roger James Bender and Hugh Page Taylor

This volume covers the combat histories of the 15th, 19th and 20th SS Divisions, with brief biographies of Arturs Silgailis and General Bangerskis. Includes the Latvian and Estonian Divisions, Orders of Battle, battle histories, insignia and commanders.

1986, Bender Pubs, ISBN 0912138254, <06079-01-L-01> 256pp, 180 photos, maps, tables, Very good in illustrated boards, £30.00

RB-1581 ~ UNIFORMS, ORGANIZATION AND HISTORY OF THE WAFFEN-SS: VOLUME 2 ~
by Roger James Bender and Hugh Page Taylor

This volume of Roger Bender and Hugh Page Taylor's classic study covers the command and control structure of the Waffen SS, Operational Offices, Field HQ, SS High Command, Recruitment, SS Army Groups and Corps plus the first six Waffen-SS Divisions in chronological order ie. 1, 2,3 and 5 SS-Panzer-Divisions ("Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler", "Das Reich", "Totenkopf" and "Wiking"), 4 SS-Polizei-Panzer-Grenadier-Division and 6 SS-Gebirgs-Division "Nord".

1986, Bender Pubs, ISBN 0912138033, <06076-02-L-01> 176pp, 15 col & 215 b/w photos & ill, tables, vg in pictorial boards, £15.00

RB-1582 ~ UNIFORMS, ORGANIZATION AND HISTORY OF THE WAFFEN-SS: VOLUME 3 ~
by Roger James Bender and Hugh Page Taylor

This third volume of Roger Bender and Hugh Page Taylor's classic continues the divisional chronology and deals with 7 SS-Freiwilligen-Gebirgs-Division "Prinz Eugen", 8 SS-Kavallerie-Division "Florian Geyer", 9, 10 and 12SS Panzer Divisions "Hohenstaufen", "Frundsberg" and "Hitlerjugend", 11 SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland" and 13 SS-Waffen-Gebirgs-Division "Handschar" (Kroatische Nr.1).

1986, Bender Pubs, original, ISBN 0912138084, <06077-02-L-01> 176pp, 230 colour & b/w illustrations, vg in decorative boards, £25.00

RB-1583 ~ GERMAN ARMY UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA 1933-1945 ~ by Brian L Davis

One of the best studies in a single volume of the Uniforms and insignia of the German Army of the Third Reich. Includes ranks and rank insignia, badges and insignia, a section on personal equipment and a glossary. Military Book Society 2nd revised edition. Good in chipped d/w.

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN, <17630-01-L-01> 224pp, 4 col plates with over 70 illustrations, 275 b/w photos, Good in chipped d/w, £8.00

RB-1584 ~ NAPOLEON'S SOLDIERS ~ by Guy C Dempsey
These paintings from the Otto Manuscript were originally produced over 200 years ago and are effectively contemporary to the period. Some 98 plates illustrate 180 figures and include comprehensive descriptions.

1995, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092421, <23803-01-L-01>
224pp, 98 colour plates, large format, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1585 ~ L'ARMÉE FRANÇAISE ~ by Edouard Detaille
An illustrated history of the French Army, 1790 - 1885. As well as definitive text, renowned war artist Detaille includes accurate illustrations of weapons and uniforms, and presents a visual image of France under arms. Organized by branch of service including staff, infantry and cavalry, the book also includes North African and colonial forces plus orders of battle, command structures, and organization. Translated by Maureen Carlson Reinertsen.

1992, Waxtel & Hasenauer, ISBN 0963255800, <33109-01-L-01>
Large format, 320 + line drawings & colour ills, d/w worn and torn at edges. boards and text good, £24.00

RB-1586 ~ LE COSTUME ET LES ARMES DES SOLDATS DE TOUS LES TEMPS: PART 1 ~ by Lilliane & Fred Funcken
This is Part 1 only. From the acknowledged experts on European uniforms and military dress, an extensively illustrated study on ceremonial and combat wear plus weapons, equipment and armour of armies from the Pharaohs and the Early Egyptians to the time Louis XV. French text

1966, Casterman, No ISBN, <11268-03-L-01> 153pp, many colour illustrations, Covers worn, text & illustrations. Good, £12.00

RB-1587 ~ ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO GERMAN DECORATIONS AND INSIGNIA ~ by A Gobl
169 black and white line drawings of decorations and Badges of the Third Reich period.c.1980. Stapled cardboard covers.

Private Publication, No ISBN, <22156-01-L-01> 169 line drawings, covers worn, CARD £10.00

Medals, Decorations & Rolls of Honour

RB-1588 ~ RIBBONS AND MEDALS: NAVAL MILITARY AIR FORCE CIVIL ~ by Captain H Taprell Dorling RN
Enlarged and revised edition. Splitting in spine, marked boards, text unmarked. Originally published in 1916 this accepted authority has had many editions. Its original aim was to provide a means whereby the ordinary person could recognise most of the ribbons or medals he saw worn by any member of the services, whether British or Foreign. It includes information on the Victoria and George Crosses, British Orders, Decorations and War Medals and also foreign medals worn by British subjects.
1940, George Philip & Son, ISBN, <14363-05-L-02> 177pp b/w illustrations, colour plates, Splitting in spine, marked boards, text unmarked. £8.00

RB-1589 ~ RUSKÁ A SOVETSKÁ VOJENSKÁ VYZNAMENÁNÍ: RUSSIAN AND SOVIET MILITARY AWARDS ~ by V A Durov

An impressive volume with Czech/English text vividly illustrating the striking decorations of the Russian Motherland. The book not only includes beautiful colour illustrations of the medals, swords and insignia, but also some of the heroes to whom these decorations have been awarded. New from publisher, unread.

2006, Naše vojsko, ISBN 8020608397, <33810-01-L-02> Large format, 103pp, c100 colour plates, Like New in decorative boards, £19.99

RB-1590 ~ BRITISH BATTLES AND MEDALS ~ by Major Lawrence L Gordon
A description of every Campaign Medal and Bar awarded since the Armada, with the historical reasons for their award and the names of all the ships, regiments and squadrons of the Royal Air Force whose personnel are entitled to them.

1947, Gale & Polden, No ISBN, <27441-03-L-02> xv+294pp illustrations, Errata slip tipped in. Library Dewey no. on spine. Bookseller label inside. Splitting on spine cover. £8.00

RB-1591 ~ THE MEDALS OF OUR FIGHTING MEN ~ by Stanley C Johnson

Red boards, faded spine, darkening on endpapers. Marks on some pages. No date c.1914. 4 plates in colour- 3 of ribbons and 1 of foreign decorations. 12 plates in black and white from photographs of medals.

c1914, Adam & Charles Black, No ISBN, <11377-01-L-02>, Good in red boards, £8.00

RB-1592 ~ ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES OF THE THIRD REICH: VOLUME 2 ~ by David Littlejohn and Colonel CM Dodkins.

Includes Reich-level Awards not included in Volume I, also corrections and expansion on volume I entries, Regional and other Non-Reich level awards, Tentative or Projected awards, Awards for German Racial Communities outside the Reich, Awards of non-German Nazi or Collaborationist parties of occupied Europe, and Awards of the States of Croatia and Slovakia.

1973, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138114, <16599-02-L-02> 192pp, 398 b/w & colour illustrations, Boards marked, faded spine, mark on page 27 from leather bookmark. Good, £15.00

RB-1593 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE CROSS: VOLUME I (A - K) ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

Some 200 individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich; effectively the non-combatant version of the Knight's Cross. The recipients ranged from train drivers, policemen, firemen, scientists, doctors, artists and top government officials, who had been deemed to have given extraordinary meritorious service.

2002, Military Press, ISBN 0854200185, <27249-03-L-02> xii + 150 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w ills, Casebound. new, £20.00

RB-1594 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE CROSS: VOLUME II (KR - Z) ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

Some 200 individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich.

2003, Military Press, ISBN 085420203X, <27727-02-L-02> iv + 145 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w ills, Casebound. new, £20.00

RB-1595 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME I ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

The first volume of a series listing the recipients of the highest award bestowed on members of the German Armed Forces. There were 7156 recipients of the Knight's Cross and just over a thousand of the higher grades. Each volume will contain a selection from each of the Armed Forces. Volume 1 covers: 96 Army; 24 Kriegsmarine; 48 Luftwaffe; 28 Waffen-SS and 4 non-Germans. There are details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards.

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201688, <28478-03-L-02> viii + 220 pages, very good in black boards. No d/w, £16.00

RB-1596 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME II ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces: details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 92 Army, 7 Kriegsmarine, 38 Luftwaffe, 7 Waffen SS, 4 non-Germans.

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201785, <28785-01-L-02> A4 format, ix + 180pp, No d/w, some marks on boards. Good, £16.00

RB-1598 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XI ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

The highest award of the German Armed Forces in World War II. There were 7156 recipients of the Knight's Cross, 873 of Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, 156 of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves and Swords, 27 of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, Swords and Diamonds, 1 of the Knight's Cross with Golden Oakleaves, Swords and Diamonds. Includes details of each recipient's military career, ranks and positions held, with dates, plus other decorations and awards received. This volume lists 74 Heer recipients, 37 Luftwaffe recipients, 6 Kriegsmarine recipients, 9 Waffen SS recipients and 4 non-German recipients.

2005, Military Press, ISBN 0854203176, <32910-01-L-02> A4 format, 131pp, New in card cover, CARD £10.00

RB-1597 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XI ~ by David Lyne-Gordon
The highest award of the German Armed Forces in World War II. Alternative hardcover copy.
2005, Military Press, ISBN 0854203125, <32910-02-L-02> A4 format, 131pp, New, £16.00

RB-1599 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XII ~ by David Lyne-Gordon
The highest award of the German Armed Forces in World War II. There were 7156 recipients of the Knight's Cross, 873 of Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, 156 of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves and Swords, 27 of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, Swords and Diamonds and 1 of the Knight's Cross with Golden Oakleaves, Swords and Diamonds. Includes details of each recipient's military career, ranks and positions held with dates, plus other decorations and awards received. This volume includes 55 Heer recipients, 343 Luftwaffe recipients, 16 Waffen-SS recipients, 5 Kriegsmarine recipients and 5 non-German recipients.
2005, Military Press, ISBN 0854209816, <32911-02-L-02> A4 format, 112pp, New, £16.00

RB-1600 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XII ~ by David Lyne-Gordon
Alternative softcover copy.
2005, Military Press, ISBN 0854209867, <32911-01-L-02> A4 format, 112pp, New, CARD £10.00

Small Arms, Equipment & Acoutrements

RB-1601 ~ BRON PALNA WOJSK POLSKICH 1797-1831 ~ by Marian Maciejewski
From the Oreza Polskiego museum in Poland, this is an illustrated study of Polish pistols and muskets of the Napoleonic period. Covers infantry, cavalry and artillery firearms (muskets, carbines, pistols) Of the Polish Legions of the French Revolutionary Wars to the end of the Kingdom of Poland, and the Polish-Russian War, 1831. Polish text
1980, Polskiego Museum, No ISBN, <26536-01-L-03> Large landscape format, 164pp, 14 photos, 30pp of line drawings, Good, CARD £12.00

RB-1602 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF GUNS AND SMALL ARMS ~ by Joseph G Rosa and Robin May
Chapters include Matchlocks, Wheel-locks, Flintlocks, Percussion locks, Rifles, Revolvers, Sporting guns and rapid fire weapons.
1978, Cathay, ISBN 090464460X, <01914-01-L-03> Large Format 96pp illustrations, Faded spine, illustrated boards v/good, £7.00

Osprey – Campaign & Elite Series

RB-1603 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 13: HASTINGS 1066. THE FALL OF SAXON ENGLAND ~ by Christopher Gravett
Fought on 14th October 1066 between Duke William of Normandy and Harold Godwinson, King of England, the outcome irrevocably changed the course of English history. William's victory was largely due to the tactical superiority of his forces: not only did he possess infantry and cavalry, but also a significant number of archers or crossbowmen, to whose withering fire the English could make little reply.
1997, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1855321645, <10436-01-L-06> 96pp, 10 col & 70 b/w illustrations, 3 col maps, Good, CARD £8.00

RB-1604 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 339: KOS AND LEROS 1943 ~ by Anthony Rogers and Darren Tan
An illustrated account of the autumn 1943 battle for the Dodecanese, as Winston Churchill attempted to secure the Aegean islands in the wake of the Italian armistice. The occupation was a gamble intended to increase pressure against Germany and at the same time provide encouragement for Turkey to join the Allies. Spearheaded by the Special Boat Squadron and the Long Range Desert Group, garrison troops

were deployed to the Italian-occupied Dodecanese, but they were too late to prevent the Germans from taking control of the key island of Rhodes and its all-important airfields. An all-out German offensive followed. Air force and naval units supported a series of assaults by infantry and paratroopers, including specialist forces of the Division Brandenburg.
2019, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472835116, <37918-01-L-06> A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w photos & colour maps, 16 colour plates & 3D plans, new, CARD £14.99

XN-3433 ~ OSPREY ELITE 228: ARMIES OF RUSSIA'S WAR IN UKRAINE ~ by Mark Galeotti and Adam Hook
In February 2014, street protests in Kiev and other Ukrainian cities led to the ousting of the Russian-backed President Yanukovich. The so-called Euromaidan Revolution saw many changes to Ukraine's constitution, but the violent reaction in the east and south of the country led to armed counter-revolution, unofficially backed by Russia. This conflict is an essential example of Russia's new policy of 'hybrid warfare', which blends propaganda, misinformation, and the deployment of 'deniable' Special Forces and regular troops alongside proxies and mercenaries. Using a mass of official and unofficial sources, this book is an intriguing primer on the forces involved in the conflict in Ukraine, supported by specially commissioned artwork.
2019, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472833440, <37917-01-L-07> A4 format, 64pp, numerous colour photos & maps, 8 colour plates, new, CARD £12.99

Osprey – Men-at-Arms Series

RB-1605 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 133: BATTLE FOR THE FALKLANDS (1) LAND FORCES ~ by William Fowler and Michael Chappell
An extensively illustrated study of the Land forces who took part in the British recovery of the Falklands following the Argentine invasion in April, 1982. Both British and Argentine forces and their equipment are featured.
1982, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850454824, <11310-02-L-08> 40pp, 8 colour plates, 32 b/w photos, map, Good, CARD £6.00

RB-1606 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 282: AXIS FORCES IN YUGOSLAVIA 1941-1945 ~ by N Thomas et al
The were units of the German, Italian, Croatian, Serbian, Bulgarian and Slovenian Army Forces in Yugoslavia in the Second World War all attempting to contain and defeat the Partisan formations under Tito, all wearing a wide variety of uniforms and personal equipment
1998, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1855324733, <23158-01-L-08> 48pp, 24 col ills, 33 b/w photos, tables of ranks, order of battle, map, very good, CARD £6.00

RB-1607 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 247: SOVIET LEND-LEASE TANKS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Steven J. Zaloga and Henry Morshead
The Red Army suffered such catastrophic losses of armour in the summer of 1941 that they begged Britain and the United States to send tanks. The first batches arrived in late 1941, just in time to take part in the defence of Moscow. The supplies of British tanks encompassed a very wide range of types including the Matilda, Churchill, and Valentine. American tanks included the M3 (Stuart) light tank and M3 (Lee) medium tank and the M4 Sherman tank. With these Western tanks, the Soviets were finally able to beat back the German tide in the East. This study examines the different types of tanks shipped to the Soviet Union during the war, Soviet assessments of their merits and problems, and combat accounts of their use in Soviet service using full colour artwork, contemporary photographs and detailed cut-away illustrations.
2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472818133, <37835-01-L-10> A4 format 48pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £10.99

RB-1608 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 341: BRITISH AIR

FORCES 1914-18 (1) ~ by Andrew Cormack and Peter Cormack
The outbreak of World War I found the British Army's Royal Flying Corps with just over 200 fragile, unarmed reconnaissance aircraft, and a uniformed strength of just over 2,000 all ranks. The Royal Naval Air Service had some 50 seaplanes. By the Armistice of 1918 the unified Royal Air Force was the largest in the world, with about 22,650 aeroplanes and 27,330 men operating from some 700 bases. This first in a two-part study describes and illustrates, in unprecedented detail, the uniforms of the RFC and RNAS from 1914 to 1920.

2000, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841760013, <29665-01-L-13> 48pp. Colour plates. b/w photographs, very good, CARD £22.00

XN-3434 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 18:

HURRICANE ACES 1939-40 ~
by Tony Holmes and Keith Fretwell

The Hawker Hurricane was the RAF's first monoplane fighter, and it dragged the air force into a position where it could defend Britain in its 'hour of need'. Prior to the Battle of Britain, a number of squadrons equipped with the fighter had seen action firstly in the 'Phoney War', and then during the disastrous campaign in France. Pilots like 'Cobber' Kain had achieved impressive scores in the face of overwhelming Luftwaffe forces, and although the RAF lost no less than 386 Hurricanes during the Blitzkrieg, it gave many pilots valuable experience. Hawker fighters outnumbered Spitfires during the Battle of Britain by three to one, and downed far more aircraft. Overseas, a handful of pilots put up stiff resistance against Germany's Italian ally in Libya and Egypt, and also over Malta.

1998, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855325975, <37906-01-L-13> A4 format, 132pp, 13 colour plates with side profiles, c100 illustrations, new, CARD £16.99

RB-1609 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 95:

POLIKARPOV I-15, I-16 AND I-153 ACES ~ by Mikhail Maslov
The I-15, I-16 and I-153 fighters were the world's first mass-produced fighters. Some 17,000 had been manufactured by the time production ceased in 1941. They served with the Republicans in the Spain, the Chinese against Japan in 1937-38, and the Soviets against both Japan in the Nomonhan Incident and Finland during the Winter War. By 1941, more than 20 Soviet pilots had made ace in Polikarpovs, and many more attained that status during the first months of the German invasion. Though thoroughly outclassed, the Polikarpov was the backbone of the Soviet air force early in WWII.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846039812, <34987-01-L-13> A4 format, 96pp, 10 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New, CARD £12.99

RB-1610 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 83:

MALTA SPITFIRE ACES ~ by Steve Nichols

The siege of Malta during World War II is one of the great epics of aerial warfare. Described in 1942 as both a 'fighter pilot's paradise' and 'the most bombed place on earth', Malta suffered 154 consecutive days and nights of bombing, 100 nights more than London suffered during the Blitz. The destruction of Axis convoys by Malta-based aircraft proved to be one of the decisive factors in the defeat of Rommel's forces in North Africa. This vital position would have been lost if it had not been for the successful defence of the island by a handful of greatly outnumbered Royal Air Force fighter squadrons.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846033056, <37916-01-L-13> A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w photo, 10 colour plates, new CARD, £13.99

XN-3435 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 12:

SPITFIRE MARK I/II ACES 1939-41 ~

by Dr. Alfred Price and Keith Fretwell

Spitfire Mk Is and IIs served only briefly in the frontline with the RAF, but their pilots were responsible for achieving impressive scores against the Luftwaffe during 1940/41. This volume details

the RAF's first aces of World War 2 who helped stem the German tide during Britain's struggle for survival in the bitter years between 1939 and 1941. Early-mark Spitfires were notorious for their light armament, overheating engines and short range, but during the dogfights over Dunkirk and south-east England, then the first tentative sweeps across France, many pilots achieved scores of note.

1996, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855326279, <37905-01-L-13> A4 format, 99pp, 12 colour plates with side profiles, c100 illustrations, new, CARD £13.99

RB-1611 ~ OSPREY WARRIOR 55: IMPERIAL JAPANESE

NAVAL AVIATOR, 1937-1945 ~ by Osamu Tagaya

The fateful attack on Pearl Harbor forced the Western world to revise its opinion of Japan's airmen. Before the war, Japanese aviators had been seen as figures of disdain, yet the ruthless skill and efficiency of their performance in December 1941 won them a new reputation. This book looks at the Imperial Japanese Naval aviator, from the zenith of his wartime career until the turning of the tide.

1988, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841763853, <32781-02-L-13> A4 format, 8 colour plates, 47 b/w photos, Good in edgewise covers, CARD £12.00

Aviation - General

RB-1612 ~ TIME-LIFE THE NEW FACE OF WAR SERIES:

AIR COMBAT ~

The editors look at Air Combat Maneuvering and Pulse-Doppler Radar - electronic arbiters for aerial duels. The book covers many conflicts including the Vietnam War, the Middle East wars and Soviet tactics.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809486040, <33585-01-M-01> Large format, 174pp, extensively illustrated, Illustrated boards. Good. Prev. Owner's stamp on inside cover. spine label, £9.00

RB-1613 ~ GOLDEN WINGS: A PICTORIAL HISTORY

OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY AND MARINE CORPS IN THE AIR ~ by Martin Caidin

From the earliest beginnings to Polaris and Supercarriers with almost half the book devoted to the Second World War. Many of the four hundred photographs are published here for the first time.

1974, Arno Press, ISBN 0405037554, <35605-01-M-01> 232pp 400 illustrations, Good in worn dustjacket, £8.00

RB-1614 ~ RAF POLICE DOGS ON PATROL ~

by Stephen R Davies

An Illustrated History of the Deployment of Dogs by the Royal Air Force Police since 1942. This informative book traces the colourful history of the RAF Police Dog Section over the last 60 years. During this time the branch has earned a glowing reputation at home and abroad for the high standard of training exhibited by its dog teams, and for its highly professional use of dogs for patrols and specialist duties. Illustrated with many photographs, and enlivened by first-hand accounts from former dog handlers.

2005, Woodfield Publishing, ISBN 9781846830006, <35279-01-M-01> 285pp, 47 b/w photos, New, CARD £18.00

XN-3436 ~ AIRCRAFT MONOGRAPHS 66: PZL P.24 A-G ~

by Andrzej Glass and Tassos Katsikas

Polish/English text. This high quality series presents detailed studies of selected aircraft types, illustrated with original manufacturer's photos, drawings and design documents. Although built in fewer numbers than the PZL P.11, the PZL P.24 was, for a period during the 1930s, the fastest and most heavily armed single-seat fighter in the world. The P.24 represented the ultimate development of the family of fighter planes designed by Zygmunt Pulawski and saw service in the air forces of four countries: Bulgaria, Greece, Romania and Turkey. 2019, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 9788366148055, <37930-01-M-01> A4 format, 172pp, c300 colour profiles, illustrations, plans, new, CARD £21.99

RB-1615 ~ WINGED SENTRIES: SENTINELLES DE L'AIR ~

by John Gordon and Claude Rousseau

The types of aircraft used by the Canadian Armed Forces from the two-seat single engine bi-plane R.E.8 of WWI to the CS2F-1 "Tracker" built in Canada by de Havilland in the 1950s and '60s. Each aircraft has a line drawing accompanied by a descriptive text in English and French. The inside front cover has facsimile signatures of over 70 pilots including Raymond Collishaw, G E Nash and Joe Macbrien. Good in torn pictorial d/w

1963, Private Publication, No ISBN, <28567-01-M-01> 103pp, numerous line drawings, index, landscape format 10.5" x 13.5", vg in rather ragged pictorial d/w, £12.00

RB-1616 ~ FLYING COLOURS ~

by William Green and Gordon Swanborough

The authors provide profile drawings of over 100 military aircraft exhibiting many of the camouflage and anti-camouflage schemes applied over the past 65 years together with functional and theatre markings, national, unit and personal markings. Reference copy only. Brown boards slightly faded, damaged at top of spine. Previously owned by an aviation artist so there are paint splashes on page edges.

1981, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010795, <35627-01-M-01> 207pp illustrations, £8.00

RB-1617 ~ NIGHT FIGHTERS: A DEVELOPMENT AND**COMBAT HISTORY ~** by Bill Gunston

The author relates the problems underlying the development of effective airborne radars, of specialised night fighting aircraft such as the Mosquito and JU88, and night fighting tactics and weapons. Technically detailed it is also a vivid narrative which conveys all the terror and confusion of aerial combat in the dark.

1976, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850592364, <06009-01-M-01> 192pp illustrations, slight foxing on edges ow vg in d/w, £9.00

RB-1618 ~ STRIKE FROM THE SKY ~

by Richard P Hallion

Battlefield Air-Attack 1911-1945, the development of close air support and its impact on military operations worl d/w ide. The author considers the context in which air-ground actions came about and how they influenced the outcome of specific battles and campaigns such as the decisive role played by air interdiction in the collapse of the Turkish forces in Palestine in 1917, the major inter-war conflicts in Abyssinia, Spain, China and in World War II.

1989, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 185310020X, <03315-02-M-01> 323pp illustrations. maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1619 ~ 1000 MILITARY AIRCRAFT IN COLOUR ~

by Gerry Manning

1000 colour photographs of military aircraft of all types from around the world with a mix of old and new. All the photographs are fully described with dates and aircraft types.

2001, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1840371994, <07604-01-M-01> Large Format, Good. Slight page rippling, CARD £9.00

RB-1620 ~ KEEP THE PEACE THROUGH AIR POWER ~

by Alan A Michie

Writing in World War Two's penultimate year, the author shows in detail the ingenuity and rapidity with which Germany prepared for re-armament after 1918. He goes on to describe methods for the preservation of the future peace by the vigilant supervision and, where necessary, the intervention of Allied air forces.

1944, Allen & Unwin, No ISBN, <3423-01-M-01> 172pp b/w photos. Bibliography, Small piece of d/w missing top right, very slight foxing on endpapers, o/w good, £9.00

XN-3437 ~ EAGLES OVER THE SEA 1935-1942 ~

by Lawrence Paterson

The story of Luftwaffe maritime operations has frequently been written about in fragmentary terms, delineating between the planned naval air arm operating under Kriegsmarine direction and the 'operational Luftwaffe'. This book studies the development of German naval aircraft as a concerted attempt to engage the enemy at sea in every theatre of operations, from Norway and Western Europe to the Mediterranean and the Eastern fronts, and, of course, over the Atlantic. Through ship-

board aircraft, torpedo bomber attacks, minelaying and reconnaissance missions, Luftwaffe maritime aircraft played a vital role in Germany's naval war and the author analyses all the operations and the successes in the early years of the War. This first volume ends in 1942 when, despite great success, petty rivalry and naked arrogance combined to foreshadow the eventual defeat of the Luftwaffe's war at sea.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526740021, <37915-01-M-01> 464pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £30.00

RB-1621 ~ BOMBER HARRIS: HIS LIFE AND TIMES ~

by Henry Probert

The definitive biography of one of the most controversial figures of World War II. In 1942 Harris implemented Churchill's policy of area bombing of German cities. He was an architect of Great Britain's most devastatingly effective attacks against the German infrastructure at a time when the country was limited in its resources and manpower. He remains a target of criticism and this account draws on Harris's own papers and recent research to give a further insight into his leadership and professionalism.

2001, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853674737, <35154-01-M-01> 432pp ills. maps, small tear on d/w. Text and boards very good, £8.00

RB-1622 ~ AIRCRAFT CAMOUFLAGE AND**MARKINGS 1907-1954 ~** by Bruce Robertson

One of the "Harleyford" series, includes every RAF squadron badge up to 1955. With detailed illustrations of aircraft insignia and camouflage including a selection of US and Axis markings.

1966, Harleyford Publications, No ISBN, <00162-02-M-01> Large format, 212pp, colour plates & photos, numerous b/w photos, line drawings, Torn and worn d/w. page edges browning. Good, £10.00

RB-1623 ~ CONQUEST OF SPACE AND TIME: THE AIR ~

by Edgar B Schieldrop

The illustrated story of mechanical flight from man's earliest attempts to fly. Covers the causes of failure in aerodynamics, the basic principles of flight in heavier-than-air machines, Balloons and airships, The development of world transport, and Stratospheric travel. A revised and enlarged edition with a foreword by Lord Brabazon.

1957, Hutchinson, No ISBN, <28602-01-M-01> 256pp, coloured frontis, over 150 ills, index, blue cloth. Good in chipped and torn d/w, £8.00

Aviation – Pre-WWII

RB-1624 ~ EARLY MILITARY AIRCRAFT OF THE**FIRST WORLD WAR. VOL.1 - LANDPLANES ~**

Reprinted from a 1918 US Government document 'Issued for the information and guidance of Aviation mechanic's Schools under the cognizance of the Bureau of Navigation' the general editor was Lt. Commander C. E. Lucke and it was issued by United States Navy Gas Engine School.

1963, Flying Enterprises Dallas, No ISBN, <03539-01-M-11> 93pp illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £9.00

RB-1625 ~ ZEPPELINS OVER THE EASTERN COUNTIES ~

by Cliff Clover

A compact history of the early development of Count Zeppelin's airships and their use to bomb England during World War I. As the title implies the book primarily concentrates on the attacks on towns in the East of England.

2006, Barny Books, ISBN 1903172659, <33731-01-M-11> 112pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, New, CARD £10.00

RB-1626 ~ THE EARLY BIRDS OF WAR ~

by Thomas R Funderburk

A study on the fighter pilots of World War One and their aircraft. Illustrated with vintage photographs, and the author's two and three-view drawings of the major aircraft types.

1968, Arthur Barker, ISBN 0213176858, <26184-01-M-11> 154pp, 120 photos and line drawings, index, Good in worn d/w with small edge tears, £10.00

RB-1627 ~ WAR BIRDS: MILITARY AIRCRAFT OF THE**FIRST WORLD WAR IN COLOUR ~ by Dale McAdoo**

Beginning with the very early attempts at mechanized flight, this volume progresses from the earliest prototypes to coverage of all the types of planes used during the First World War. Every model is shown with five classic views, along with any signal variants, detailed history, structural and technical specifications, performance data and records held.

1974, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356080757, <32339-01-M-11>

208pp 479 illustrations 323 in colour Large Format, v/good in edgeworn d/w, £14.00

RB-1628 ~ AIR SERVICE: AMERICAN**EXPEDITIONARY FORCE 1918 ~ by H A Toulmin Jr.**

Originally published in 1927, this history is an inside look at the problems facing America's aviation force in France in WWI. The author was sent to France to investigate aerial bombardment problems on the Western Front, and was promoted to Chief of the Co-ordination Staff under Major General Patrick, Chief of Air Service. From May 1918 to the end of the war he participated in the complete overhaul of the US Air Service. The book has chapters on the Supply and Repair Division, Personnel, Design and Projects, and Training Divisions, plus the activities of the Technical, Transportation, Liaison and Photographic Sections. This edition was limited to 300 copies

2004, Battery Press, ISBN 0898393310, <32243-01-M-11> 388pp, 10 b/w photos, maps, charts, New in blue boards with red & gilt spine & cover motifs, £28.00

Aviation – World War II**RB-1629 ~ BERKSHIRE AIRFIELDS IN****THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

A comprehensive account by Robin J. Brooks of the part played by the county's airfields during the last war. Includes the planes and pilots who flew them, and the local civilians who worked alongside them.

2014, Countryside Books, ISBN 9781846743290, <37923-01-M-12> 96pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new, CARD £7.95

RB-1630 ~ CHESHIRE AIRFIELDS IN**THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

A comprehensive account by Aldon Ferguson of the part played by the county's airfields during the last war. Includes the planes and pilots who flew them, and the local civilians who worked alongside them.

2014, Countryside Books, ISBN 9781853069277, <37924-01-M-12> 256pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new, CARD £12.99

RB-1631 ~ CUMBRIA AIRFIELDS IN THE SECOND**WORLD WAR (INCLUDING THE ISLE OF MAN)**

A comprehensive account by Martyn Chorlton of the part played by the county's airfields during the last war. Includes the planes and pilots who flew them, and the local civilians who worked alongside them.

2006, Countryside Books, ISBN 9781853069833, <37925-01-M-12> 256pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new, CARD £12.99

RB-1632 ~ GLOUCESTERSHIRE AIRFIELDS IN**THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

A comprehensive account by David Berryman of the part played by the county's airfields during the last war. Includes the planes and pilots who flew them, and the local civilians who worked alongside them.

2017, Countryside Books, ISBN 9781853069499, <32995-01-M-12> 256pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new, CARD £12.99

RB-1633 ~ SUFFOLK AIRFIELDS IN**THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~**

An illustrated account of Suffolk's airfields during the last war by Graham Smith. Features the planes, the pilots who flew them and the local civilians who worked alongside them.

2001, Countryside Books, ISBN 1853063428, <31505-01-M-12> 288pp, numerous illustrations, New, CARD £12.95

RB-1634 ~ FIGHT FOR THE SKY ~

by Group Captain Douglas Bader DSO DFC

The story of the Hurricane and Spitfire written by the legendary WWII fighter pilot. Includes contributions by many Battle of Britain heroes including Al Deere, Johnny Johnson and Laddie Lucas.

1973, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283979844, <08589-01-M-12>

192pp, 27 col & 100 b/w photos, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1635 ~ BLACK CROSS, RED STAR -**AIR WAR OVER THE EASTERN FRONT:****VOL 4 STALINGRAD TO KUBAN 1942 - 1943 ~**

by Christer Bergstrom

Regarded as the standard work on the air war over the Eastern Front during World War II, this unique series covers the history of the air war on the Eastern Front in close detail, with the perspectives of both sides. Based on an in depth study of German and Russian archive material, as well as interviews with a large number of the airmen who participated in this aerial conflict, it has established itself as the main source on the Eastern Front air war. This volume covers the air war along the entire front during winter 1942/1943 and through to the spring of 1943, with a balance between German and Soviet archive sources. With many first-hand accounts, it contains numerous color profiles of the aircraft involved.

2019, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441218, <37920-01-M-12> large format, 360pp, numerous colour profiles, photos, maps etc, new in d/w, £48.99

RB-1636 ~ NACHTJAGD COMBAT ARCHIVE: THE**EARLY YEARS 13 JULY 1941 - 29 MAY 1942 PART 2**

by Theo Boiten and Roderick Mackenzie

This continuing book series that will prove essential for Luftwaffe historians and those with an interest in RAF Bomber Command. The Nachtjagd Combat Archive is a comprehensive record of over 6000 Luftwaffe Night Fighter Claims and 2100 Flak claims which have been painstakingly matched to RAF Bomber Command losses resulting in over 95% of them now being identified. This means that for the first time ever, the fate of the vast majority of RAF Bomber Command losses can be clearly understood with exact locations, times and identities of the pilots or Flak units responsible for bringing them down. This brand new volume is packed with photos of Luftwaffe night fighters, personalities and downed RAF bombers, together with colour maps depicting losses on 12th/13th August Essen, Berlin, Hannover and Magdeburg Raids, 13th/14th October Dusseldorf and Koln Raids, and 30th November/1st December 1941, Hamburg and Emden Raids.

2019, Red Kite, ISBN 9781906592554, <37903-01-M-12> A4 format 128pp, 100+ photos & colour maps, New, CARD £20.00

RB-1637 ~ NACHTJAGD COMBAT ARCHIVE: THE**EARLY YEARS 1939 - 12 JULY 1941 PART 1**

by Theo Boiten and Roderick Mackenzie

This continuing book series that will prove essential for Luftwaffe historians and those with an interest in RAF Bomber Command. The Nachtjagd Combat Archive is a comprehensive record of over 6000 Luftwaffe Night Fighter Claims and 2100 Flak claims which have been painstakingly matched to RAF Bomber Command losses resulting in over 95% of them now being identified. This means that for the first time ever, the fate of the vast majority of RAF Bomber Command losses can be clearly understood with exact locations, times and identities of the pilots or Flak units responsible for bringing them down. This brand new volume is packed with photos of Luftwaffe night fighters, personalities and downed RAF bombers, together with a colour map depicting losses on the 10/11 May 1941, Hamburg, Emden and Berlin raids.

2018, Red Kite, ISBN 9781906592547, <37832-01-M-12> A4 format 128pp, 100+ b/w & colour photos, colour map, New, CARD £20.00

RB-1638 ~ F SQUADRON ~

by Carlo Bonciani . Translated by John Shillidy

The author describes reconnaissance and patrol activities of F Recce Squadron, which was then serving under command of the British 13 Corps, in the later stages of the WWII Italian campaign. He comments on the reaction of the perplexed Italian man in the ranks towards the swift change of enemy and ally brought about by the caprice of a totalitarian regime. The most significant part of his work is that which deals with the efforts of the Italian ex-soldier to adjust himself at once to the environment of peace and democracy.

1947, J M Dent & Sons, No ISBN ,<07636-01-M-12> 210pp, poor in repaired d/w . light foxing. all text complete, £6.00

RB-1639 ~ AIR WAR OVER EUROPE 1939-1945 ~

by Chaz Bowyer

In World War II Allied mastery of the air was vital in the mediterranean and Far Eastern Theatres, but it was over Europe that the most bitter conflict took place with the RAF, it's Commonwealth partners and the United States Air Forces, against the Luftwaffe. The British victory in the Battle of Britain forced the Luftwaffe to turn to night bombing in the winter of the Blitz and to raids on major cities in 1941. This authoritative books traces the history of the European war throughout these years outlining the reasons which lay behind each turn in its course.

1981, William Kimber, ISBN 0718302389,<06113-01-M-12> 235pp illustrations, previous owner stamp and inscription on endpaper. Good in faded d/w, £8.00

RB-1640 ~ BOMBER BARONS ~

by Chaz Bowyer

A profile of the WWII leaders of RAF Bomber Command by noted aviation historian, Chas Bowyer. Features Leonard Cheshire, Frazer Barron, Dennis Witt, Roy Ralston, Guy Gibson and Basil Embry amongst others. Ex Libris Special Forces Club Library.

1983, William Kimber, ISBN 0718303393,<00792-01-M-12> 222pp, 78 photos, Good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1641 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE 1940 ~

by Leonard Bridgman

Scarce wartime edition of the sought after series. Each double page spread contains a photograph, descriptive text, specification and a three-view drawing of each of the aircraft featured. There are 18 pages of interesting advertisements ranging from manufacturers (Hawker, Vickers Armstrong etc.), engine and equipment builders (Bristol, Dowty etc.) to accessory and parachute makers (Irvin, Salter etc.). The book is in good to fair condition with the top third of spine slightly detaching

1940, Sampson Low, Marston, No ISBN ,<02719-01-M-12> Small landscape format, 18pp ads + 137pp text, 68 b/w photos & 3-view GA drgs., Fair in pasted on, hand decorated d/w, £20.00

RB-1642 ~ AIR BATTLE OF THE RUHR: THE RAF

OFFENSIVE MARCH TO JULY 1943 ~ by Alan Cooper

With 1,000 aircraft and 5,000 aircrew lost, this is a complete overview of a major aspect of the air war against Germany, describing RAF Bomber Command's assault on German industry in the Ruhr. The author describes in detail individual raids, their targets, the aircraft and the German defences. Using personal accounts he describes the effect of German searchlight skills and the strain of flying on raids of five to six hours' duration, with three hours over enemy territory. Seventy Eight pages of Appendices list those killed and missing.

2001, Wrens Park, ISBN 0905778626,<00419-01-M-12> 228pp, 32 photos, appendices, index, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1643 ~ THE GLIDER GANG ~

by Milton Dank

An eyewitness history of WWII glider combat. The author served as a glider pilot on three airborne invasions. The casualties were high: They delivered cannon, jeeps and reinforcements to embattled paratroopers. Covers the campaigns in Sicily, Normandy, The Riviera and the Rhine.

1978, Cassell, ISBN 0304300144,<28195-01-M-12> 273pp, 39 illustrations, 6 maps, bibliography, index, good in slightly chipped d/w, £8.00

RB-1644 ~ KAMPFGESCHWADER "EDELWEISS" ~

by Wolfgang Dierich

The history of the German bomber unit, Kampfgeschwader 51, which served in the invasion of France and the Low Countries, The battle of Britain, the Balkans and the Russian campaigns. Finally, in the last desperate defence of the Reich, it was equipped with the ME262 jet which was used in the bomber destroyer role against the American daylight offensive. Always in action where the fighting was hottest, KG 51 lost some 1500 men during WWII

1975, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711006016,<23082-01-M-12> 128pp, 120 + photos, tables, ep map, appendices, bibliography, Dustwrapper rubbed and torn, otherwise good £16.00

RB-1645 ~ PLOESTI: THE GREAT GROUND-**AIR BATTLE OF 1 AUGUST 1943 ~**

by James Dugan and Carroll Stewart

On August 1st, 1943 an armada of American B-24 Liberator bombers flew at treetop level across farms and villages in Romania. The target for Operation Tidal Wave was Hitler's oil refineries at Ploesti. Hundreds of airmen volunteered for the mission knowing that many of them would never return. Afterwards five men were awarded the Medal of Honor.

1963, Jonathan Cape, ISBN ,<25885-01-M-12> 309pp photos, maps, Dustwrapper very torn and creased, boards and text v/good. £12.00

RB-1646 ~ GUADALCANAL: THE ISLAND OF FIRE ~

by Robert Lawrence Ferguson

A first hand account of the Battle of Guadalcanal from a member of the famed 'Game Cock' Squadron, part of the USAAF 347th Fighter Group, flying Bell P-39 Airacobra fighters.

1987, Aero Publishers Inc, ISBN 0830683895,<05158-01-M-12> 256pp illustrations, map, covers a little worn, Good, CARD £20.00

RB-1647 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~

by John Frayn-Turner

The true, momentous story of one of the most crucial conflicts in British history. The book gives a graphic, day-by-day account of the classic battle, both in the air and on the ground. It considers events from many vantage points; from Churchill and Dowding, to "The Few", striking a balance between an overview of the long-term strategy, and first-hand combat accounts from a pilot's-eye view. The valour of RAF and WAAF ground staff is also given long overdue recognition, as is that of the emergency services and civilians caught up in the conflict.

1999, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<24061-01-M-12> 174pp, 100 b/w illustrations, biblio, index, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1648 ~ RAIDING THE REICH ~

by Roger A Freeman

A comprehensive pictorial record of the Allied air assault against Germany in WWII taken from official and private photographic archives. It was the first time in the history of warfare that military forces had been able to wreak such destruction in the enemy heartland and the photographic record was limited to what could be accomplished in the frenzy of war. Nevertheless this book contains a huge selection of graphic and disturbing images.

1997, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093878,<26119-02-M-12> Large format, 160pp, 260 photos, map, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1649 ~ SKY HIGH: HEROIC PILOTS OF**THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~** by Richard Garrett

Who were the heroes, the men who topped the league of pilots in WWII, whose appetite for combat flying was compulsive? Bomber crews endured long hours of discomfort and danger, Fighter pilots flew in spasms, but they all had one thing in common; they loved flying! This is the story of some of these men and a tribute to them all. Amongst the men featured are Guy Gibson, 'Sailor' Malan, Adolf Galland, Douglas Bader and Pierre Clostermann

1991, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297811878,<30964-01-M-12> 185pp, 13 b/w photos, Mint in d/w, £12.00

RB-1650 ~ SIX MONTHS TO OBLIVION: THE ECLIPSE OF THE LUFTWAFFE FIGHTER FORCE ~

by Werner Gerbig

November 1944 to April 1945; the account of the end of the Luftwaffe's fighter force. This is the story of their desperate fight against overwhelming odds. On New Year's Day, 1945 they lost more than 230 aircrew in less than 4 hours.

1975, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711006105, <26194-02-M-12> 140pp, illustrations, maps, Good in worn d/w, £8.00

RB-1651 ~ GERMAN SECRET WEAPONS OF WORLD WAR 2

by Ian V Hogg

A study on the incredible projects instigated by German scientists. Hogg looks at rockets and associated weapons, proximity fuses, radar and radio, target detection, devices and ballistic innovations. He reveals spectacular developments including glide bombs, an air cannon, poison gas shells and bombs, an explosive tank and a multi-barrelled gun to bombard London from 150 miles.

1970, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853680531, <27705-02-M-12> 80pp illustrations, vg in rubbed d/w, name on fep, £8.00

RB-1652 ~ ONE DAMNED ISLAND AFTER ANOTHER ~

by Clive Howard and Joe Whitley

The official combat history of the US Seventh Air Force in the Pacific from Pearl Harbor to the end of the Second World War. The story is told from the point of view of the fighting men themselves, often in their own words, with realistic vigor and with the lively sense of humor that helped to achieve victory against Japan.

1947, Univ North Carolina Press, ISBN , <15785-01-M-12> 403pp, c50 b/w photos, endpaper maps, Good in blue boards, no d/w £25.00

RB-1653 ~ THEIR FINEST HOURS: THE R.A.F. AND THE

LUFTWAFFE IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Jerome Klinkowitz

Writings on the peculiarities of aerial combat and the isolation of the plane's cockpit. A study of some of the bravest aerial fighting during the Second World War.

1990, Marion Boyars, ISBN 0714529079, <36939-01-M-12> 147pp, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1654 ~ HANNA REITSCH: FLYING FOR

THE FATHERLAND. ~ by Judy Lomax

A biography of Hanna Reitsch, associate of Hitler and flying heroine of Nazi Germany. Equally fanatical pilot and patriot, she flew such revolutionary aircraft as the Gigant, the Me 163 rocket fighter, and the manned version of the V1. As the second war ended she was the last to fly in and out of Berlin and was in the bunker until only a few hours before Hitler's death. Drawing on interviews with people who knew the pilot at all stages of her life, including her American interrogator and her wartime colleagues, the author examines why Hanna Reitsch remained for many a symbol of Nazi Germany

1988, John Murray, ISBN 0719545714, <03384-01-M-12> 256pp, 30 photos, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1655 ~ WINGS OF WAR ~

by Laddie Lucas

An anthology of aviation fighting in World War II by those who fought in the sky - both Allied and Axis. With more than 300 selections.

1983, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091542804, <21777-01-M-12> 409pp, 90 illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1656 ~ THE BERLIN RAIDS: RAF BOMBER COMMAND

WINTER 1943-44 ~ by Martin Middlebrook

An account of the longest sustained offensive of Bomber Command in the Second World War. In seven months of operations, they flew 10,000 sorties, dropped 30,000 tons of bombs and more than 600 aircraft and their crews were lost. The controversy over whether the campaign was a success or failure continues. An exhaustive and compelling study including the experiences of ordinary people in the target city.

1988, Viking, ISBN 0670806978, <12719-01-M-12> iix + 407pp, 29 ills, ep & 19 text maps, appendices, bibliography, index, Near fine in d/w, £7.00

XN-3438 ~ IN THE SKIES OVER EUROPE ~ by Ingo Mobius

The Memoirs of Luftwaffe Fighter Pilot Gunther Scholz. An eyewitness account of an important chapter in the history of German military aviation. When WWII started, Scholz was an Oberleutnant and Staffelkapitän in JG 54. Together with his Staffel, he flew in the Polish and Western Campaigns, the Battle of Britain, and the war against Russia. He died in 2014 and was one of last surviving members of the "Legion Condor" and also one of the last major personalities of the Luftwaffe to tell of his experiences.

2011, Schiffer Pubs, ISBN 9780764337604, <36282-01-M-12> 176pp, 100 + b/w photos, New in d/w, £33.99

RB-1657 ~ THE FOCKE-WULF 190 - A FAMOUS

GERMAN FIGHTER ~ by Heinz J Nowarra

Considered one of the best studies on the German WWII fighter, this collectible Harleyford volume details the history of its development, operational record, and variants including ground attack, anti-armour and fighter-bomber types, plus the Ta 152 series. The author also looks at the "Doppelreiter", the 'Mistel' composite bomber, early ejector seats, and the weaponry carried, with colour profiles of the camouflage and markings and lists of units.

1973, Harleyford Publications, ISBN 0852422822, <21629-02-M-12> Large format, 212pp, 12 col ills, 500 b/w photos & three-view drawings, Good in torn/faded d/w, £10.00

RB-1658 ~ FOCKE-WULF CONDOR: SCOURGE

OF THE ATLANTIC ~ by Kenneth Poolman

A study of the Luftwaffe's four-engined long range bomber and its attacks on Allied shipping. The author examines the Condor's reconnaissance and bombing role from the early sinking of the "Empress of Britain", to its transport role at the end of the Second World War.

1978, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 03455011642, <00700-02-M-12> 185pp index. illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1659 ~ BATTLE OF BRITAIN: THE HARDEST DAY

18 AUGUST 1940 ~ by Alfred Price

A detailed 'snapshot' of one single day in the Battle of Britain. Sunday 18 August, 1940 saw the Luftwaffe launch three major air assaults on Britain and the events of that day changed the destiny of the war. Alfred Price gives a compelling minute-by-minute account of that hardest day as experienced by those involved; RAF and Luftwaffe aircrew, behind-the-scenes planners and strategists, and members of the public above whose towns and villages the battle was waged.

1979, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 0354012193, <18666-01-M-12> 223pp, 98 photos, maps & diagrams, v/good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1660 ~ THE LEGENDARY SPITFIRE

MARK I/II: 1939-1941 ~ by Alfred Price

Spitfire Mk Is and IIs served only briefly in the frontline with the RAF, but their pilots were responsible for achieving impressive scores against the Luftwaffe during the Battle of Britain. Early-mark Spitfires were notorious for their light armament, overheating engines and short range, but during the dogfights over Dunkirk and south-east England and the first tentative sweeps across France, many pilots achieved scores of note.

1999, Osprey, Del Prado Ed, ISBN 8483722046, <30487-01-M-12> A4 format, 64pp, 102 b/w photos, 12 colour plates, plans, Fine, CARD £8.00

RB-1661 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN: THEN AND NOW ~

Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

The most detailed study of the Battle of Britain yet published. It contains exhaustive coverage on the losses of the RAF and Luftwaffe and includes details of the locations of graves, crash sites and airfields, plus a complete listing of the "Few".

1985, After the Battle, ISBN 0900913258, <07625-02-M-12> 816pp, 1700 photos. Large format, v/g in d/w, £36.00

RB-1662 ~ AIRCRAFT PROFILE 233: KAWANISHI 4-MOTOR FLYING-BOATS (H6K 'MAVIS' & H8K 'EMILY') ~

by M C Richards

Of the two contrasting flying boats, the H6K 'Mavis' had an excellent range, good speed and load carrying capability. This

was achieved by a complete lack of armour or fuel tank protection which made the 'Mavis' an easy kill for most allied aircraft. Not so the later H8K Emily which was extremely well armoured and equipped with self sealing tanks and a fuel system incorporating fire extinguishers.

1972, Profile Publications, No ISBN ,<07609-01-M-12> 24pp illustrations, Good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1663 ~ ONE NIGHT IN JUNE ~

by Kevin Shannon and Stephen Wright

An account of the role of the Glider regiment in Operation Tonga the first stage of the airborne assault in the Normandy landings of June 1944. The story is told through the eyes of those who were there; glider pilots, the pathfinders, paratroops, tug crews and passengers.

1994, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853104922,<18839-01-M-12> 192pp, 30 ills, 3 maps, very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1664 ~ AIR WAR FOR YUGOSLAVIA, GREECE AND

CRETE 1940-41 ~ by Christopher Shores and Brian Cull

The air battle began in June 1940 with the Italian declaration of war. Since the war, RAF claims have been disputed by the Italians, although with little evidence. The violence of the German Blitzkrieg through Yugoslavia, Greece and the invasion of Crete ensured the destruction of many records. The authors have pieced together the records to give a full picture of the operations and losses of the Luftwaffe, Royal Italian Air Force, RAF, Yugoslav and Greek air forces. The book includes many previously unpublished photos. It is co-authored by Nicola Malizia

1999, Grub Street, ISBN 0948817070,<04371-01-M-12> 445pp, c180 photos, very good in slightly torn, repaired and wrinkled dustwrapper, £34.00

RB-1665 ~ DUEL FOR THE SKY ~

by Christopher Shores

Ten critical air battles of WWII. Vividly recreates the Blitzkreig on Poland, The Battle of Britain, the Invasion of the Philippines, the long struggle for Malta, the Battle for Guadalacanal, Breaking the Mareth Line, Fierce clashes at Kursk, the Night and Day bomber offensives and The Great Marianas 'Turkey Shoot'.

1985, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713716010,<00646-03-M-12> Large Format.208pp.100 photos, maps, tables,, Page edges darkening and d/w marked by water stain.Good, £8.00

RB-1666 ~ WWII MONOGRAPHS NO.28: REPUBLIC

P-47 THUNDERBOLT, VOL.IV ~ by Tomasz Szlagor

Another splendid monograph from Polish publisher, Kagero, featuring famous WWII aircraft in detail and scale. This volume covers more P-47 'Razorback' and 'Bubble Canopy' versions in various theatres and serving with foreign air arms. It includes masses of original black and white photos, pages of beautifully printed colour profiles (including a gatefold), plus a decal sheet to 1/72 and 1/48 scales. Anglo/Polish text.

2006, Kagero, ISBN 8360445133,<33669-01-M-12> A4 format, 94pp, c100 b/w photos, 12 colour plates, New, CARD £18.00

RB-1667 ~ OPERATION MILLENNIUM: BOMBER

HARRIS'S RAID ON COLOGNE, MAY 1942 ~ by Eric Taylor

A detached, yet moving account of the first 1,000 bomber raid on Germany in WWII, 'Operation Millennium'. It reduced the population of Cologne by 95 percent and was the terrible culmination of months of pressure from 'Bomber Harris' to get this new and deadly strategy accepted. It was an extraordinary feat of organisation involving more than 6,000 aircrew, 53 airfields and 1,048 bombers. The book has a foreword by General Adolf Galland.

1990, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709029675,<09131-02-M-12> 218pp, 57 b/w photos, very good in sltly faded d/w, £10.00

RB-1668 ~ THE RIGHT OF THE LINE :THE ROYAL AIR

FORCE IN THE EUROPEAN WAR 1939-1945 ~

by John Terraine

The history of the RAF's operations in WWII over Europe and the Mediterranean from it's birth as a modern air force in the mid 1930s, to its triumphant finish with over 9000 aircraft and one million officers and men. The book details not only the Battle of Britain, the Bomber Offensive and operations such as the

Dambusters raid. The author also describes the Desert air force, the evolution of Tactical Air Forces, the defeat of the U-boats and Operation Overlord.

1985, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340266449,<05437-03-M-12> xx + 841pp, 58 illustrations, maps, notes, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1670 ~ RUIN FROM THE AIR ~

by Gordon Thomas and Max Morgan-Witts

The story of the mission to drop the atomic bomb on Hiroshima, the book describes the preparations, life in the target area, and the bizarre espionage story surrounding the Manhattan Project. A gripping and moving account told from many points of view; that of the politicians, the American commanders and aircrews, and the Japanese military, civilians, and Allied prisoners in the target area

1977, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241897262,<25433-01-M-12> xvii + 386pp, 16 illustrations, very good in sunned d/w, £10.00

RB-1669 ~ RUIN FROM THE AIR ~

by Gordon Thomas and Max Morgan-Witts

Alternative copy without dustwrapper.

1977, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241897262,<25433-03-M-12> xvii + 386pp, 16 illustrations, Good, £8.00

RB-1671 ~ WILDCAT: THE F4F IN WORLD WAR II ~

by Barrett Tillman

The Grumman F4F Wildcat was USN's first fighter monoplane, a rugged aircraft that was the front-line carrier fighter for the defence of the US fleet in the first months of the Pacific War. It was later replaced by the more capable F6F Hellcat.

2000, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557508194,<01995-01-M-12> 223pp 100+ illustrations, Some prev. owner notes on back endpapers. Good in plastic covered covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1672 ~ DUEL IN THE DARK ~

by Peter Townsend

The follow up to Peter Townsend's best selling account of the Battle of Britain, 'Duel of Eagles' the fighter pilot gives his account of the transfer of his squadron to night fighter operations and of his war in the air against the night bombers, during the Blitz. He also gives an account of the experiences of a London family during the bombing attacks.

1986, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN 0245542477,<15165-01-M-12> 224pp, 71 b/w photos, fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1673 ~ BRITISH AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~

by John Frayn Turner

Forty-nine types of WWII aircraft are described with a brief history of each together with tables of the most important marks and their specifications. Details include power plant, dimensions, weight, crew, maximum speed, service ceiling, normal range and armament.

1976, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<29107-03-M-12> 144pp, numerous illustrations inc colour, index, Good in torn d/w, £8.00

RB-1674 ~ JAGDFLIEGER ~

by Arseni W Woroshejkin and Sergej G Kursenkov

The memoirs of two members of the Soviet Airforce in World War Two. Many dreamed of controlling an elegant, fast aircraft and accomplishing daring deeds, but only a few came to know what it meant to be a fighter pilot. One who did is the two-time Hero of the Soviet Union and Major General of the Air Force, Arseny Vasilyevich Woroshejkin. German text.

1964, Deutscher Militarverlag, No ISBN ,<11098-01-M-12> 435pp, Pages browning. d/w worn at edges, £8.00

RB-1675 ~ AIR MINIATURES NO.31: 421 NFS, 1943-1947 ~

by Andre R. Zbiegniewski

A series of beautifully produced, card covered monographs from Poland, for modellers and aviation enthusiasts, featuring well known WWII aircraft and units. This volume includes nine high quality color plates of various P-61A and B Black Widows, P-70A Havocs, and P-38M Lightnings which served with the US Army Air Force's 421 Night Fighter Squadron in the Pacific and Far East Theaters. Includes an authentic paint chip sample of FS Color 34088, Olive Drab 41. Polish/English text

2004, Kagero, ISBN 8389088479,<32220-01-M-12> A4 format, 80pp, 9 color plates & 80 + b/w photos, paint chip sample, New, CARD £14.99

RB-1676 ~ A BUCKET OF SUNSHINE ~ by Mike Brooke
 Life in a Cold War Canberra Squadron. 'A Bucket of Sunshine' was the term used for the use of a nuclear bomb. This is a firsthand insight into life in the mid-1960s on an RAF Canberra nuclear-armed squadron in West Germany. Mike Brookes describes not only the technical aspect of the aircraft and its nuclear and conventional roles and weapons, but also the low-level flying that went with the job of being ready to go to war at less than three minutes notice. Brooke tells his story warts and all, with many amusing overtones, in what was an extremely serious business when the world was standing on the brink of nuclear conflict.

2012, The History Press, ISBN 9780752470214, <34411-01-M-13> 223pp, 40 b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £12.99

RB-1677 ~ FURY FROM THE NORTH: THE NORTH KOREAN AIR FORCE IN THE KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953
 by Douglas C. Dildy

It was almost 1500 hours, on 25 June 1950, when nine Yakovlev Yak-9P fighters of the 'Korean People's Air Force' (KPAF) simultaneously attacked Seoul International Airport and the Kimpo Airfield outside Seoul, the capital of South Korea. The Yaks shot up ground installations and strafed a Douglas C-54 transports of the US Air Force involved in evacuation of US citizens from the war-stricken country. The Yaks returned to finish off the C-54 at around 1900 hours. Thus began the aerial component of the Korean War. The story of KPAF's coming into being and its involvement in the Korean War remain mostly unknown until now.

2019, Helion & Co, Asia@War 7, ISBN 9781912390335, <37926-01-M-13> A4 format, 80pp, 12 colour illustrations, 24 colour profiles, 2 colour maps, new, CARD £16.95

RB-1678 ~ NORTHROP GRUMMAN B-2 SPIRIT ~
 by Bill Holder

A beautifully illustrated history of Northrop's amazing Stealth Bomber, the batlike B-2 Spirit. Developed using many of Jack Northrop's Flying Wing theories (and looking remarkably similar to the revolutionary XB-35 and YB-49 bombers of the 'forties) the Spirit has truly revolutionised the USAF's ability to project strategic power on a global scale. Four stealthy B-2s can deliver the same bombing power as thirty two standard attack aircraft backed up by twenty eight escort and defence suppression aircraft and fifteen tankers!

1998, Schiffer, ISBN 0764305913, <30969-01-M-13> 76pp, 117 color & 29 b/w illustrations, tables, diagrams, New, CARD £15.95

RB-1679 ~ MIG-29: SOVIET SUPERFIGHTER ~ by John Lake
 The subject of grainy, long-lens shots prior to 1988, with the advent of 'Glasnost', the (then) Soviet Union's most potent air-superiority fighter appeared publicly in the West. With masses of action shots of Fulcrums in flight as well as close-up detail studies of cockpits, landing gear, intakes and more, this volume will be invaluable to the modeller or enthusiast of the MiG-29.

1988, Osprey, ISBN 0850459206, <30850-01-M-13> 128pp, 118 color photos, v/good with crease to corner of cover, CARD £8.00

RB-1680 ~ MARINE AIR: FIRST TO FIGHT ~
 by John Trotti and George Hall

Ex Marine F-4 Phantom pilot, John Trotti show what it's like to be a member of the USMC's elite air team. When the United States Marines mounted an assault in the late '80s they employed an incredible mix of fixed and rotary wing aircraft. At the time of publication these comprised 16 types including the F/A-18 Hornet, the AV-8 Harrier, the AH-1 Cobra attack helicopter and various ECM/ELINT planes.

1986, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853687412, <03385-01-M-13> 154pp b/w and col. photos, v/good in rubbed covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1681 ~ PIRATES OF THE BRITISH ISLES ~ by Joel Baer
 The author looks at the lives of six British freebooters from the 'age of piracy', 1660-1730. Includes Henry Morgan, William Kidd and Blackbeard.

2005, Tempus, ISBN 0752423045, <35499-01-N-01> 256pp ills. maps, very good plus in d/w, £8.00

RB-1682 ~ THE DISCOVERY OF THE BISMARCK ~
 by Robert D. Ballard

The author's search for the wreck of the Bismarck began in July 1988, but the first expedition brought no success. A second expedition was mounted in May 1989, and on 8 June, after combing an area of some 200 square miles of the Atlantic Ocean, the Bismarck's remains were found 600 miles west of Brest at a depth of 4,790 meters (15,700 feet). This account describes The Bismarck's construction, trials and the final fatal war cruise. With two fold-outs, the photos include how the vessel was and what she looks like now.

1990, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340529768, <01358-01-N-01> Large Format. 231pp, colour & b/w illustrations, charts, maps, diagrams, very good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1683 ~ THE BLOCKADE BUSTERS ~ by Ralph Barker

The story of how George Binney, a 39 year-old civilian working in neutral Sweden when Norway was overrun by the Germans in 1940, set about running vital cargoes of Swedish ball-bearings and special steels to Britain through the blockaded Skagerrak, where the Royal Navy dare not operate. Five ships carrying a year's supply of valuable materials for the expanding British war industries were successfully sailed to Britain in January 1941. A following attempt was not as successful and ended when six ships were sunk or scuttled. But then came the saga of the Little Ships, the motor gunboats flying the Red Duster that operated out of the Humber to and from the Swedish coast.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844152827, <37013-01-N-01> 30 b/w photos, maps, New in d/w, £19.99

RB-1684 ~ ENGAGE THE ENEMY MORE CLOSELY: THE ROYAL NAVY IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR
 by Correlli Barnett

Against the background of the Royal Navy's great strength in 1918 and its depleted state in 1939, the author relates the operational story of World War II at sea, in Europe and the Far East. He explores the problems of command, control and intelligence.

1991, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340339012, <02220-02-N-01> 1052pp illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1685 ~ SEVEN CENTURIES OF SEA TRAVEL: FROM THE CRUSADERS TO THE CRUISES ~ by B W Bathe

Traces the development of sea travel from the 14th century to the 1980s and the role ships play in transportation, trade, exploration, piracy and wars. Pressures of expanding commercial enterprise led to many advances in the development of faster ships with better reliability leading to the adoption of steam propulsion, then to iron construction. Larger vessels were built, Steamship lines were founded and luxury liners constructed.

1990, Portland House, ISBN 0517017547, <09481-01-N-01> Large Format. 295pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1686 ~ HITLER'S NAVAL WAR ~ by Cajus Bekker

The struggle and destruction of the WWII German Navy, written from German sources. One of the few books that relates the naval history of the war from the German view point. The author was a former German Naval Intelligence Officer.

1974, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356045080, <12360-03-N-01> 400pp, photos, map, appendices, bibliography, index, good in plastic sleeved d/w, £8.00

RB-1687 ~ HITLER'S U-BOAT WAR: THE HUNTERS 1939-1942 ~ by Clay Blair

The story of the Battle of the Atlantic. For nearly six years the German U-boat force attempted to blockade the British Isles. They failed in their objective but sank 2800 Allied merchant

ships at a cost of nearly 800 U-boats lost. Thousands of sailors lost their lives. This is a definitive account of the years 1939-42 and the first to take account of Allied penetration of naval codes and vice versa, for so long kept secret. With comprehensive detailed appendices.

2000, Cassell, ISBN 0304352608, <28024-02-N-01> 809pp illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £15.00

RB-1688 ~ SEA DEVILS. SUICIDE SQUAD ~

by J. Valerio Borghese

Borghese was the commander of the Italian Navy's elite WWII 10th Light Flotilla - "Decima Flottiglia Mass" - the Human Torpedo and Special Attack Craft group. The book chronicles development of the human torpedo and the operations of the Decima Mass including the attacks on Gibraltar, Suad Bay, Malta, Alexandria and operations in the Black Sea.

1953, Andrew Melrose, No ISBN, <18966-01-N-01> 263pp, illustrations, Good in worn and edgecreased d/w £10.00

RB-1689 ~ INVADERS : BRITISH AND AMERICAN EXPERIENCE OF SEABORNE LANDINGS 1939-1945

by Colin John Bruce

Veterans of amphibious landings tell their own stories, charting the development of the Allied capability to strike from the sea. Includes accounts of commando raids, the disaster at Dieppe, and the D-Day Landings. At the same time the US marines were fighting their island hopping campaign against the Japanese in the Pacific. Accounts and plates include LCT, LST, LVT, LCA and LCG(M)

2003, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840675330, <32080-01-N-01> 286pp, 18 b/w illustrations, New in d/w, £10.00

RB-1690 ~ U-BOAT WAR ~

by Lothar-Gunther Buchheim

Buchheim was an official war artist, and, complete with camera and unlimited supplies of film, was sent to sea in U-Boats in the Second World War with orders to send back suitably inspiring pictures of the German Navy in action. Appalled by what he saw he took pictures constantly. Over 5000 photos survived which he smuggled into safe-keeping. This book contains his selection which provides a unique record. A graphic photo-essay with accompanying text.

1978, Knopf Publishing Inc, ISBN 0394414373, <19101-01-N-01> 245pp, 200 photos, large format, Dustjacket has been badly torn but repaired with magic tape. Boards and text very good. £8.00

RB-1691 ~ AMERICA'S NAVY IN WORLD WAR II ~

by Gilbert Cant

Looks at the Fleet and the people, from the prelude to war, the crisis at Midway and the Battle of the Atlantic, to contemplating the conquest of Japan. Appendices cover US Warship losses in to December 31 1942, and an estimate of Japanese Naval Losses.

1944, Hutchinson, No ISBN, <28547-01-N-01> 279pp, 22 illustrations, 11 maps/diagrams, blue cloth, good, £12.00

RB-1692 ~ TORPEDO JUNCTION ~

by Robert J Casey

An account of the actions of the United States Navy's Pacific Fleet from Pearl Harbor to Midway. The author, a journalist with the Chicago Daily News, provides a day by day account of the war from Pearl Harbor, via Wake Island and the Battle of the Coral Sea to the overwhelming US victory at Midway, a victory achieved by air power alone. Bob Casey lived with the men of the fleet and watched them prepare and take the battle to the Japanese enemy.

1942, Bobbs-Merrill, No ISBN, <12068-01-N-01> 419pp, b/w photos, d/w worn, chipped at edges in plastic sleeve. 1 picture loose o/w good, £10.00

RB-1693 ~ TRAFALGAR: THE MEN, THE BATTLE,

THE STORM ~ by Tim Clayton and Phil Craig

Two hundred years ago Napoleon Bonaparte threatened Britain with invasion. Against him stood the Royal Navy and the already legendary Admiral Horatio Nelson. On 21st October 1805, a massive naval battle off the coast of Spain decided mastery of the seas. Then over the following days and nights, the battleships and their exhausted crews endured a gale of awesome fury. As Captain Charles Tyler wrote to his wife Margaret, 'the wind blew

a perfect storm'. The authors tell this story through the diaries, letters and memoirs of the men who wrestled with the enemy and the elements, and through the eyes of their wives and children
2004, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340830263, <33425-01-N-01> 444pp illustrations, Very good plus in d/w, £12.00

RB-1694 ~ BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN

NAVAL HISTORY ~ by Paolo E. Coletta

Almost 5000 books, documents, periodicals and oral history transcripts are listed in this extensive bibliography.

1981, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0870211056, <05122-01-N-01> 453pp, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1695 ~ SUBMARINE WARFARE:

MONSTERS & MIDGETS ~ by Richard Compton-Hall

Using original sources the author writes objectively about legends and mysteries such as the sinking of the Surcouf, the Japanese 'Fly' which successfully attacked HMS Ramillies, and Bushnell's Turtle of 1776. Personalities are explored and through them many strange and unexplained failures, disasters and successes become clear. The author concludes by reviewing the nuclear submarines of today.

1985, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713713895, <32237-01-N-01> 160pp illustrations, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1696 ~ JACK'S WAR ~

by G G Connell

The story of the sailors of the Royal Navy; the men of the lower deck's recollections of the war at sea.

1995, Crecy Publishing, ISBN 0947554556, <24397-03-N-01> 236pp, 50 illustrations, glossary, index, Fine in d/w, £14.00

XB-3439 ~ THE U-BOAT COMMANDERS:

KNIGHT'S CROSS HOLDERS 1939-1945 ~ by Jeremy Dixon

The Knight's Cross (Ritterkreuz) was one of the highest decorations given for extreme acts of valour to all ranks of the German armed forces during the Second World War. In the perilous and close-knit world of the U-boat crews the award of the decoration to their captain was an event of particular pride and sometimes it was even added to the boat's insignia. In all, there were 123 recipients, including their commander-in-chief Karl Dönitz. This extensively illustrated book is the ideal guide to all these men and their wartime service. Graphic text accompanied by almost 200 archive photographs describes the exploits of each of them, including those who received the higher grades of the award. Full details are given of their tours of duty, the operations they took part in, how they won their award, how many ships they sank and their subsequent careers.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526718730, <37913-01-N-01> 323pp, c200 b/w photos, new in d/w, £25.00

RB-1697 ~ REMINISCENCES OF THE BALTIC FLEET ~

by W. G. Don

Facsimile print of 1894 publication. The author served on the Flagship of the Royal Navy's Baltic Fleet of 1855 which was commanded by Admiral Sir Richard Dundas, and this is his Journal. This small volume is presented in rubbed blue boards with mark on dedication page.

1971, Cornmarket Press, ISBN 0719120497, <15046-01-N-01> small format, 138pp, several small drawings and sketch maps, good £30.00

RB-1698 ~ OPERATION NEPTUNE ~

by Commander Kenneth Edwards

Neptune was the naval component of Operation Overlord. Success in Neptune was the first essential to the success of Overlord. It was the operation that landed the Allied Armies in Normandy in 1944 and cleared the Channel Ports. The book also covers the operations in Holland and Walcheren

1946, ISBN, <13125-02-N-01> 319pp, illustrations, Rubbed black boards, no d/w. Previous owner name on title page Good. £7.00

RB-1699 ~ SEVEN SAILORS ~ by Commander Kenneth Edwards

The lives of seven outstanding Naval officers of WWII. Includes Ramsay, Agnew, Fraser, Murray, Sherbrooke VC, Syfret and Troubridge.

1945, Collins, No ISBN, <13801-03-N-01> 255pp, illustrations, Fair in stained boards. No d/w, £10.00

RB-1700 ~ HUNTING THE BISMARCK ~ by C S Forester
 A factional reconstruction of the death of the pride of the German fleet.
 1959, Michael Joseph, No ISBN ,<34106-02-N-01> 110pp, good in torn d/w, £8.00

RB-1701 ~ THE NAVAL BATTLE OF NAVARINO CAPE, 1827 ~
 by I. E. Gusev
 A Russian language (Cyrillic text) volume describing the Battle of Navarino which was fought on 20 October, 1827, during the Greek War of Independence in Navarino Bay in the Ionian Sea. An Ottoman and Egyptian armada was destroyed by a combined British, French and Russian naval force. It is notable for being the last major naval battle in history fought entirely with sailing ships. The Allied ships were better armed than their opponents, and their crews were better trained, contributing to a complete victory. A loose insert provides English translations of the picture captions and tables by Craig Martelle.
 2002, AST Pubs, Moscow, ISBN 5170088329,<09990-01-N-01> A4 format, 49pp, 36 b/w illustrations, 15 colour plates, tables, fine in illustrated boards, £10.00

RB-1702 ~ THE NAVAL BATTLE OF TECHESMA ~
 by I. E. Gusev
 A Russian language (Cyrillic text) volume describing the Battle of Chesme which took place on 5-7 July, 1770 in Chesme Bay, in the area between Asia Minor and the island of Chios, the site of a number of past naval battles between Turkey and Venice. The battle was part of the Orlov Revolt of 1769, a precursor to the later Greek War of Independence (1821-29), and the first of a number of disastrous fleet battles for Turkey against Russia. A loose insert provides English translations of the picture captions by Craig Martelle.
 2003, AST Pubs, Moscow, ISBN 5170111789,<35756-01-N-01> A4 format, 49pp, 36 b/w illustrations, 10 colour plates, fine in illustrated boards, £10.00

RB-1703 ~ SHADOWS ON THE HORIZON:
THE BATTLE OF CONVOY HX-233 ~ by W A Haskell
 The saga of a German U-Boat, U-175, which, with her compatriots, very nearly severed Britain's lifeline across the Atlantic. Her actions culminated in the battle around Convoy HX-233 in the Spring of 1943. The book is based on first-hand experience, original documents and eye-witness accounts.
 2003, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840675241,<28456-01-N-01> 192pp, 75 photographs and maps, New in d/w, £12.00

RB-1704 ~ THE U-BOAT WAR IN THE ATLANTIC 1939-1945
 by Gunther Hessler
 The author was a U-boat commander in 1940 and 1941. He then served as Staff Officer (Operations) to the Flag Officer Commanding U-boats for the remainder of WWII. The book was written (from the perspective of the German Command) under the auspices of the US Navy Dept and the British Admiralty. 3 Volumes in 1: Vol 1 covers Aug 1939-Dec 1940; Vol 2 Jan 1941-May 1943; Vol 3 June 1943-May 1945. Includes Strategy, technological change, SIGINT, OP Requirements, tactics and weapons. This edition has an introduction by Lt Cdr A J Withers RN. The separate folder contains 5 sheets of 32 colour diagrams.
 1989, HMSO, ISBN 0117726036,<27473-01-N-01> 3 vols in 1; 400pp, appendices, biblio, index, separate folder, large format, near fine in slipcase, rubbed at the corners, £60.00

RB-1705 ~ THE SAILING SHIPS OF GREAT BRITAIN ~
 by Wilfred S Hill
 The history and development of British sailing ships built from the Middle Ages onwards with 24 full-page colour plates, and accompanying text of the most important individual vessels by the noted marine artist W. S. Hill. Includes ships such as Ark Royal, Mayflower, Cutty Sark, SS Great Britain and Discovery, along with many other famous names.
 1975, Jupiter Books, ISBN 0904041190,<28585-01-N-01> Large format, 23pp + 24 full page colour plates and descriptive text, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1706 ~ HIRSCHFELD: THE STORY OF A U-BOAT NCO 1940-1946 ~ by Wolfgang Hirschfeld and Geoffrey Brooks
 The author was a senior telegraphist in the Kriegsmarine's U-Boat Arm in the Second World War. He took part in seven cruises, serving under 3 commanders (one whom was relieved by Donitz), an Oak Leaves holder, and a third who had been a surface raider officer. He was awarded the Iron Cross 1st Class and was on U-234 en-route for Japan when the war ended.
 1996, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850525314,<24625-01-N-01> 254pp, Illustrations, endpaper maps, Very, good in d/w, £15.00

RB-1707 ~ THE LONGEST BATTLE: THE WAR AT SEA 1939-45 ~ by Richard Hough
 This illustrated and wide ranging history covers every ocean and major combatant, combining historical research with eye-witness accounts by both the victors and the vanquished.
 1986, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 029778983X,<32549-03-N-01> 371pp. maps. Numerous illustrations, Title page torn out, text boards and dustwrapper very good. £8.00

RB-1708 ~ AIRCRAFT CARRIERS:
THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~ by Richard Humble
 The author traces the full story of the aircraft carrier from the Floatplane and deck landing pioneers of the First World War. He examines the conversion of Battleships to Carriers in the 1920s and the evolution of the Task Force.
 1982, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718121503,<32516-01-N-01> Large Format. 192pp illustrations drawings, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1709 ~ X-CRAFT VERSUS TIRPITZ: THE MYSTERY OF MISSING X5 ~ by Alf. R Jacobsen
 On 22 September 1943, six X-craft midget submarines set out from Scotland to sink the battleship at anchor in Norway. Only X5, X6 and X7 reached the target. Lt Donald Cameron in X6 and Lt Godfrey Place in X7 placed their charges successfully, but were forced to surrender. Both were awarded the Victoria Cross. The fate of X5 is unclear. Although Tirpitz was not sunk she was put out of action until April 1944.
 2006, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075094112X,<36133-01-N-01> 287pp, endpaper maps, illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

RB-1710 ~ MENACE : THE LIFE AND DEATH OF THE TIRPITZ ~ by Ludovic Kennedy
 The story of the the WWII German Battleship Tirpitz. The book covers the disastrous scattering of convoy PQ17 (in the mistaken belief that the Tirpitz was about to attack it), the Chariot and X-Craft attacks, the assaults by the Fleet Air Arm, and the final RAF attack with the "Tallboy" bomb which sunk her.
 1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<11161-01-N-01> 176pp, 120 photos, Very good in dustjacket, £6.00

RB-1711 ~ THE SAILOR'S WAR 1914-1918 ~ by Peter H Liddle
 The Great War at sea. Using contemporary diaries and reports from all ranks, the author describes naval life, not only during the great battles but life in general, food, leave and relaxation.
 1985, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<00307-01-N-01> 224pp illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1712 ~ BRITISH SUBMARINES AT WAR, 1939-1945 ~
 by Alastair Mars DSO.DSC
 The long and bloody campaign of the British Submarine force in WWII, from the Arctic to the Pacific. The author was one of the most successful submarine commanders of the Second World War.
 1971, William Kimber, ISBN 0718302028,<07849-01-N-01> 256pp, 9 photos, maps, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1713 ~ GUNTHER PRIEN AND U-47: THE BULL OF SCAPA FLOW ~ by Dougie Martindale
 On the night of 13/14 October 1939, the Type VIIB U-boat U-47, on its second War Patrol, penetrated the main Royal Navy base at Scapa Flow and sank the British battleship HMS Royal Oak. This legendary attack is remembered as one of the most audacious raids in the history of submarine warfare. Entering service in December 1938 under the command of Oberleutnant zur See, later Kapitänleutnant Günther Prien, after sinking HMS Royal Oak both Prien and his famous U-boat were known thereafter as 'The Bull of Scapa Flow'. During a celebration in

Berlin to mark the sinking, the crew members of U-47 were received by Adolf Hitler. For his part, Prien received the Knight's Cross, becoming the first U-boat officer and only the second member of the Kriegsmarine to receive this decoration.

2018, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781526737755,<37839-01-N-01> 450pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £25.00

RB-1714 ~ HOOD AND BISMARCK ~ by David Mearns

The meeting of the German Battleship, Bismarck and the British Battlecruiser, HMS Hood in 1941 ended with the destruction of the two ships and the loss of 3500 lives. The Bismarck, having only been at sea for six days, sank the Hood, which went down in just three-and-a-half minutes in the icy waters of the Denmark Strait. In retaliation the British sent every available ship and plane to destroy Bismarck. Nine days after she first set sail she was spotted by an RAF Catalina and destroyed by a British Battle Fleet led by the Flagship, King George V.

2001, Channel 4 Books, ISBN 0752220357,<31300-02-N-01> 224pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1715 ~ U.S. NAVY: VIETNAM ~ by Robert D Moeser

Robert Moeser visited nearly every ship that took part in operations in the Vietnamese theatre. He watched the number of Americans assigned to duty rise from 12000 to more than half a million. His book provides a vivid pictorial record of the role of the Navy in the Vietnamese conflict.

1969, Naval Institute Press, No ISBN ,<34301-01-N-01> Large Format.246pp photographs, d/w torn. boards and text good, £24.00

RB-1716 ~ THE SOVIET NAVY TODAY ~

by Captain John E Moore RN
Traces the growth and development of the Soviet Navy to the mid 1970s. The author examines the command structure, training, bases, commanders, ships, amphibious forces, intelligence collection, Naval Infantry and Naval Air Force

1975, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356083357,<25584-01-N-01> 255pp, 144 illustrations, 148 diagrams, 8 maps, 7 tables, appendices, Good+ in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1717 ~ FLAT-TOP ~ by Francis Downes Ommanney

The story of an un-named Royal Navy Escort Carrier on convoy duty in WWII. Having been a maritime explorer (particularly to the Antarctic), the author was the meteorological officer during a voyage on the perilous convoy route to Russia. During the trip one enemy aircraft was shot down and four U-Boats were sunk.

1945, Longmans Green, No ISBN ,<14191-01-N-01> 63pp, 11 photos, blue cloth, vg, £8.00

RB-1718 ~ MARITIME SUPREMACY AND THE OPENING OF THE WESTERN MIND ~ by Peter Padfield

The story of the most formidable maritime powers from the defeat of the Armada in 1588 to the American Revolutionary War. The author looks at the naval campaigns from 1588 to 1782 that shaped the modern world.

1999, John Murray, ISBN 0719556554,<29030-01-N-01> 384pp, 16pp of illustrations + 13 maps, £8.00

RB-1719 ~ 73 NORTH ~ by Dudley Pope

The remarkable story of the Battle of the Barents Sea. In 1942 four small British destroyers held off the might of the German Battleships Lutzow and Hipper as they attempted to annihilate the Russian Convoy the destroyers were escorting

1988, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436377527,<22351-02-N-01> 320pp,ills, track charts, , pages browning ow v/good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1720 ~ THE NAVAL ACADEMY ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY ~

by Professor Elmer B Potter
An authoritative history of American sea power from the War for Independence through to Vietnam. The major operations and battles in all the US wars are described, with a wealth of maps and diagrams. Looks at the Naval leaders, history and development of the Navy, and the major technological developments including sail to steam, wood to iron to steel, and coal to oil to nuclear power.

1971, Galahad Books, NY, ISBN 0883651963,<28584-02-N-01> Large format, 299pp, 230 + illustrations, index, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1721 ~ AIRCRAFT CARRIERS ~ by Antony Preston

This history describes the use of aircraft carriers through many conflicts. The men who fought on them and the planes which flew from them are all brilliantly described with Technical descriptions of the development of the planes and ships

1979, Bison Books, ISBN 0861241975,<34794-01-N-01> 192pp over 300 b/w and col photos, maps and drawings, Good in illustrated boards, £9.00

RB-1722 ~ NAVIES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION ~

by Antony Preston and David Lyon
The American Revolutionary War could not have been won without the naval assistance of France, Spain and Holland who fought Britain with the nascent American Navy under the command of John Paul Jones. This is the story of the great commanders on either side of the Atlantic. It includes accounts of recruitment and life aboard ship, construction of the great sailing ships and their cannon and weapons. All are described in text and extensive illustrations.

1975, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850521912,<35552-01-N-01> 158pp illustrations, Good. Blue boards Page edges browning. d/w very torn, £9.00

RB-1723 ~ FROGMEN FIRST BATTLES ~

by William Schofield and P J Carisella
In World War II, the Italian Navy created its secret Decima MAS — the Tenth Light Flotilla, with Prince Valerio Borghese one of its more effective commanders. Those frogmen were a bane to the Allied navy, especially the English. They blasted trails of destruction from Cadiz to Crete, from Alexandria to Gibraltar, leaving in their wake sunken hulls and twisted wreckage of dozens of ships, from battleguns to submarines, from tankers to cruisers and battleships.

1987, Branden Publishing Co, ISBN 0828319987,<05748-01-N-01> 191pp, 35 photos, 3 maps, appendix, references, index, Very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1724 ~ TRAFALGAR: COUNTDOWN TO BATTLE 1803-1805 ~ by Alan Schom

Alan Schom has used previously unexplored archives in England and France to place Trafalgar in its true historical context. He shows how Cornwallis conducted a strategic blockade of the French fleet at Brest and off Spain, effectively ruining Napoleon's invasion plans. He also demonstrates the importance of Prime Minister William Pitt, who mustered a powerful army to defend England's shores, whilst reinvigorating a run-down and demoralized Royal Navy.

1990, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718131991,<06087-02-N-01> 421pp illustrations endpaper maps, very, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1725 ~ U.S. NAVY BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY ~

by Karl Schuon
Capsulated biographies of the US Navy's great and good from the Revolutionary War to the uneasy days of the Cold War. Ex US Army Library with withdrawn stamps.

1964, Franklin Watts, ISBN ,<19142-01-N-01> 280pp, Page edges marked. Text Clean. Reading Copy only. Poor, £8.00

RB-1726 ~ A GLORIOUS WAY TO DIE: THE KAMIKAZE MISSION OF BATTLESHIP YAMATO APRIL 1945

by Russell Spurr
The author was the Far East Correspondent for The Daily Express. Using eyewitness accounts from both the Japanese and Allied points of view, he chronicles the events surrounding this last mission of the biggest battleship ever built in the history of naval warfare, the Yamato, in the waters off Japan during the final days of World War II.

1982, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283988509,<21554-01-N-01> 341pp, illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £7.00

RB-1727 ~ TRAFALGAR ~ by John Terraine

This superb account describes one of the most famous naval battles of all time, which shattered Napoleon's dreams of invading England. It is not just the story of the day in which Nelson and Collingwood smashed the combined fleets of France and Spain, but also that of a complex campaign of which Trafalgar was the climax, arguing that the protagonists were not

Admirals Villeneuve and Nelson, but Napoleon and the British naval tradition.

1976, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283982365, <21664-01-N-01> 209pp, 19 col & 120 b/w illustrations, diagrams, Good with worn d/w, £10.00

RB-1728 ~ SEAPOWER AT THE MILLENNIUM ~

Edited by Professor Geoffrey Till

This book provides an expert and comprehensive review of both civil and military seapower into the twenty-first century. It is a collection of informed essays by military, political and academic figures on many aspects of the role of seapower in international affairs. Amongst the topics covered are: Seapower in the Atlantic and Pacific Regions; The Royal Navy in the New Millennium; Maritime Power Projection; Maritime Trade; Energy and Mineral Resources.

2001, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750924586, <33778-01-N-01> 370pp, 15 b/w photos, index, New in d/w, £12.00

RB-1729 ~ THE ROYAL NAVY IN OLD PHOTOGRAPHS ~

by William Pym Trotter

A unique collection of photographs recording the changes and developments in Naval vessels from the mid nineteenth century to the eve of the first World War. The period saw not only the transition from sail to steam, but also that from wooden walls to armour plate.

1978, J M Dent & Sons, ISBN 0460041320, <34408-01-N-01> 189photographs and captions, Good in edgcreased d/w, £10.00

RB-1730 ~ THE ATLANTIC CAMPAIGN: THE GREAT

STRUGGLE AT SEA 1939-1945 ~ by Dan van der Vat

Dan van der Vat puts the battle in the context of a campaign, the "first round" being fought in the First World War. He looks at developments between the wars and examines how the later campaign grew out of the earlier one. How the Germans stayed secretly and illegally in the U-boat business before Hitler came to power, the exaggerated claims for the role of intelligence, the gradual recognition of airpower, the Canadian contribution, and attrition - the decisive factor.

1988, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340377518, <27322-01-N-01> 424pp, 55 ills, 4 maps, index, vg in d/w, £10.00

RB-1731 ~ VOICES FROM THE BATTLE OF TRAFALGAR ~

by Peter Warwick

By 1803 Napoleon Bonaparte was master of continental Europe and readying his troops for the invasion of England. The decisive action at the Battle of Trafalgar on 21 October 1805, under the command of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson, established British naval superiority and effectively made a French invasion impossible. These are the experiences of those who were there, a vivid collection of contemporary eye witness accounts of the Battle of Trafalgar published for the bicentennial anniversary of the historic battle.

2005, David & Charles, ISBN 0715320009, <11201-01-N-01> 320pp, Near fine in d/w, £16.00

RB-1732 ~ IN ALL RESPECTS READY: THE MERCHANT NAVY AND THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC 1940-1945

by Commander Frederick B Watt RCN(R) Retd.

The lifeline of merchant convoys crossing the Atlantic with their vital supplies were often inadequately protected against the U-boats and many cargo carriers experienced crew problems ranging from strikes to sabotage. The role of the Naval boarding service at Halifax was to assess the physical and psychological readiness of ships and crews. Signed by the author.

1985, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0134536304, <36920-01-N-01> 222pp, illustrations, Very good in protected d/w, £10.00

RB-1733 ~ FIGHTING SHIPS OF WORLD WAR II ~

by J N Westwood

The author presents celebrated fighting ships including Bismarck, Warspite and Enterprise detailing their careers and design features. With its tables and chronology, the book also serves as a summary of the war at sea and a record of almost all the major vessels involved in it.

1977, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <35732-01-N-01> 160pp b/w photos, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1734 ~ NELSON: THE NEW LETTERS ~

Edited by Colin White

Five hundred letters uncovered during the course of the epic period dating from 1777 and including the earliest extant Nelson letter. This collection shows us both Nelson the officer and the private man, and uniquely it records his life and exploits in his own words. Includes letters to the Duke of Clarence (later King William IV), the King and Queen of Naples covering treaty negotiations, battle orders and campaign plans, alongside missives to family and friends, informal notes and instructions to colleagues and subordinates, and to Emma Hamilton

2005, The Boydell Press, ISBN 1843831309, <35501-01-N-01> 325pp ills, very, good in d/w, £25.00

RB-1735 ~ VICTORIA'S NAVY: THE END OF

THE SAILING NAVY ~ by Colin White

Covering the period 1830-1870, the author looks at the technological developments, the new type of professional sailor, the Royal Family's interest and activities in Navy matters and finally an account of sea power in action at that time. The book is profusely illustrated by prints and photographs from the Royal Naval Museum, many of them never previously published.

1981, Private Publication, ISBN 0859372243, <34379-01-N-01> 160pp, illustrations, Landscape format, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1736 ~ HURRAH FOR THE LIFE OF A SAILOR! ~

by John Winton

Life for an ordinary 'Jack' on the lower deck of the Victorian Navy. Serving from the snows of the Arctic to the swamps of the tropics, brutally treated, poorly paid, and fed, his lot gradually improved as the Navy slowly reformed.

1977, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718115805, <10751-01-N-01> 320pp, 100 illustrations, top & base of spine slightly bruised, good in d/w, £10.00

Publications of The Navy Records Society

RB-1737 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS

SOCIETY VOL. 111: THE JELLCOE PAPERS VOL.II ~

These are selections from the private and official correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet, Earl Jellicoe of Scapa. The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. This volume is edited by A. Temple-Patterson, MA.

1968, No ISBN, <34304-01-N-03> 497pp, White boards with blue spine. Good+, £10.00

RB-1738 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS

SOCIETY VOL. 116: THE JACOBAN

COMMISSIONS OF ENQUIRY 1608 & 1618 ~

This volume is edited by A. P. McGowan, MA, Ph.D.

1971, Navy Records Society, No ISBN, <33769-01-N-03> 319pp, g in blue boards with gold titles and cover motif. Spine faded, boards marked, £10.00

RB-1739 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS

SOCIETY VOL. 118: THE ROYAL NAVY AND

NORTH AMERICA - THE WARREN PAPERS, 1736-1752

This volume is edited by Julian Gwyn.

1975, Navy Records Society, No ISBN, <33755-01-N-03> 463pp, vg in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £30.00

RB-1740 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS

SOCIETY VOL. 120: NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, 1715-1750

This volume is edited by Daniel A. Baugh.

1977, Navy Records Society, No ISBN, <33764-01-N-03> 523pp, vg in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £18.00

RB-1741 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS

SOCIETY VOL. 125: THE NAVAL MISCELLANY, VOLUME V

This volume is edited by Professor N. A. M. Rodger.

1984, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421840, <33762-01-N-03> 546pp, Vg in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £18.00

RB-1742 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 139: THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC AND SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE: U-BOAT SITUATIONS AND TRENDS, 1941-1945

This volume is edited by David Syrett.
1998, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 1840142952, <33746-01-N-03>
628pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif,
£30.00

RB-1743 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL.146:THE NAVAL MISCELLANY,VOLUMEVI

This volume is edited by Michael Duffy.
2003, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754638316, <33760-01-N-03>
464pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif,
£18.00

RB-1744 ~ PUBLICATIONS OF THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY VOL. 149: SEA POWER AND THE CONTROL OF TRADE ~

Belligerent Rights from the Russian War to the Beira Patrol, 1854-1970. This volume is edited by Nicholas Tracy.
2005, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754653676, <33758-01-N-03>
557pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif,
£18.00

Land Vehicles & Weapons

RB-1745 ~ PZ.KW.I 'B': SCHOOL OF TANK TECHNOLOGY REPORT ~

Facsimile of a report, believed to have been originally published by the British War Office in 1943. Prepared from a captured damaged, example of the basic German Commander's Tank, the report provides details of crew, weight, performance, weapons, dimensions and construction. There are numerous black and white photos, dimensioned four-view drawings and scrap component drawings. Publisher and date is unknown but it is possible that this was one of a series of reprints which was due to be issued by the Imperial War Museum.
ND, Imperial War Museum, No ISBN, <09954-01-P-01> A4 format, 36pp, good in slightly discoloured cover, CARD £9.00

RB-1746 ~ WAFFENARSENAL: STURMGESCHUTZ III ~

A profusely illustrated, German language monograph covering the L/24 and L/33 Assault Guns. Long out of print.
1977, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790900648, <06815-01-P-01>
48pp, 4 col & 101 b/w photos & illustrations, Good, CARD £7.00

RB-1747 ~ THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE WORLD'S TANKS AND FIGHTING VEHICLES ~

by Christopher Foss
A technical directory of major combat vehicles since World War I. Features more than 220 of the most significant combat vehicles including Austrian, Belgium, Brazilian, British, Canadian, Czech, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Dutch, Polish, South African, Soviet, Swedish, Swiss and US types.
1977, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010035, <17623-01-P-01>
248pp, 624 col & b/w photos and illustrations. Large format, Good in worn d/w, £8.00

XN-3440 ~ CARS OF THE WEHRMACHT ~

by Reinhard Frank. Translated by Edward Force
A photo chronicle covering the passenger cars used by the Wehrmacht during WWII. These fulfilled various roles including command and communications, radio intelligence and reconnaissance, towing, and many more purposes. Apart from German manufactured automobiles such as Audi, BMW, VW, Opel and Mercedes, the Wehrmacht made use of vehicles made in the occupied territories. These included Skoda, Citroen, Renault and Peugeot, and they also operated captured cars such as the Willys Jeep, Fords, Cadillacs, Humbers, Wolseleys and many other British and American models.
1994, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 9780887406874, <32980-02-P-01>
196pp, 300 + b/w photos & illustrations, New in illustrated boards,
£23.99

RB-1748 ~ BRITISH MILITARY TRUCKS OF THE COLD WAR ~

by Les Freathy
The end of hostilities in 1945 left the British forces with a massive surplus of military vehicles in the many countries involved in the conflict. Much of this equipment after six years of war was in a very poor state of repair, and a lot was only fit for scrapping. The development and use of military trucks in the post-war period was therefore dominated by the feverish search for the ideal military vehicle. The upcoming Cold War ushered in an incredible demand for a future, potentially nuclear clash between NATO and the Warsaw Pact on European soil. The introduction of the FV numbering system additionally aimed at standardising British military vehicles and it blossomed into the idea of idealised military truck designs.
2016, Tankograd, ISBN 9783936519426, <37962-01-P-01> 184pp, 330 b/w & 55 colour photos, new in d/w, £15.00

RB-1749 ~ TANKS ILLUSTRATED NO.28: PANZER ARMEE AFRIKA, TRIPOLI TO TUNIS ~

by Peter Gudgin
Contemporary photographs of the German tanks following Operation Torch and the fall of Tripoli in early 1943 to the surrender of the Axis Forces in Tunis in May.
1988, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688532, <07640-01-P-01>
64pp of b/w illustrations, Good, CARD £12.00

RB-1750 ~ THE POSTWAR SHERMAN IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~

by Rod Henderson
From the popular Service Publications series, this compact book provides details of the Sherman M4A2E8 in service with the Canadian Armed Forces after World War II. Extensively illustrated, the volume includes a 4-view centre spread of the Sherman by Karl Gagnon.
2012, Service Publications, ISBN 9781894581769, <34345-01-P-01>
A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New, CARD £8.00

RB-1751 ~ WESPE ~

by Janusz Ledwoch
Armour in Focus series. German Self-Propelled Artillery vehicles were equipped with several types of self-propelled guns. This book covers the 10.5 cm Leichte Feldhaubitze 18/2 auf Fahrgestell PzKpfw II (SdKfz 124) Wespe (IeFH18/2 (sf) auf Geschutzwagen II) and also IeFH16 and LEfh18 guns mounted on chassis of captured vehicles.
1999, Wydawnictwo Militaria, ISBN 837219127, <28915-01-P-01>
38pp, 9 full colour plates, 33 b/w photos, 9 line drawings, map, Some shelfwear, unread, CARD £8.00

XN-3441 ~ THE HEAVY FLAK GUNS 1933-1945 ~

by Werner Muller
German Guns and Ballistic Directional Equipment: 88mm, 105mm, 128Mm, 150mm. An extensively illustrated study of these weapons in service with the German Armed Forces during World War II.
1990, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 9780887402630, <37667-01-P-01>
Large format, 160pp, 250+ b/w photos, new in illustrated boards,
£23.99

RB-1752 ~ PANTHER: PANTHER AND JAGDPANTHER UNITS VOL 1 ~

by Dennis Oliver and Stephen Andrew
In the battles to hold the Eastern Front, the Panther tank was perhaps the most important weapon in the Wehrmacht's arsenal. Desperately switched from one crisis-point to the next, the Panther battalions of the Heer, Waffen-SS and the Luftwaffe were able to blunt the Red Army's spearheads time and again and in 1944 the Panther's body was used to create the best known tank destroyer of the war, The Jagdpanther. In this book, the first in a series, Dennis Oliver and Stephen Andrew examine these deservedly famous tanks and their crews. Volume 1 includes Unit histories of the Army's Panther battalions from Panzer-Regiment 1 to Panzer-Regiment 25, 13 pages of full colour artwork, detailed tables of organisation and explanation of the KstN system, black and white archive photographs and campaign maps.
2015, ADH Publishing, Firefly Collection No. 10, No ISBN, <37843-01-P-01> A4 format 33pp, 13 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

RB-1753 ~ PANTHER: PANTHER AND JAGDPANTHER**UNITS VOL 2** ~ by Dennis Oliver and Stephen Andrew

Volume 2 completes the stories of the Panzer regiments and look at the Jagdpanther battalions with some lesser known users of this potent tank-killer and includes 13 pages of full colour artwork, detailed tables of organisation, black and white archive photographs and campaign maps.

2017, Bookworld, ISBN 9780987601384,<37844-01-P-01> A4 format, 33pp, 13 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

XN-3442 ~ PANTHER: PANTHER AND JAGDPANTHER**UNITS VOL 3** ~ by Dennis Oliver and Stephen Andrew

In this third volume, the authors examine the Panther battalions of the Waffen-SS, the independent Panzer brigades, the Luftwaffe's Hermann Goring Panzer regiment and the named tank units of the German Army. With 13 pages of painstakingly researched colour illustrations, black and white photos, orders of battle and organisational charts, these books provide a superb reference for the military enthusiast and modeller.

2018, Bookworld, ISBN 9781912649006,<37819-01-P-01> A4 format, 34pp, 13 colour plates, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

RB-1754 ~ TANK CRAFT 13: TIGER I AND TIGER II TANKS

by Dennis Oliver

In spite of the relatively small numbers produced, the Tiger I and Tiger II tanks were arguably the most famous armoured fighting vehicles of the Second World War. This book uses archive photos and extensively researched colour illustrations to examine the tanks and units of the German Army and Waffen-SS heavy panzer battalions that attempted to hold back the Red Army during 1944. A large part of the book showcases available model kits and aftermarket products, complemented by a gallery of beautifully constructed and painted models. Technical details as well as modifications introduced during production and in the field are also examined providing everything the modeller needs to recreate an accurate representation of the tanks that fought from the snow covered fields of Byelorussia and the Ukraine, through the Baltic States and into Poland and Hungary.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473885349,<11380-01-P-01> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w & colour photo & illustrations, new, CARD £14.99

RB-1755 ~ WAFFENARSENAL: DEUTSCHE**SPEZIALPANZER: I. BAND 68.** ~ by Michael Sawodny

An illustrated study of special German armour of WWII. Covers Armoured recovery and Support AFVs including Ladungstrager, Pionierpanzer and Bergepanzer. German text.

1981, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, No ISBN ,<06826-01-P-01> 48pp, 3 col & 101 b/w photos & illustrations, rubbed patch on front cover, splashmarks on back cover, ow good, CARD £7.00

RB-1756 ~ WAFFEN ARSENAL: DER PANZERJAGER**MARDER III-IN DEN VERSCHIEDENEN AUSFUHRUNGEN**

by Horst Scheibert

An illustrated study of the Marder family of open-topped tank destroyers. Combining high mobility and heavy firepower, they saw significant combat action in several theatres. German text.

1981, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 379090158X,<14977-01-P-01> 48pp illustrations, paper covers rubbed and creased corners, ow good, CARD £7.00

RB-1757 ~ WAFFENARSENAL: KAMPFPANZER III ~

by Horst Scheibert

An extensively illustrated monograph on the MkIII Panzer in it's various guises. German Text.

1990, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790903930,<07327-01-P-01> 48pp, 3 col & 77 b/w photos & illustrations, Good in creased cover, CARD £7.00

RB-1758 ~ BRITISH MILITARY TRUCKS**IN WEHRMACHT SERVICE** ~ by Jochen Vollert

Vehicles captured around Dunkirk, in France, Belgium, Greece, North Africa, and with the Afrikakorps. Without these trucks the German war machine would have been much less capable of waging Blitzkrieg against the Soviet Union from 1941. While

Operation Dynamo, the evacuation from Dunkirk in May and June 1940, made possible the escape of more than 300,000 French and British soldiers, they had to leave all their heavy equipment behind. The BEF lost around 65,000 vehicles, many of which returned to military service on the German side and served on the Eastern Front. Other sources for the German Wehrmacht to lay its hands on British trucks to supplement its own forces were Operation Demon in April 1941, the British evacuation from Greece, and the campaign in North Africa from February 1941 to June 1943.

2012, Tankograd, ISBN 9783936519303,<37963-01-P-01> 304pp, 547 b/w photos, new in d/w, £15.00

The Panzer Tracts & Panzerwrecks Series

XN-3443 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 23: PANZER**PRODUCTION FROM 1933 TO 1945 ~**

by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

After forty years of research, The Panzer Tracts team have compiled a record of how many Panzers by model were produced by each assembly plant. Starting in February 1939, the Waffenamt kept consolidated records of monthly production but these are of limited value when more than one assembly plant was involved. The additional details needed to determine the number produced for each model were derived from assembly plant production records, analysis of chassis numbers and the code letters for each assembly plant which were stamped on serial number plates. As usual text and data are based solely on primary sources.

2011, Panzer Tracts, No ISBN ,<36388-01-P-03> A4 Format, 80pp, 121 photos, New in card cover, CARD £28.00

RB-1759 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 9-3: "JAGDPANTHER" ~

by Thomas L. Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

The Panzer Tracts team spent hundreds of hours accurately measuring surviving examples of the Panzerjaeger Panther (Sd.Kfz.173) Ausf.G1 and G2 to create drawings accurate to the tight tolerances demanded of the original assembly firms. This new volume includes 1/10th scale drawings to illustrate the smallest details, while six-view, 1/35th scale drawings show the complete Jagdpanther. There are also scrap drawings of many components to aid modelers . The book is packed with information on the development history, production, unit organization, issue, tactics, and front-line unit reports.

2005, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0977164306,<31238-02-P-03> A4 format, 92pp, numerous b/w illustrations plus 200 scale GA & Detail drawings, New in card cover, CARD £36.00

RB-1760 ~ PANZERS IN BERLIN ~

by Lee Archer and Robert Kraska

This is the most complete study of the role of Panzers in the Battle of Berlin. The book is lavishly illustrated with 360 mostly unpublished photographs that take the reader from the retreat at Seelow to collecting wrecks from central Berlin. Years of painstaking research and a network of like-minded researchers from across the globe have enabled the authors to piece together the who, where and why, including lists of wrecks documented by the military government in the immediate post-war period. In addition to informative text and hundreds of photos, many pages include a QR code enabling readers to point a smartphone camera at the code to show the scene today, while a separate map shows Berlin as it was in 1945 and plots the locations of the wrecks. To complete the coverage, acclaimed military artist Felipe Rodna has created sixteen pages of specially-commissioned artwork. The book is also co-authored by Mario Lippert

2019, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032164,<37921-01-P-04> large landscape format, 392pp, 360 b/w photos, 16 colour artworks, 4 maps, new in illustrated boards, £59.99

Military Modelling/Collecting/Wargaming

RB-1761 ~ GE KOKU JO: THE LOW OVERCOME THE HIGH

by Lowell A Francis

A scarce volume of gaming rules for samurai-era skirmishing. Soldiers (ashigaru, sohei, or samurai) form groups which in turn form Contingents. Busho, Taisho, and Heroes (Personalities) lead contingents or armies. Dice are rolled for movement, and units move as groups. A point system allows balanced armies to be constructed, and a campaign game is provided. Optional rules include magic, monsters, seppuku, and special abilities for Personalities. Requires use of playing or index cards (not supplied)

1997, H G Walls, No ISBN ,<35757-01-P-05> 32pp, numerous b/w illustrations, good, CARD £18.00

History & Development of Warfare

RB-1762 ~ STORM AND PEACE ~

by John Beresford

A number of historical, biographical and literary military studies. The longest essay, 'The Crisis of 1745', is based on original manuscripts at Chatsworth House. There is also a study on General Gordon - a biography in miniature. Both are published here for the first time.

1936, Cobden-Sanderson, No ISBN ,<19803-01-R-01> 268pp, portrait, index, Good in rubbed and chipped d/w, £18.00

RB-1763 ~ BRITAIN'S ARMY IN THE 20TH CENTURY ~

by Field Marshal Lord Michael Carver

The story of the British Army in the twentieth century begins in the era of the lance and the sabre (in competition with the new-fangled rifle), and ends with a corporal in Bosnia fixing his position by satellite. On the way there are Imperial and colonial adventures and two world wars.

1998, Macmillan, ISBN 0333737776,<30506-01-R-01> xx+550pp, 122 B&W photos, 10 colour plates, Previous owner signature. slight spine fade, £8.00

RB-1764 ~ THE ARMY OF THE FUTURE ~

by General Charles de Gaulle

Thought to be published in 1940 as there is one photograph with this date, and pre-dating the fall of France. De Gaulle's dream of the mechanized army of the future and also an analysis and reflection on past advances. He foresaw the combined usage of armor, infantry, and artillery that the Nazi's used against France in their Blitzkrieg, but missed the crucial role of air power during that conflict. A very scarce and collectible volume.

c1940, Hutchinson, No ISBN ,<35590-01-R-01> 158pp, illustrations, map, good for age. spine bleached. red boards marked. page edges browned, £80.00

RB-1765 ~ THE WORLD BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARMED

LAND CONFLICT. VOLUME 2 ~ by Dale Floyd

This volume lists all publications relating to conflicts and confrontations throughout the world, from Waterloo to World War I. Commencing with The South American wars of Independence in 1808, the book ranges through other conflicts in South Africa, India, Europe, Russia and the Middle East.

1979, George Prior Publishers, ISBN 0860434214,<34414-01-R-01> 293pp, Good in marked red boards, £10.00

RB-1766 ~ THE WORLD BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARMED

LAND CONFLICT. VOLUME I ~ by Dale Floyd

Part One covers General Military History by subject from Aeronautics to Women and Boys in battle, via Command and Commanders, Equipage, Fortification and Guerillas amongst many other topics. Part Two covers Continents, smaller land areas and countries.

1979, George Prior Publishers, ISBN 0860434214,<34357-01-R-01> 282pp, Good in red boards, £10.00

RB-1767 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF 20TH CENTURY WARFARE

by Dr. Noble Frankland

A comprehensive A-Z reference on the whole complex subject of modern warfare. Seven major essays by leading authorities trace

developments from the age of transition in the 19th century to the era of 'Star Wars'. Backing this is a compendium of over 3000 alphabetically arranged entries and over 500 maps and photographs.

1989, Mitchell Beazley, ISBN 0855337478,<34338-01-R-01> Large Format. 464pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1768 ~ LETTERS ON APPLIED TACTICS ~

by Major Griepenkerl

4th edition. Twenty-four tactical exercises dealing with the operations of small detached forces of the three arms, with numerous examples of actual orders. Spine faded and worn. original owner signature on front endpaper dated 1898. Rear pocket repaired with black tape. Light foxing on endpaper and some margins.

1897, Bliss, Sands & Co, No ISBN ,<14383-01-R-01> xxi + 551pp, fold-out maps in rear pocket, a poor copy of a scarce book, £50.00

RB-1769 ~ GLOBAL DISORDER ~

by Robert Harvey

The author examines the precarious state of world affairs in the aftermath of 9/11 and offers far-reaching proposals for the reform of global security. In light of the emergence of the United States as the world's first megapower, Harvey explores the sources of international tension that have increasingly commanded the attention of the West, and lays out the perils inherent in the globalization of capitalism without political or economic control. He presents constructive measures that the West must undertake to restore stability around the world and ensure international security

2003, Constable, ISBN 1841196290,<33706-01-R-01> 476pp, New in d/w, £9.00

RB-1770 ~ WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION ~

by Robert Hutchinson

In the 1960s the world was gripped by fear of nuclear holocaust. With the collapse of the Soviet Union, the threat was assumed to have gone away. But Iran, North Korea and others are building weapons of mass destruction, nuclear, biological and chemical, and terrorists are trying to get their hands on them too. Russia has enough weapons grade plutonium in poorly guarded facilities to make 20,000 atomic bombs. Chemical weapons remain the 'poor man's nuke'. Saddam believed his chemical weapons saved him in the first Gulf War, and Islamic fundamentalists have been preparing to use Ricin for mass poisoning in London. A Japanese doomsday cult used sarin nerve gas on the Tokyo underground.

2003, Weidenfeld, ISBN 9780297830917,<33730-01-R-01> 283pp, 18 colour & b/w photos, New in d/w, £10.00

RB-1771 ~ THE MARINE BOOK: A PORTRAIT OF

AMERICA'S MILITARY ELITE ~ by Clive Lawless

A portrait which includes extensive accounts of the Officer Corps, Marine Aviation and the technical transformation of the Corps into a state-of-the-art war machine. It follows the making of a young marine from recruitment through Boot Camp to one of 225 schools that train enlisted personnel in 35 specialities.

1988, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<32247-01-R-01> 190pp illustrations, prev. owner stamp on fep ow vg in g d/w, £8.00

RB-1772 ~ BRITISH MILITARY THOUGHT

AFTER WORLD WAR II ~ by Julian Lider

Part of a series published by the Swedish Institute of International Affairs. In this study the focus will be on the three fields which the author views as the essential core of military thought. Analysis of the nature of war and military force, strategic studies and considerations regarding current military policy and specifically its theoretical-programmatic basis, military doctrine.

1985, Gower Publishing, ISBN 0566006383,<35684-01-R-01> 621pp, Very good in illustrated boards, £20.00

RB-1773 ~ CANADIANS AT WAR ~

by Jim Lotz

From the rebellions of 1837 to the Korean war. In addition to many well-known facts, the author has included many interviews and anecdotes from veterans.

1990, Bison Books, ISBN 0861246411,<37035-01-R-01> Large format, 192pp over 240 illustrations, drawings, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1774 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE BOMBAY NATIVE ARMY**FROM 1837-1887** ~ by Major-General W.E. MacLeod

An article reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute*, 1888, and encased in card covers. It is the history of The Bombay Army, including its constitution, equipment and interior economy. Its many regiments of Native infantry and artillery were sent overseas to Scinde, Afghanistan, Aden, Burmah, China, Persia and Abyssinia on foreign service. They served beyond the Bolan Pass and others held all the positions from Kurachee and Tatta upwards, and across and on the desert to the foot of Bolan.

1888, Royal United Services Institute, No ISBN ,<34329-01-R-01> 20pp, Good in card covers, CARD £12.00

RB-1775 ~ BEYOND THE BATTLEFIELD: THE NEW**MILITARY PROFESSIONALISM** ~ by Sam C Sarkesian

The author was Professor of Political Science at Loyola University of Chicago. He has divided his book into five sections. Part one covers his views of the Dimensions of Military Professionalism. Part two looks at Military Professionalism in a Changing Security Environment with chapters on American Policy and Vietnam. Part three moves to Political Professionalism and the Political System through to Part Four and Challenge to Professionalism. The Fifth part is Conclusions and Postscripts.

1981, Pergamon Press Ltd, ISBN 0080271782,<35685-01-R-01> 290pp, Good in blue boards, £18.00

RB-1776 ~ GREAT SIEGES OF HISTORY ~

by William Seymour

Since the Walls of Jericho and the Trojan Horse, great siege warfare has always fascinated military students. Such classic actions as Acre, Constantinople, Malta, Vienna, Londonderry, Tobruk, Badajoz, Lucknow, Vicksburg, Ladysmith, Port Arthur, Kut, Alcazar, Leningrad, Dien Bien Phu and Khe Sahn are examined. There are sections on the construction of fortresses, defensive weaponry, the impact of gunpowder, and air power.

1991, Brassey's, ISBN 0080376967,<08662-03-R-01> xviii + 338pp, 40 maps & diagrams, index, Very Good - no d/w, £8.00

RB-1777 ~ INSIDE THE SOVIET ARMY ~ by Viktor Suvorov

The author was a former Soviet Army officer. This is his insight into the effectiveness and efficiency of the Red Army at the height of its power in the early 1980s.

1982, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241108896,<11136-01-R-01> 296pp, 23 photos, Previous owner gift dedication on inside board. Faded spine on d/w. Good, £8.00

RB-1778 ~ GENERALS: TEN BRITISH COMMANDERS**WHO SHAPED THE WORLD** ~ by Mark Urban

The story of ten exceptional soldiers who left their mark on Britain and the world. Some, like Wellington, Kitchener and Montgomery, are names etched in the national mythology. Others are obscure figures whose achievements or failures may have had consequences quite different to those they had intended, from the creation of the United States of America to the invention of Blitzkrieg. All ten of the Generals revealed either a brilliant ability or a fatal flaw. While one became a Prime Minister, another was beheaded. Success or failure depended largely on their ability to work within Britain's Parliamentary democracy and against tyrants, despots and emperors who were often free to act alone.

2005, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571224857,<33720-01-R-01> 336pp, 27 colour & b/w illustrations, maps, index, Slight fading on spine, £8.00

RB-1779 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~

by Colonel H de Watteville

The life of the British Soldier, from Tudor times to WWII, from Crecy to Korea, his story is an inspiring one. Throughout the centuries his magnificent fighting spirit has been a constant feature and discipline, fortitude and refusal to accept defeat have distinguished him on the battlefield. With a Foreword by Field Marshal Sir John Harding, Chief of the Imperial General Staff from 1952 to 1955.

1954, J M Dent & Sons, No ISBN ,<04612-01-R-01> xiv + 242pp, col plate, 16 black and white plates, No d/w Good, £8.00

RB-1780 ~ TERRORISM AND THE LIBERAL STATE ~

by Paul Wilkinson

The book addresses itself to three sets of problems in the mid 1970s: the relation of terrorism to the basic values and processes of liberal democracies; The underlying and precipitative causes of terrorist action and the internal and external defences against terrorism open to liberal governments; the growth and implications of international terrorism.

1977, Macmillan, ISBN 0333227700,<08025-01-R-01> 257pp, Slight wear to covers. very good, £12.00

RB-1781 ~ THE VICTORS ~ Edited by Brigadier Peter Young

Historians examine sixteen Battles in which some of the most famous Generals in modern history made their reputations. They include Napoleon at Austerlitz 1805, Wellington at Waterloo 1815, Meade at Gettysburg 1863 and Guderian at the Meuse.

1981, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600341666,<08456-01-R-01> Large Format. 256pp illustrations. maps, Good. d/w creased on spine, £9.00

**Intelligence, Espionage, Reconnaissance
& Electronic Warfare**

RB-1782 ~ THE SECRET HISTORY OF SOE ~

At the end of WWII, eminent academic, Professor William Mackenzie, was commissioned to undertake a secret history of Britain's Special Operations Executive - SOE. His report is packed with controversies, wartime mysteries and dozens of previously undisclosed episodes from Britain's secret war against the Axis. Who were the agents parachuted into Germany? What became of schemes designed to protect Gibraltar from a Spanish invasion? Why did so many circuits suffer enemy penetration? When did SOE decide to collaborate with the NKVD?

2002, St. Ermin's Press, ISBN 1903608112,<31339-03-R-03> 814pp, facsimile documents, maps charts, Page edges browning. Very good. CARD £20.00

RB-1783 ~ RATLINES: HOW THE VATICAN'S NAZI**NETWORKS BETRAYED WESTERN****INTELLIGENCE TO THE SOVIETS** ~

by Mark Aarons and John Loftus

An account of intelligence operations by the Vatican. It tells of the secret group of priests who established a network to smuggle Nazis out of Europe in the name of anti-communism, often with the aid of the intelligence services of Australia, Britain, Canada, Italy, the USA and West Germany.

1991, Mandarin Press, ISBN 0749310022,<08273-02-R-03> 372pp illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RB-1784 ~ NIGHT HAS A THOUSAND EYES ~

by Helen Astrup and B L Jacot

The author was a resistance worker in occupied Norway. A day to day account of an Englishwoman in wartime Oslo.

1953, Macdonald, No ISBN ,<18948-01-R-03> 221pp 11 illustrations, Good in torn d/w, £8.00

RB-1785 ~ OPERATION JUPITER: SOE'S SECRET**WAR IN NORWAY** ~ by Dorothy Baden-Powell

The author worked in the Scandinavian Section of SOE and records the setting up of the Special Operations Executive in July 1940 and its war-time activities in Norway. Operation Jupiter was the codename for a plan to re-take North Norway to put an end to the enemy's access to supplies of Swedish ore, it never actually took place but the threat of it shortened the war.

1982, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 070919367X,<30163-01-R-03> 208pp, 28 ills, 4 maps, bibliography, index, good in d/w, £15.00

RB-1786 ~ ROMMEL'S INTELLIGENCE IN THE DESERT**CAMPAIGN 1941-1943** ~ by Hans-Otto Behrendt

The author was German Army Intelligence Officer in the Afrika Korps. Based on his own experiences and on careful research, he reveals how effective German Military Intelligence was in confronting the 8th Army.

1985, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305159,<19053-01-R-03> 256pp, 39 photos,8 maps,Good in d/w.Bookseller label on endpaper, £15.00

RB-1787 ~ ULTRA AND MEDITERRANEAN STRATEGY ~

by Ralph Bennett

The impact on the campaigns in the Mediterranean in WWII achieved through the breaking of the Wehrmacht's Enigma cipher. Almost all the commanders who took part in the liberation of Europe had learned the secret of Ultra, and intelligence was elevated to an unprecedented position in military affairs. Includes the battles for North Africa, the campaign in Greece, the Battle for Crete, the Invasion of Sicily and the Italian Campaign.

1989, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241126878,<10132-01-R-03>

496pp, maps, notes, glossary, index, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1788 ~ THE VILDE AFFAIR. BEGINNINGS OF THE

FRENCH RESISTANCE ~ by Martin Blumenson

Focussing on one of the first Resistance movements, born of a group of scholars and librarians working in the shadow of the Eiffel Tower at the Musee d'Homme, led by Boris Vilde. From the time the Germans entered Paris in June 1940 until the climactic trial of 19 conspirators in 1942 the underground movement in its infancy is detailed with moving clarity.

1978, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709169094,<11831-01-R-03> 287pp

illustrations, Good in torn d/w, £8.00

RB-1789 ~ NANCY WAKE ~

by Russell Braddon

Born in Australia, married to a French businessman in Marseilles, Nancy Wake was fearless in her work for the resistance during the war, carrying messages, explosives, and assisting escapees on their way out of France. Known as the White Mouse by the Germans she was awarded the George Medal from Britain and was also decorated by the French for her work.

1956, Cassell, No ISBN ,<13254-02-R-03> 273pp illustrations maps,

Small piece missing from front and spine of d/w £6.00

RB-1790 ~ RENDEZ-VOUS 127 ~

by Anne Brusselmans MBE

The 1940 to 1944 diary of Anne Brusselmans, a member of the French resistance and the "Comete Line". For four years she aided escaping Allied servicemen, saw her compatriots caught and executed, three times her home was raided by the Gestapo, but somehow she survived until British troops liberated Brussels in 1944.

1954, Ernest Benn Ltd, No ISBN ,<12252-01-R-03> 173pp,

illustrations, Withdrawn from public library stamps on endpapers, but no other markings. Dustjacket slightly ragged at edges. £12.00

RB-1791 ~ THEY FOUGHT ALONE. ~

by Colonel Maurice Buckmaster

The memoirs of the head of the French Operations -"F" Section- of the Special operations executive (SOE). Established in 1941 with the aim of the SOE was supplying occupied France with a steady stream of highly trained resistance agents, this clandestine second world war network grew to become a crucial part of the allied arsenal. Ingeniously engineering acts of sabotage, resistance and terror in the face of the occupying Nazis, the SOE dealt devastating and fatal blows to the German war effort and directly contributed to the rapid and successful advance of Allied forces across France in the days and months after D-Day.

1959, Popular Book Club, No ISBN ,<03474-02-R-03> 232pp, d/w

fragile with small piece missing from the top of the spine. Pages browning but very good for age and use. £10.00

RB-1792 ~ I WAS THE CAT ~

by Mathilde-Lily Carre

Carre worked as a nurse and witnessed France's fall to the Germans. In 1940, she met a Polish Air Force Captain named Roman Czerniawski. Carré, who had contacts with the Vichy Second Bureau, joined the headquarters section of his Franco-Polish Interallié espionage network based in Paris under the cryptonym "Victoire". In November 1941, the Abwehr's Hugo Bleicher arrested Czerniawski, Carré and many other members of Interallié. She was interrogated, threatened with death and agreed to become a double agent. Pierre de Vomécourt, an agent of the Special Operations Executive (SOE) began to suspect her. When he confronted Carré, she confessed. She convinced Bleicher, and through him, his superiors, to send her to London to infiltrate the SOE. In London MI5 interrogated her about

Abwehr techniques and played back her radio link for a period until her usefulness was exhausted, whereupon she was arrested. After the war, Carré was deported to France where she faced charges for treason. In 1949 she was sentenced to death, the sentence later being commuted to 20 years imprisonment.

1960, Souvenir Press, No ISBN,<00760-01-R-03> 223pp, 26

illustrations, d/w ragged, otherwise fair/good, prev/owner's

signature at f/end-papaer, £28.00

RB-1793 ~ OF THEIR OWN CHOICE ~

by Captain Peter Churchill DSO

An account of the first agents of the French Section of SOE and their Resistance activities in WWII. Of the seven agents who left the UK in this first operation only two were alive when the book was written, the others had been captured and executed. Peter Churchill, codename Michel, was the first to be landed from a submarine off the coast of Cannes, the first link in the chain which would lead to the liberation of France.

1952, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN ,<20773-02-R-03> 218pp, 2

maps, Good in creased and slightly torn d/w, £8.00

RB-1794 ~ THE SPIRIT IN THE CAGE ~

by Captain Peter Churchill DSO

The author's experiences after being betrayed with agent Odette (whom he later married) when operating as an SOE agent in France. He tells of solitary confinement in the notorious Fresnes prison in Paris and transfer to Sachsenhausen and later Flossenburg concentration camps. The Germans believed that he was related to Churchill and he was later moved to Italy under SS guard, with 132 other "Prominenten" until he was finally freed by Allied troops

1954, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN ,<12376-02-R-03> 251pp, map,

very good in d/w with rubbing at top of spine and on back. £10.00

RB-1795 ~ THE RESISTANCE: THE FRENCH

FIGHT AGAINST THE NAZIS ~ by Matthew Cobb

The French resistance to Nazi occupation during World War II was a struggle in which ordinary people fought for their liberty, despite terrible odds and horrifying repression. Hundreds of thousands of Frenchmen and women carried out an armed struggle against the Nazis, producing underground anti-fascist publications and supplying the Allies with vital intelligence. This book shatters the illusion of a unified Resistance created by General de Gaulle, and brings to vivid life a true story of heroes and conflicts. It is based on hundreds of French eye-witness accounts and includes recently-released archival material.

2009, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 9781847371232,<34583-03-R-03>

403pp illustrations, maps, Very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1796 ~ INSIDE SOE: THE STORY OF SPECIAL

OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE IN WESTERN EUROPE 1940-45

by E H Cookridge

The author was himself a war-time secret agent and this book was the first full story of SOE's contribution to the liberation of Europe, revealing the real names, places and dates involved. It is based on many years research involving interviews with over 300 former SOE officers and agents, meetings with hundreds of ex-Resistance leaders, and interrogations of many former Gestapo and Abwehr men. With extensive bibliography, documentation notes and index.

1966, Arthur Barker, No ISBN ,<13021-01-R-03> xvi + 640pp,

illustrations, maps, bibliography, index, Red boards no d/w . Marked and faded. previous owner gift inscription. text unmarked. £10.00

RB-1797 ~ THE NEW KGB: ENGINE OF SOVIET POWER ~

by William R. Corson, and Robert T. Crowley

In 1917, a month after the Bolshevik coup d'etat, Lenin established an Extraordinary Commission to Combat Counter revolution, Speculation and Sabotage, the familiar 'Cheka.' Its chairman was Felix E. Dzerzhinsky. In the 1920s it became the GPU-OGPU, in the 1930s, Stalin's dreaded NKVD, and, finally, the KGB. This achieved primacy with the accession of its chairman, Yuri Andropov, to the position of head of state. The authors have researched their subject well. The "New" KGB, converted from disappearing inks and exotic intrigues to the acquisition of technical and scientific data and equipment. The

authors describe a repressive group responsible for untold numbers of politically motivated deaths. A fascinating albeit frightening history

1985, William Morrow, ISBN 0688041833,<05120-01-R-03> 560pp, 15 b/w photos & illustrations, very good in green boards - no dustwrapper, £12.00

RB-1798 ~ INSIDE NORTH POLE ~ by Pieter Dourlein
Time Life reprint of the original William Kimber 1953 edition of this World War II classic. It is the story of a Dutch SOE agent caught in the "England Game" by German Counter Intelligence, when he parachuted into Holland. He managed to escape and reached London where he was initially not believed when he said that the cell in Holland had been compromised by the Nazis.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809472627,<17024-04-R-03> 206pp, Fine in faux leather boards, £8.00

RB-1799 ~ SOE IN THE LOW COUNTRIES ~
by Professor M R D Foot

The activities of SOE in Belgium and Holland in World War II gathered from the surviving archives. Skilful manipulations by the Abwehr and the Sicherheitsdienst enabled the Germans to take control for eighteen months of the entire active resistance organisation in Holland. Many agents were captured or killed before the controllers in London were informed by two escapers. The Belgian experience was for a time equally disastrous. In both cases local heroism re-established effective resistance and the Belgians secured the vital port of Antwerp virtually intact.

2001, St. Ermin's Press, ISBN 190360804X,<12519-01-R-03> 553pp, 8 illustrations. 4 maps, Slight browning on page edges. Very Good, £10.00

RB-1800 ~ SOE: THE SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE 1940-1946 ~ by M R D Foot

Published to provide background to a major BBC series. SOE was formed to stimulate and support resistance in occupied countries in WWII. This is the story of how it was organized and run, covering recruitment and training, equipment, special devices, communications, security and penetration, where and how SOE worked plus an evaluation of its effectiveness.

1984, BBC Pubs, ISBN 0563201932,<09441-01-R-03> 280pp, 57 photos, maps, note on sources, index, good in d/w, £12.00

RB-1801 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: SOE IN FRANCE ~ by M. R. D. Foot

The official history of British Special Operations Executive in France, 1940-44. This is the scarce first edition which was subsequently recalled and amended after Peter Churchill sued the author for libel. This is one of the few copies available before it was withdrawn. Contains photographs of officers, agents and operations plus 4 loose maps of Section F circuits between 1942 and 1944 and locations of uniformed parties, post D-Day. This copy is presented in brown boards with (repaired) dust-wrapper. 1966, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN,<30450-07-R-03> xxviii + 550pp, 43 b/w photos, organisation chart, 4 maps, good/fair in repaired d/w, Front board is slightly splitting from the spine. £40.00

RB-1802 ~ CLOAK AND DAGGER: THE SECRET STORY OF THE OSS ~
by Lt. Col. Corey Ford and Maj. Alastair MacBain

A factual reporting of a heretofore undisclosed chapter in America's history. The book no doubt played a role in romanticizing the exploits of OSS operatives, with short descriptions of OSS activities on many fronts, including the 'Jedburgh' operations in occupied Europe and missions in North Africa, Burma, Thailand and South East Asia. With a foreword by Major General William J. ('Wild Bill') Donovan, Director of the OSS, this copy is signed by the authors and is dedicated to Ann and John Henry from who's private library it originated.

1946, Random House (Canada), No ISBN,<11602-01-R-03> 216pp, good in black boards with brown & gilt spine title & insignia on front board, £50.00

RB-1803 ~ THE GEHLEN MEMOIRS ~
by General Reinhard Gehlen

Reinhard Gehlen was the officer in charge of the German Army's "Foreign Armies East" Intelligence Dept in the Second World War and responsible for intelligence activities on the Eastern Front and in the Balkans. After the war he worked for the U.S. and later ran the German Federal Government's intelligence service, the Bundesnachrichtendienst or BND.

1972, Collins, ISBN 0002112930,<13901-02-R-03> 381pp, 22 illustrations, index, Good in d/w. Marks on page edges, £6.00

RB-1804 ~ LONDON CALLING NORTH POLE ~ by H J Giskes
The author was the former Chief of German Military Counter Intelligence in Holland, Belgium and Northern France in World War II. He was responsible for running the "England Game", the penetration of the British Intelligence Network, one the most successful German counter-intelligence operations of the war.

1953, William Kimber, No ISBN,<12356-02-R-03> 208pp, No d/w. Marked boards. Light foxing on pages edges. £15.00

RB-1805 ~ SOVIET MILITARY DECEPTION IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by David Glantz

Written by a leading expert on Soviet military operations on the Eastern Front in WWII, numerous maps illustrate the use of deception. The book provides a comparison of where German Military Intelligence thought the Red Army's formations were to where they actually were. It is a study on the battles and operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45, examining how deception played such an important role on later Soviet thinking and planning.

1989, Frank Cass, ISBN 071463347X,<21890-03-R-03> 644pp, 30 illustrations. 204 maps, notes, appendices, v/good in d/w, £40.00

RB-1806 ~ CODEBREAKERS: THE INSIDE STORY OF BLETCHLEY PARK ~ by F H Hinsley and Alan Stripp

The authentic account of the work of GCHQ at Bletchley Park in WWII. By 1942 some 4,000 German, Italian and Japanese signals were being broken and translated by the remarkable team. Accounts by the men and women who worked there describe their recruitment, training, success and failures. The decrypts of these signals produced Ultra intelligence which gave a detailed, accurate and up to date picture of the enemy strengths and weaknesses.

1993, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 0198203276,<16627-03-R-03>, Very, good in faded d/w, £10.00

RB-1807 ~ THE NEXT MOON ~
by Andre Hue and Ewen Southby-Tailyour

The remarkable true story of a British Agent behind the lines in wartime France. Born in Swansea, the son of a British mother and French father, he joined SOE and at the age of 20, in June 1944, was parachuted into Southern Brittany charged with the task of coordinating local resistance groups.

2004, Viking, ISBN 0670914789,<36175-03-R-03> 320pp 38 illustrations, 3 maps, bibliography, like new in d/w, £8.00

RB-1808 ~ SEIZING THE ENIGMA ~ by David Kahn
The battle of wits by the team at Bletchley Park, led by Alan Turing, to break the continually changing German U-boat codes. Includes the capture of the U-110 with an intact Enigma machine and documents, the seizure of the weather ship Lauenburg with its code settings for an entire month and the heroic salvaging by two soldiers of a German weather cipher in the Mediterranean.

1991, Souvenir Press, ISBN 0285630660,<30266-01-R-03> 336pp, 5 maps, 39 ills, appendix, notes, index, very, good in d/w, £8.00

RB-1809 ~ THE CODEBREAKERS: THE STORY OF SECRET WRITING. REVISED AND UPDATED ~ by David Kahn

A comprehensive history of secret communications from ancient times to the Internet. The history of codes and ciphers - how they're made, how they're broken and the roles they have played in war, business, diplomacy and espionage. An update on the original edition with a new chapter making use of previously classified information on computer cryptography and hackers.

1996, Scribner, ISBN 0684831309,<27318-01-R-03> 1181pp, very slight creasing on endpaper page edges otherwise as new in protected d/w, £38.00

RB-1810 ~ ERRORS OF JUDGEMENT: SOE'S DISASTER IN THE NETHERLANDS, 1941-44 ~ by Nicholas Kelso
The full account of the controversial story of what was perceived to be SOE (Special Operations Executive) incompetence in Holland during the Second World War, resulting in the death of over 50 agents. The author's investigation into Englandspiel uncovers many elementary mistakes and weaknesses in security procedures.

1988, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709033451, <10151-02-R-03> 266pp illustrations, Very good, £10.00

RB-1811 ~ THE INTELLIGENCE WAR ~
by Colonel William V Kennedy

An excellent and well illustrated study on modern military intelligence. It covers Espionage and Counter-Espionage, Intelligence and the Electronic Battlefield, Intelligence and the War in Space, on Land, in the Air and at Sea, dealing with the intelligence gathered, its analysis and interpretation.

1983, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861011473, <21533-02-R-03> 208pp, 550 col & b/w photos and diagrams. Large format, Good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

RB-1812 ~ BETRAYAL AT VENLO: THE SECRET STORY OF APPEASEMENT AND TREACHERY 1939-45 ~

by Leo Kessler

The story of two World War II British intelligence agents, Captain Sigismund Payne Best and Major Richard Henry Stevens, who found themselves acting as intermediaries between the British Government and German generals plotting to kill Hitler. The true story behind the kidnapping of the two intelligence officers at Venlo in Holland is revealed, as is the string of betrayal, cover-ups, pay-offs and treacheries that were set in motion by the initial betrayal at Venlo.

1991, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522005, <08180-01-R-03> 256pp, 12 illustrations, very, good in d/w £6.00

RB-1813 ~ ROSSANO (AN ADVENTURE OF THE ITALIAN RESISTANCE) ~ by Major Gordon Lett DSO

One of the very first books published in the UK on the Italian Resistance Movement. The author escaped from an Italian POW camp in 1943. He founded and led an entirely non-political band of partisans, the Battaglione Internazionale. The group fought the Brigade Nere and the Germans along the Magra valley from for 18 months. Permanent lines of communication with the Allies were established, supplies dropped by air and, later, SAS troops sent in to assist. 500 Allied troops escaped to safety via Rossano. In the first few months of peace.

1955, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN , <11065-01-R-03> 223pp, photos, map, Red boards, no d/w .Previous owner name on inside board. Very good considering age and use. £6.00

RB-1814 ~ AGENT ZIGZAG ~ by Ben Macintyre

As the name suggests, this is the story of double agent, Eddie Chapman. A prolific petty criminal, he was arrested in Jersey and having served his sentence was released into a community now under German control. From there he went to France for training and returned to the UK in 1942. He was later 'turned' by MI5.

2007, Bloomsbury, ISBN 9780747587941, <36064-02-R-03> 372pp illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1815 ~ BETWEEN SILK AND CYANIDE ~ by Leo Marks

A witty and readable account of a cryptographic genius in the madhouse of WWII secret bureaucracy. Initially Marks, whose family owned the famous bookshop at 84 Charing Cross Road, failed the codebreaking course for Bletchley Park. Sent to try his luck with SOE he invented a new code-key for agents printed on silk, devised "Lops", a dazzling advance on the "one-time pad", and cracked numerous hitherto 'indecipherable' codes. He taught personal codes to well known agents such as Violette Szabo and Noor Inyat Kahn. Then there was "Englandspiel"; Marks warned that SOE agents dropped into Holland had been captured and turned by the Nazis, sending false messages back to deceive the Allies. Nobody believed him. Tragically, he was right.

1998, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002559447, <28135-01-R-03> 614pp, 16 b/w ills, Very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1816 ~ CHRISTINE ~ by Madeleine Masson
Maria Krystyna Janina Skarbek, also known as Christine Granville was one of Britain's most successful agents in the Second World War. She became an agent after the fall of Poland, operating there, in Hungary and in France. She was dropped at Vercors in 1944 and operated as Francis Cammaert's courier and assistant. Granville was murdered in a London hotel in 1952 by Dennis Muldowney, who had become an obsessive stalker. Francis Cammaert wrote the foreword.

1975, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241892740, <29536-01-R-03> 263pp, 14 illustrations, appendix, bibliography, index, g+ in creased d/w, £10.00

RB-1817 ~ BEYOND TOP SECRET U ~ by Ewen Montagu
Using Ultra for disinformation in WWII. An account of Section 17M and the committee running the Double-Cross system. German agents who landed in Britain were turned into double agents feeding misinformation back to Germany. In addition, further agents were invented by the committee to meet the insatiable German demand for information.

1978, Peter Davies, ISBN 0432095101, <01923-01-R-03> 192pp, glossary, index, Good, marks on top edge. fading on d/w, £10.00

RB-1818 ~ TURNCOAT ~ by Brendan M Murphy

The strange case of Harold Cole, "The Worst Traitor of the War". A deserter from the British Army in 1940 in Flanders. He was used by the Secret Service as a key agent in occupied France, aiding Allied soldiers to escape. However he also worked for the Germans betraying scores of Allied Agents into Nazi Hands. After the war he aided American counter-intelligence to pursue his former German masters. Cole's luck finally ran out 8 January 1946. After receiving a tip-off, French police found out he was hiding on the fourth floor above a bar on the Rue de Grenelle in Paris. Cole was shot and killed while trying to escape.

1987, Macdonald, No ISBN , <17756-01-R-03> xiv + 312pp, 51 ills, Pages browning but very, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1819 ~ SPYCATCHER ~ by Lieutenant-Colonel O Pinto

Considered by General Eisenhower "The greatest living expert on security", this is Pinto's account of some more intriguing cases working with the French Deuxieme bureau and MI5 for many years, among them, how he tracked down and arrested the notorious Traitor of Arnhem.

1952, Werner Laurie, No ISBN , <18932-01-R-03> 160pp, Dustjacket torn. Boards and text reflecting age but little use. £8.00

RB-1820 ~ FULL MOON TO FRANCE ~ by Devereaux Rochester

The author was an American who refused to be repatriated from France in the Second World War. She stumbled into working for the Resistance and later for British Intelligence as a saboteur and courier in Occupied France. She was eventually captured by the Gestapo but managed to escape their clutches by bluff.

1978, Harper & Row, ISBN 0600135867, <18074-01-R-03> 261pp, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1821 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES: THE SECRET WAR ~ by Francis Russell

This volume covers the campaign against 'Fifth Columnists' and careless talk, the hunt for German agents and the activities of Admiral Canaris' Abwehr. There is a detailed section covering the code breakers at Bletchly Park where 'Ultra' intelligence from captured Enigma machines meant that the Allies had warning of all major enemy activities throughout the war. The work of Resistance and the agents of SOE and OSS is highlighted as are the efforts to counter German secret weapons such as the V-1 and V-2 Terror Weapons

1982, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809425467 , <03801-02-R-03> 208pp, 150 photos, Good in pictorial boards. Slight wear, £8.00

RB-1822 ~ ENIGMA SYMPOSIUM 1998 ~

Edited by Major Hugh Skillen

A series of papers given at the Enigma Symposium 1998. Contents include: SOMETBn; Special Operators Mixed Training Battalion, Intelligence Corps; Early FS Sections, and Training for Y Sections and SOE, 370 Wireless Unit RAF in Ceylon; The Training Of Intercept Operators, WOP/MSRs at Bletchley Park; The Birth Of Colossus; U-Boat Index; A Personal Rapport With

Kormoran; The Y Group on Singapore until the surrender; TME Cairo and WEC Delhi; and A Mission To North Africa, 1943.

1998, Private Publication, ISBN 0953133001, <27828-02-R-03> 205pp, illustrations, tables, New, CARD £16.00

RB-1823 ~ IN THE SECRET SERVICE: THE LIGHTING OF

THE TORCH ~ by Major-General Rygor Slowikowski

The record of the Chief of "Agency Africa", the intelligence network in occupied Vichy North Africa in WWII. He started the Second World War as a Polish Intelligence Agent in Russia, joined the Polish Forces in France and he took part in the escape of Polish soldiers to North Africa after the Fall of France.

1988, Windrush Press, ISBN 0900075406, <08750-01-R-03> 285pp, 13 ills, vg in faded d/w, £8.00

RB-1824 ~ SECRET SERVICE: BRITISH AGENTS

IN FRANCE 1792-1815 ~ by Elizabeth Sparrow

Espionage is taken for granted today as the unavoidable veiled activity of modern statecraft. But how and why did it all begin? This 'secret history' starts in the period immediately following the French Revolution. It was a turbulent time, both on the continent and in Britain as the established order came under the threat of social upheaval. To this point can be traced the story of the Scarlet Pimpernel, and the origins of the British Secret Service. Pitt's administration, advised by Louis XVI's ex-ministers, reacted to the threat of revolution in Britain by instituting surveillance to counteract the threat of sedition. A foreign secret service followed, its purpose to infiltrate the French Revolutionary government's actions. At the same time, British agents in Paris helped potential victims to escape. Espionage activity intensified in the ensuing decades, achieving formal status with Napoleon's military domination of Europe.

1999, The Boydell Press, ISBN 9780851157641, <01046-01-R-03> 459pp, 19 b/w illustrations, fine in slightly chipped d/w, £60.00

RB-1825 ~ BRITAIN AND EUROPEAN

RESISTANCE 1940-1945 ~ by David Stafford

A survey of the Special Operations Executive (SOE) with Documents. This book is the first general study of SOE operations in Europe to have been written using the wartime documents now available. Although SOE archives remain closed, the author has used a wide range of other sources to produce what is likely to remain for some time the only comparative study of Britain's direct physical links with resistance in occupied Europe. It is set firmly in the wider strategic and diplomatic context of the war.

1983, Univ. of Toronto Press, ISBN 0802065228, <12086-01-R-03> 295pp, Very good. Small crease top r/h corner front, CARD £8.00

RB-1826 ~ KING PAWN OR BLACK KNIGHT ~

by Gwynne Thomas

The author reveals evidence surrounding dealings between Hitler and the British Royal Family. Details of the Prince of Wales' growing admiration for Hitler's brand of fascism, and his disenchantment with the way Britain was being run have been unearthed in German archives, previously suppressed by King George VI. The evidence suggests that the Prince, who later became E d/w ard VIII, was not only involved in an extraordinary plot, involving the actor Errol Flynn, to murder his brother and sister-in-law while they were on an official visit to America in 1939, but that he was a player in a little-known Nazi operation codenamed "Dove", which aimed to start an insurrection in Ireland with Nazi backing and with the assistance of Sean Russell, Chief of Staff of the IRA.

1995, Mainstream Publishing, ISBN 1851587845, <24266-01-R-03> 256pp, illustrations, Very, good in d/w, £6.00

RB-1827 ~ THE DECEPTION PLANNERS: MY SECRET WAR

by Dennis Wheatley

Wheatley was recruited to this small, highly secret office of deception planners in December 1941. The object of the department was to divert the resources of the enemy away from the real Allied operations which were being planned and divert them to imaginary operations as devised by Wheatley and his colleagues. Some deceptions such as 'The Man Who Never Was'

and 'Monty's Double' have since become public, but others have not been disclosed until now.

1980, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091418305, <12100-01-R-03> 240pp illustrations, Good in d/w. Page edges browning, £40.00

RB-1828 ~ ULTRA AT SEA ~

by John Winton

The application of "Ultra", the decoding of German signals by means of the Enigma decrypts and other methods, in the war at sea, 1939-1945, its role and impact on Royal Naval operations and successes such as the attack on the Battleship, Tirpitz in a Norwegian Fjord. It looked like luck at the time, but it was in fact the result of Ultra intelligence

1988, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850528836, <26881-01-R-03> 212pp, illustrations, vg in d/w, £8.00

Military Architecture, Fortifications & Defences

RB-1829 ~ CONCRETE : MILITARY

ENGINEERING VOLUME XIV ~

The official British Military Engineering publication. This volume deals with pre-stressed concrete design.

1964, No ISBN, <25505-01-R-05> 265pp, 99 diags, 25 tables, 3 graphs, good in worn d/w, £12.00

RB-1830 ~ BUNKER "HORNISSE" ~

by Eike Hemmer and Robert Milbradt

From August, 1944, under the pseudonym "Hornisse", forced labourers and concentration camp prisoners constructed a shelter in Bremen Gröpelingen for the building of submarine sections by AG Weser. The prisoners were held at KZ Neuengamme Concentration Camp, located 15 km southeast of Hamburg. Eye witness accounts and documents reveal the extent to which Bremen was covered by a network of camps where many thousands prisoners suffered and died. German text.

2005, Donat Verlag, ISBN 3938275022, <35332-02-R-05> Illustrated boards. Small format, 143pp, 31 b/w photos & sketch maps, New, £15.00

RB-1831 ~ THE HISTORY OF COAST ARTILLERY IN

THE BRITISH ARMY ~ by Colonel K W Maurice-Jones

A concise history of Britain's coastal artillery defences from the death of Elizabeth I to the disbanding of the Coastal Artillery arm in 1956. The book covers the rise and fall of the British Empire, and it is as much concerned with the protection of Britain's colonial outposts such as Gibraltar and Singapore, as it is with the guarding of Britain itself. Includes detailed descriptions and tables of personnel, artillery ordnance, and accounts of the actions fought by coastal artillery in the 17th-19th century wars with France and during the two World Wars.

2009, Royal Artillery Inst, ISBN 9781845740313, <01150-02-R-05> 323pp, maps, tables, New, CARD £16.00

RB-1832 ~ MILITARY ARCHITECTURE ~

by Eugene Viollet-le-Duc

The art of attack and the defence of castles and fortifications, from the Romans onwards. The author considers the Visigoths, Normans, and Richard II whom he considered to be an able military engineer, and the use of siege weapons and mines. Re-issue of 1879 edition.

1999, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853670782, <01791-02-R-05> 274pp, 151 plans and illustrations of castles, index, very good in d/w. Slight marking on page edges £12.00

Battles & Battlefields

RB-1833 ~ GREAT MILITARY BATTLES ~ Edited by Cyril Falls

From Rocroi in 1643 to the Ardennes in 1944, twenty seven major battles are described with chapters on the Development of Fortifications, Tactics, Artillery, Uniforms and Small Arms.

1964, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN, <21149-01-S-01> 303pp, 77 col, 330 b/w illustrations, 33 maps & battle plans. Large format, Fair in marked red boards, £8.00

RB-1834 ~ BATTLEFIELDS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR

by Richard Holmes

In this study Richard Holmes clarifies the complexities of four campaigns: El Alamein, Monte Cassino, Operation Market Garden and the RAF's Bomber offensive against Germany. The author uses eye-witness accounts to illustrate the horror and confusion and puts this into the context of the conflict's broader strategy.

2001, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563537825, <31951-01-S-01>

224pp.maps.ills, Very good in d/w . Possibly unread, £7.00

Other Topics**RB-1835 ~ SEARCH ~**

A study of the equipment requirements of the modern US Marine Corps in the 1980s. Divided into three sections, it covers Marine Corps Exploratory Efforts which includes Surface Mobility, Aircraft technology and Weaponry Technology, Material Requirements, and Items in Production or Procurement.

1985, US Marine Corps, No ISBN, <06512-01-X-01> 137pp, 61

illustrations, Paper cover worn. text very good, CARD £8.00

RB-1836 ~ STANLEY GIBBONS STAMP CATALOGUE**PART 6 FRANCE (3RD EDITION) ~**

This includes France, current Colonies, Andorra and Monaco.

1987, Stanley Gibbons, ISBN 085259173X, <99589-01-X-01> 336pp

profusely illustrated, Very good in card covers, CARD £20.00

RB-1837 ~ STOLEN TREASURE ~

by Konstantin Akinsha and Grigorii Kozlov

The looting of art and other priceless objects by special "trophy teams" of the Russian Armed Forces at the end of World War II. The operation was initially planned in 1943 as restitution for the depredations of the Wehrmacht in Russia. The book tells of the location of the treasures from their hiding places in Nazi Germany and their transfer to the Soviet Union. Much still remains lost to this day.

1995, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297814281, <26420-01-X-01>

xxiii + 289pp, numerous b/w photos and illustrations, fine in d/w, £10.00

RB-1838 ~ SERVICE ATHLETICS ~

by Major The Hon. W S P Alexander and Captain I E F Campbell

A manual of training especially prepared for the Services, Public Schools and Colleges comprising, Cross Country Running, Sprinting and Middle Distances, Mile, Relay Racing, Hurdling, High Jumping, Long Jumping, Shot Putting and Psychology of Training. Each chapter is accompanied by notes on speeds, positions and training tips.

1933, Crosby Lockwood, No ISBN, <35663-02-X-01> 133pp,

drawings, Boards and spine faded and marked. Small tear at top of spine. Good, £10.00

RB-1839 ~ SALUTE THE SOLDIER ~ by Captain, RN Eric Bush

An anthology of quotations, poems and prose edited by Captain Eric Wheler Bush, DSO, DSC. Literary riches, known and unknown, are marshalled as never before, from Cromwell to Churchill through the battles of Marlborough, Wolfe, Abercromby and Wellington, to the Afghan and Crimean Wars, the Indian Mutiny, the Xhina, Zulu and Boer Wars and the two World Wars. The feats of the British Army, its leaders and its men are celebrated in verse and prose. This copy is inscribed by the author with a dedication to Lt. general Sir Reginald Savory, Brigade Commander at Sidi Barrani and Keren, 23rd Indian Division 1942-1947. In addition there is a tipped in letter dated 21st July, 1967 to General Savory, also in the author's hand. A collectible copy in good condition (with some browning to the page edges). The dust wrapper is protected in a plastic sleeve.

1966, George Mann Books, No ISBN, <19665-01-X-01> 435pp,

index, vg in plastic sleeved d/w, £20.00

RB-1840 ~ RUSSIA: A JOURNEY TO THE HEART OF A**LAND AND ITS PEOPLE ~** by Jonathan Dimbleby

Author and broadcaster Jonathan Dimbleby crosses eight time zones and covers 10,000 miles, from Murmansk in the Arctic

Circle to the Asian city of Vladivostok. Travelling by road, rail and boat, his epic journey takes him from St Petersburg to remote and inaccessible parts of Siberia. At the heart of this account are his encounters with a diverse range of ordinary Russians.

2008, BBC Publications, ISBN 9780563539124, <99588-01-X-01>

563pp, maps, illustrations, Near fine in like d/w, £8.00

RB-1841 ~ TWENTIETH CENTURY WOMEN OF COURAGE

by Beryl E Escott

The names and deeds of women who have been given a high award for courage, from WWI to the present day. The subjects come from Britain, the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa, and include individuals from all walks of life. Includes those who served in the Armed Forces, SOE, OSS, Police, Fire, Medical Services, plus civilians. The medals they were awarded include the George Cross, the Military Medal, the Medal of Honor, the Star of Courage, and the Royal Humane Society Medal.

1999, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750918926, <27945-01-X-01>

288pp, illustrations, New, £12.00

RB-1842 ~ WOMEN AT WAR: VOICES FROM THE**TWENTIETH CENTURY ~** Consulting Editor Nigel Fountain

This book examines the enormously important part that women played in the major wars of the twentieth century. From their involvement in the First World War as munitions workers, land girls, postal workers, drivers, and nurses, to their diverse roles in World War II - everything from fighter controllers, and ferry pilots to firefighters. The book is accompanied by an unique, 1 hour audio CD featuring the actual reminiscences of many of these key players and eyewitnesses, drawn from the magnificent Sound Archive of Britain's Imperial War Museum. The result is a remarkable publication that captures the reality of women at war in their own words, and voices.

2002, Michael O'Mara Books, ISBN 185479857X, <33695-01-X-01>

143pp, c 200 colour & b/w illustrations audio CD, New, £10.00

RB-1843 ~ GILES DAILY & SUNDAY EXPRESS CARTOONS

by Ronald Carl Giles

With an introduction by John Gordon, editor of the Sunday Express at the time, this is a facsimile edition of the first Giles Annual, originally published in 1946. This volume includes over 120 of legendary cartoonist Giles's favourite wartime works.

1994, Lane Publications, No ISBN, <7644-01-X-01> Landscape

format, 160pp, 160 cartoons, fine in decorative slipcase, CARD £30.00

RB-1844 ~ THE ENGLISH TOWN ~

by Mark Girouard

The author traces the development of the many and varied towns in England from the ancient Cathedral towns, the industrial mill towns and rural market towns. All have their own unique history. From the sewer system, council chamber, parks and suburbs, the author describes their development and the building and townscapes it generated.

1990, Guild Publishing, ISBN 0300046359, <99587-01-X-01> Large

Format. 330pp illustrations, very good in like d/w, £10.00

RB-1845 ~ AMBASSADOR IN BONDS ~ by F S Gordon Fraser

A collection of sermons and addresses delivered by the author to prisoners of war in various camps in Germany during 1941 and 1942. Black Jacket Premiere series.

1943, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN, <33674-01-X-01> 104pp,

Good in torn d/w, £10.00

RB-1846 ~ A SCOTTISH TOUR ~

by Lady Haig

An account of the Freedoms of Cities and Burghs in Scotland and University Honours conferred on Sir Douglas Haig. A collection of speeches and personal anecdotes collated by Lady Haig following a tour made by Sir Douglas in 1919 to receive honours conferred upon him at the end of the War. The book was published to raise funds for Lady Haig's Poppy factory and the employment of more disabled ex-servicemen.

1935, The Moray Press, No ISBN, <36965-01-X-01> 107pp, Marks

on cover but good for age and use, £12.00

RB-1847 ~ THE ENGLISH: A SOCIAL HISTORY 1066 - 1945 ~

by Christopher Hibbert

Daily life of the English people from the days of the Norman conquest through to World War II. It is based on diaries, letters, memoirs and official reports.

1988, Grafton Books, ISBN 0246121815,<35630-01-X-01> 785pp illustrations, Good in creased d/w, £10.00

RB-1848 ~ THE LONDON QUARTERLY OF WORLD**AFFAIRS JANUARY 1946 VOL XI NO 4 ~**

Edited by George W Keeton

A collection of 11 essays on topics of great interest at the end of the war. They include Europe in Distress, The Atomic Charter, Burma, the British Commonwealth today, Czechoslovakia and her Minorities and The Hungarian Revolution. In good condition except a previous owner has underlined some sentences in red pencil.

1946, No ISBN, <35764-01-X-01> 91pp, CARD £10.00

RB-1849 ~ FORCES SWEETHEARTS ~

by Joanna Lumley

Wartime romance from the First World War to the Gulf. How war brought couples together and tore others apart. With illustrations of letters, cards, Valentines and Honeymooners' hotel bills plus other topics such as the role of pin-ups. The book was published to coincide with an exhibition at the Imperial War Museum.

1993, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747513392,<11907-01-X-01> 192pp, 20 col & 80 b/w illustrations, very, good in d/w, £10.00

RB-1850 ~ AMERICAN MILITARY THOUGHT ~

by Walter Millis

An anthology of original material that demonstrates how Americans have tended to think about war, military policy and the military factor in their free society. The aim of the anthology was to assemble the most important documents of American Military History up to 1945 and to suggest no more than the broad outlines of the military revolution since then. Good. Ex Library usual stamps and markings. Tape marks on boards.

1966, Bobbs-Merrill, No ISBN, <29522-01-X-01> 554pp, £10.00

RB-1851 ~ SOVIET STRATEGY TOWARD**WESTERN EUROPE ~** by Edwina Moreton and Gerald Segal

A study of the threat Europe faced from the Soviet Union in the mid 1980s. Includes a look at Soviet Military and Economic strategies, external influences such as the USA and China, Soviet decision making, and ideological influences with respect to Western Europe.

1984, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0043303463,<25540-01-X-01> 296pp, table, Good, CARD £7.00

RB-1852 ~ HISTORY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN ARMY**POSTAL SERVICE ~** by Edward B Proud

Another in the series by historian and expert Proud relating to the Commonwealth. The various chapters cover services with East Africa, Egypt and France in World War One and S.A.A.P.S and free postage and Egyptian pre-paid datestamps in World War Two. A detailed narrative with many illustrations and examples.

1989, Proud Bailey, ISBN 1872465595,<36929-01-X-01> 158pp illustrations, Very good in dustjacket, £60.00

RB-1853 ~ THE EMPTY THRONE: THE QUEST FOR AN IMPERIAL HEIR TO THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

by Tony Scotland

The last Emperor of China died in 1967, leaving no children. But no Manchu Emperor, even a "reformed" one, ever dies without leaving an heir to carry out the obligatory rituals of ancestor worship and sacrifice at his tomb. The rules of the Ch'ing Dynasty required only that the heir should be a Manchu prince of the succeeding generation. This is a detective story, an imperial saga and a romance of modern China. As the author's quest unfolds, he fills in the historical background, while reflecting the changing face of modern China.

1993, Viking, ISBN 0670849804,<36963-01-X-01> 186pp illustrations, damage stamp on bottom edge that relates to a water stain on back board which is hardly visible. Dustjacket has slight wear at top of spine and top r/h corner. £8.00

RB-1854 ~ GREAT SIEGES OF HISTORY ~

by William Seymour

Since the Walls of Jericho and the Trojan Horse, great siege warfare has always fascinated military students. Such classic actions as Acre, Constantinople, Malta, Vienna, Londonderry, Tobruk, Badajoz, Lucknow, Vicksburg, Ladysmith, Port Arthur, Kut, Alcazar, Leningrad, Dien Bien Phu and Khe Sahn are examined. There are sections on the construction of fortresses, defensive weaponry, the impact of gunpowder, and air power. Previous owner's notes on endpaper. Dustwrapper is torn.

1991, Brassey's, ISBN 0080376967,<08662-01-X-01> xviii + 338pp, 40 maps & diagrams, index, Good, £9.00

RB-1855 ~ THE SOLDIERS: AN ANATOMY OF**THE BRITISH ARMY ~** by Henry Stanhope

A study of The British Army of the 1960s. Looks at the transition from 1945, recruitment, training, weaponry, the army's deployments at Home, in Germany, Northern Ireland, and the Imperial legacy, the Regiments including elite units, the Specialist Corps and the Reserves.

1979, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241102731,<11235-01-X-01> 372pp, illustrations, index, good in d/w, £9.00

RB-1856 ~ GOING COMMANDO ~

by Mark Time

At 16, Mark Time wants to become either a geologist or a Royal Marines Commando. So which does he choose? Despite his love of basalt, he chooses the career that teaches him how to kill...and sh*t in plastic bags. Knowing his weak body will have to shape up to complete thirty weeks of commando training, Mark prepares for the Royal Marines by sleeping in his shed wearing only plastic bags. He braves pain by ordering his mate to attack him while trapped in a sleeping bag and starves himself in a stupid urban survival exercise. He is ready, some might say, for the asylum. Hilarious and yet shockingly sobering, this is the story of a boy who joins an elite military unit, with only naivety and incompetence equalling his will to succeed.

2015, John Blake Pub., ISBN 9781784186449,<22032-01-X-01> 275pp, New, CARD £7.99

RB-1857 ~ SILENT WITNESSES ~

by Herbert Fairlie Wood and John Swettenham

The Canadian sacrifice in the two World Wars and the battles they fought. A comprehensive guide to the Canadian War Memorials and cemeteries, with maps and location details. This copy has damage and rippling from damp but a useful reference copy.

1974, Canada War Museum, ISBN 0888665571,<18048-01-X-01> xii + 244pp, 43 col plates, 93 ills, 34 maps, Fair, £10.00
